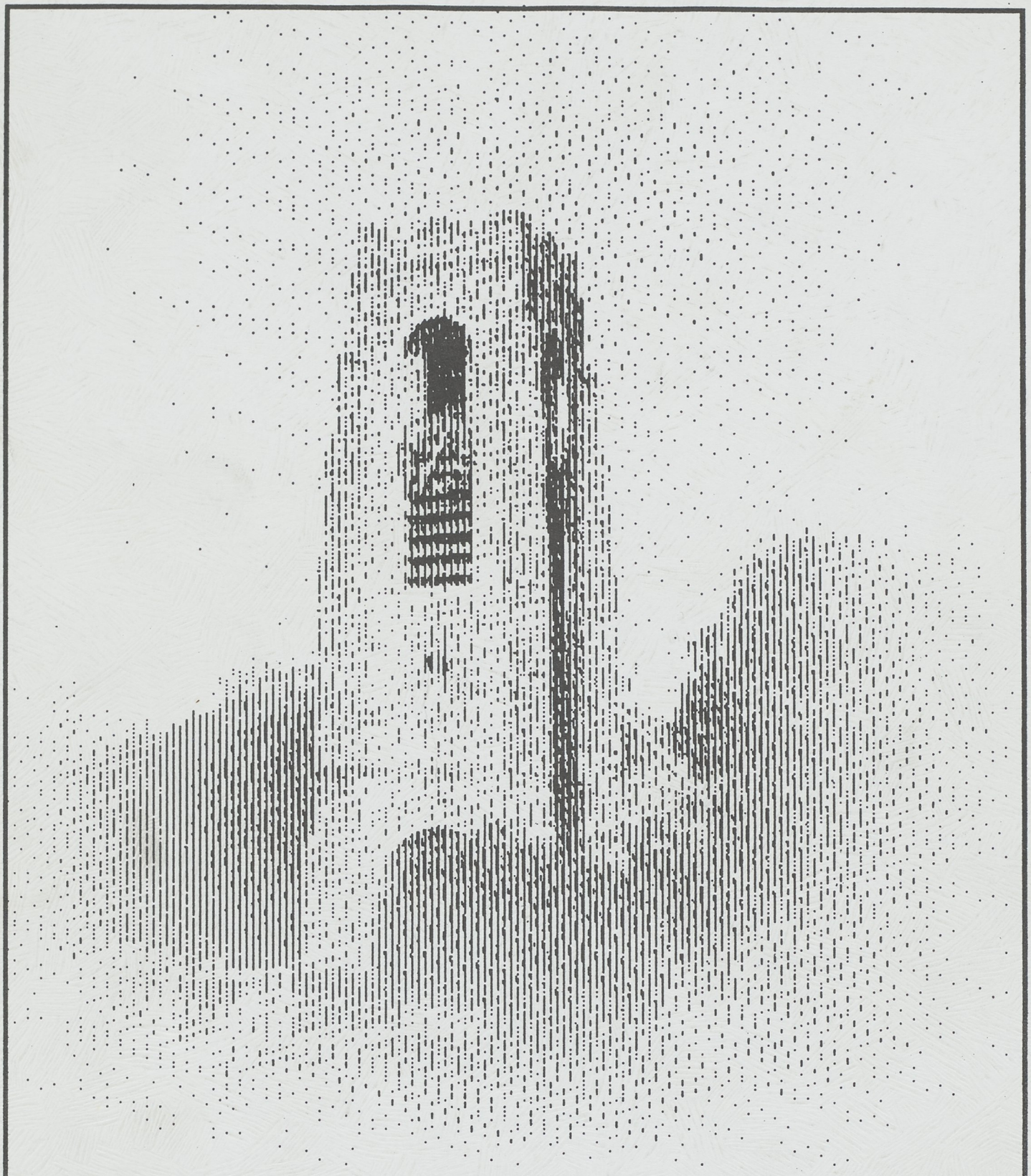


THE ANDREAN

1993

NUMBER 328

The Andrean 1993

The Andrean
The Magazine of
St Andrew's College,
St Andrew's Preparatory School,
and the Old Andrean Club

Editor: Lynette Paterson

Prep Section: RLG Mullins and J Smith
OA Section: CI Terry, RM Clark
Photography: AJ Rivett
Typesetting: J Smith
Lay-Out: L Paterson and J Smith
Printing: W Goba

Produced by the St Andrew's College Printing Department

Contents

Section A: St Andrew's College

St Andrew's College Council and Staff A4
Tributes to:
Arthur Cotton A6
Roger Clark A8
David Hodgson A9
Headmaster's Report A10
Guest of Honour, Speech Day A16
Headboy's Address A16
Chapel Notes A18
Staff Photograph A19
Rankholders A20
Post Matric A20
Matric Class Photograph A21
Quality Management A22

Section B: Academic Achievements

Matric and Post Matric Results, 1993 ..... B1
Prize List 1993 ..... B2
Templeton Trophy B3
Proficiency Ties B3
Academic Awards B3
Scholarship Awards B3
Olympiad Results B3
Rhodes and Douglas Smith Scholars B4
Creative Writing B5

Section C: Cultural Activities; Clubs and Societies

Dramatic Society C1
Quizes C3
Music C4
Astronomers Society C6
Agricultural Society C6
Alchemists Society C6
Environmental Education C7
Exploration Society C7
Wildlife Society C7
Pipe Band C8
Cadets C9
Gold Shield Awards C10
First Aid C11
Inter-House Music and Photographics C11
Eisteddfod Awards, Headmaster's Awards C11
Geography Tour to Zimbabwe C12
Current Affairs Club C13
CEMA Awards C14

Section D: College Sport

Rowing D1
Cricket D3
Swimming D10
Water Polo D11
Rugby D12
Hockey D18
Athletics D21
Tennis D24
Golf D25
Horse-riding D25
Squash D26
Shooting D29
Cycling D31
Cross Country D31

Section E: St Andrew's Preparatory School

Board of Governors and Staff E2
Headmaster's Report E3
Junior Prep Report E6
Pre-Primary Report E7
Children's Arts Festival E8
Old Prep Supper E9
Drama E10
Music E11
Outdoor Education E12
Sport: Cricket E14
Rugby E18
Swimming E22
Squash E23
Athletics E24
Tennis E26

Section F: Western Province Preparatory School

WPPS F2

Section G: The Old Andrean Club

Minutes of AGM 1993 ..... G2
Branch Office Bearers G7
Branch Reports G8
Obituaries G9

DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY
CENTRE

St Andrew's College Council, 1993

Mr PK CLOGG, (Chairman of Council)*
Mr PJ FORD, (Chairman of Executive Committee; retired June 1993)*
Prof GG ANTROBUS (Chairman of Executive Committee, July 1993 —)*
Mr JD INGE, (Honorary Treasurer and Chairman of Finance Committee)*

Dr DS HENDERSON*
Dr BL MACKENZIE*
Dr CB RIPPON*
Mr AB STEELE-GRAY*
The Revd EVK TISANI*
Mr RL BRYANT
Mr R COOKE
Mr DAL ELLIOTT
Mr R GILLETT
Mr MR GOLDSWAIN
Dr JL JOB
Mr LE MOAHLOLI
Mr JH MOWBRAY
Dr RA PLUMBRIDGE
Mr AW PRINGLE
Mr RS RATCLIFFE
Mr AM SHORT
Mr EM SOUTHEY

*=Executive Committee

St Andrew's College Staff, 1993

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment.)

Headmaster:
AFG COTTON, BSc (Rhodes), B Ed (Natal); *Science;* 1981

Second Master:
JR AXE, BA (Rhodes), MA (Oxon); *English;* 1963

Academic Administrator:
RM CLARK, Bsc (SA), UED (Rhodes); 1953

Housemasters:
AV CRANKSHAW (Upper), LSTD (Rhodes); *Geography;* 1965
MS KENNARD (Merriman), MA, Dip Ed (Oxon); *Geography;* 1987
JD CREESE (Armstrong), BA (Montreal), Hons (Ottawa), BEd (Natal); *English;* 1985
AC JACOBS (Espin), POD III, ODLO (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1980-83; 1989
JG JONES (Mullins) BA, UED (Rhodes); *Geography;* 1983
AHA KITSON (Graham), BSc (Wits), TTD (JCE); *Mathematics;* 1984

Acting Chaplain:
The Revd SR NICOLSON, Dip Theol; *Divinity;* 1991

Chaplain (from October 1993):
The Revd MA SMITH, BA (Unisa), Dip Theol; *Bib Studs, Divinity;* 1993

Teachers:
MJ ARNOLD, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), MA (Oxon); *Latin;* 1965 (left April 1993)
NA BOUWER, BA, HOD (Potch); *Afrikaans;* 1982
HF BREYTENBACH, BA (Stellenbosch); *Afrikaans;* 1966 (retired April 1993)
PB CALLAGHAN, BA UED (CT), MA (Georgia, USA); *History;* 1981, 1984
JR CATTO, BA (Rhodes), HDE (Natal); *History;* 1988
ME CRAMPTON, BA (Natal), BEd (UNISA), MEd (Rhodes); *English;* 1985
R CUNNINGHAM, BSc, Tech Mac Eng (Birmingham), MIME; *Design and Technology;* 1993
BWJ DOOLAN, BCom (Natal), BEd (Rhodes); *Accounting;* 1988
DP HODGSON, BA, UED (Rhodes), MA (Oxon); *Economics;* 1957
Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming (Stellenbosch); *Mathematics;* 1986
LJ JACOBS, POD III, ODLO (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1978
WJV JOUBERT, BSc(Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *Biology;* 1992
BR JUDGE, MA (Cantab), ARCO, Dip Ed (Exeter); *Music;* 1989
MMW JULIE, BMus, RULM (Rhodes); *Music;* 1991
GAM KENYON, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), SOD (Stellenbosch); *English;* 1982
KW LEMMON-WARDE, BSc, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal); *Guidance, Mathematics;* 1983
RB LODGE, BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); *Science;* 1990
EC LUCK, BA (Rhodes), PGCE (London), BEd (UCT); *Mathematics;* 1966 (Retired April 1993)
Dr J MIEROWSKA, BMus (Hons) (Birmingham), PhD (Rhodes); *Music;* 1979

IM MORTON, BSc, BEd (Rhodes); *Science;* 1965
Mrs L PATERSON, MA (Rhodes); *English;* 1988
Mrs EC PENZHORN, BA (Wits) HDE (UCT), Accounting II (Unisa); *Accounting;* 1990
DG PEROLD, BA (UCT), PTD, TD (Handwork) (Paarl); *Afrikaans;* 1986
Mrs AJ RIVETT, BSc (UOFS), BEd (Rhodes); *Biology, Psychology;* 1967
Dr JTH ROOS, BSc, (Hons) (UCT), PhD (Rhodes); *Science;* 1981
M SCHäFER, BSc, HDipEd (Wits), BEd (Rhodes); *Mathematics;* 1986
Mrs BL SCHALKER, LDipLib (Rhodes); *Librarian;* 1990
R SCHALKER, BA HDE (PG) (Rhodes), PTC (GRTC); *Art;* 1970
LJ SIMPSON, BSc, HDE, BEd (Natal); *Mathematics;* 1993
MS SKIPPER, BMus (Rhodes), RULM; *Music;* 1990
GW STYLES, BA, UED (Rhodes), BEd (Natal); *Latin. Music;* 1993
Miss AE SWART, BA (Rand), TTD; *Extras;* 1974
CI TERRY, BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes); *Audio-Visual and Printing;* 1976
Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), B Bibl (UNISA); *Librarian;* 1990
NGL VAN RENSBURG, PTC HPC (Agric), DipAgricSc (OTC), BA (UOFS), Hons(Rhodes); *Afrikaans;* 1984
K VAN WINKEL, MAFA (Rhodes), NATD (Pretoria Technikon); *Design and Technology;* 1991
MR WRIGHT, MSc (Rhodes); *Physics, Computers;* 1991

Business Manager:
MHR GRAHAM, MA (St Andrew's), UED (Natal), MBA (UCT). (Retired April 1993)

Liaison and Marketing:
RG RETZLAFF, BSc (Natal), Cert of Ed (Rhodesia), BEd (Rhodes)
Liaison Secretary:
Mrs CRA KENNARD
Marketing Assistant:
Mrs LJ RETZLAFF

Accountant:
Mrs DG PEARSON
Assistant Accountant:
Mrs E RAMSAY
Accounts Clerk:
Mrs R JACOBS

Administrative Officer:
PG MANSFIELD

Headmaster's Secretary:
Miss HE DUGMORE
Assistant Secretary:
Mrs L CLARK
Staff Secretaries:
Mrs J CREESE, Mrs C PRICE

Estate Manager:
JM MACRAE
Clerk of Works:
PJ MEATON

Medical Officer:
Dr HCB EVANS
Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium:
Sister G Mc LEAN
Relief Sister:
Sister A FUTTER

Bookroom:
Mrs S SUTHERLAND

Travel:
Mrs E NICOLSON

Caterers:
Miss T PALUDETTO
Miss C MACOMO
Miss L LETT

Cleaning Supervisor:
O WEBB

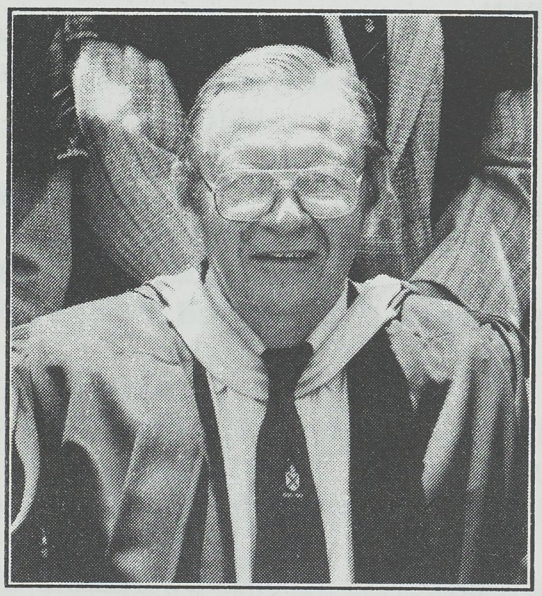
Matrons:
Mrs M CLAYTON, Mrs M O'MAHONEY
Mrs PT BURCHELL, Mrs H FOURIE
Mrs G ADRIAAN, Mrs M BASSON

Student Tutors:

BR Banks	O Martin
H Brown	SB Matthews
DC Brown	D Mayne
S Gottelier	L McNeill
J Hamp	G Ortlieb
JP Heath	SB Scott

Arthur Cotton: a powerful sense of dignity and integrity.

Headmaster 1981—1993



Arthur Cotton is passionate about education. I doubt if anyone in the country has read more widely and thought more incisively on educational issues. On his travels he ingested the experiences and applied methods of advanced thinkers in other countries. So that when he speaks on the future path of secondary education, he speaks clearly and with acute perception.

JRA

When Arthur Cotton became the headmaster of St Andrew's College at the beginning of 1981, he soon showed that he was a man of energy, vitality and wisdom. Not being content simply to maintain standards, he has constantly strived for progress and has made things happen.

Although essentially a science teacher with his feet firmly on the ground, Arthur has travelled and read widely on educational matters, and has developed a deep understanding of education as a whole. He has recently been described as the doyen of independent school headmasters. When he speaks, others listen.

At heart, Arthur respects tradition, not mere convention. Yet he is always keenly prepared to question and challenge traditional thinking, even his own! He will often take an opposing view for the purposes of debate, and nobody loves a good debate better than he does! He speaks frankly and directly, and he can be critical of others, and of himself. Members of staff involved in discussion with Arthur appreciate the spirit of such discussion, its constructive tone, its warmth, even its humour, for Arthur's use of the amusing metaphor is legendary.

As headmaster, he has clear ideas on what he expects from the boys, yet he does not expect the impossible. He recognises the fact that in adolescence, young people must develop in character, as well as spiritually, mentally and physically, and that such development takes time, often with setbacks on the way. Many a boy has surely benefited from a "fireside chat" with the headmaster, while "exploring the issues"!

Every headmaster in the histroy of College has made his own particular contribution to the school. Sometimes expansion has been necessary, at other times, consolidation, or the improvement of a particular aspect of the life of the school. This has always been done within the context of the situation in the world, in South Africa, and especially in the Eastern Cape. History shows how much College has been affected by wars, droughts and the economy. The last thirteen years have been no exception.

Under Arthur Cotton, the College/DSG academic collaboration, started by his predecessor, has developed and broadened far beyond the purely academic sphere. The establishment of the combined music school in the DSG grounds has led to a surge of interest in the orchestra, in choral singing and in music generally. Pupils' participation and achievements in music and other cultural activities are now fully recognised and rewarded at College.

Just as Arthur has supported the headmaster of the DSG, David Wynne, in such ventures, the reverse has been true. Together they oversaw the introduction of an effective computer network which will prove invaluable in the future. Together, the schools have a new design and technology centre in the academic heart of College.

In his travels overseas, Arthur became convinced of the educational value of design and technology, for some years now an integral part of the curriculum in British schools. He conceived the vision of a similar venture at College. With the co-operation of the DSG and the support of many donors in the recent fund-raising appeal, this vision came to be realised. The Design and Technology Centre was opened in July 1993, and is aptly named after Arthur Cotton.

During Arthur's headmastership, the laws of the country regarding the admission of pupils were further relaxed, so that College and DSG are

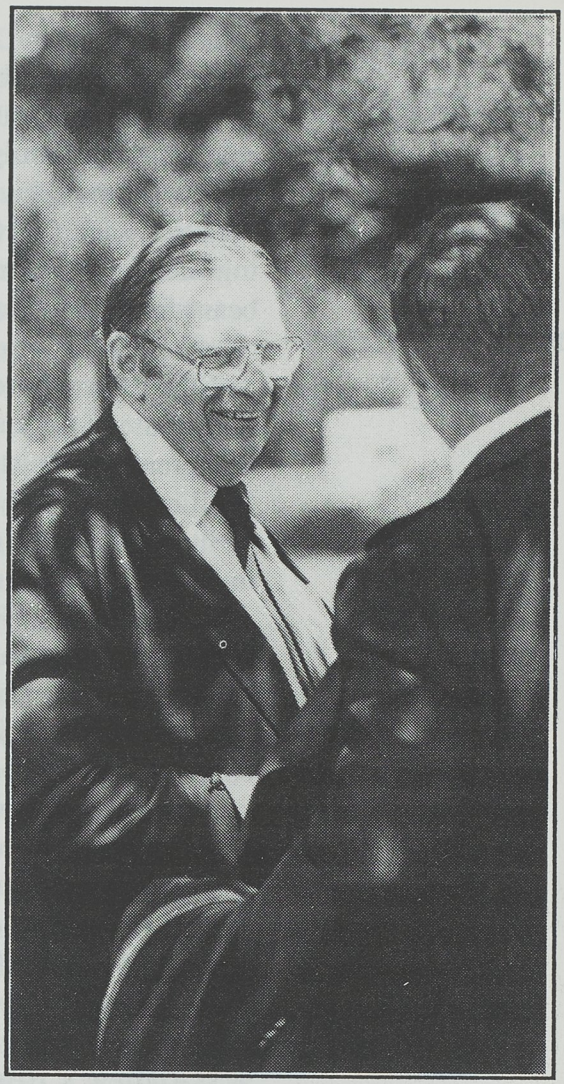
now fully non-racial schools. He has been sensitive to the changes involved in the integration of various cultures.

The ethos of College and its Christian foundation mean much to Arthur. Not only is he a lay minister in the chapel, but he is also constantly mindful of the intentions of John Armstrong in founding the College.

Arthur Cotton has been one of St Andrew's College's longest-serving headmasters, and one of its finest. It was a fitting tribute to him that on Speech Day this year he received a standing ovation.

Throughout his headmastership, Arthur has had the wonderful support of his wife, Felicity. Their generous hospitality at Crossways has been much appreciated by members of Council, members of staff, and boys. Arthur and Felicity leave College with our love and very best wishes for the future.

RMC



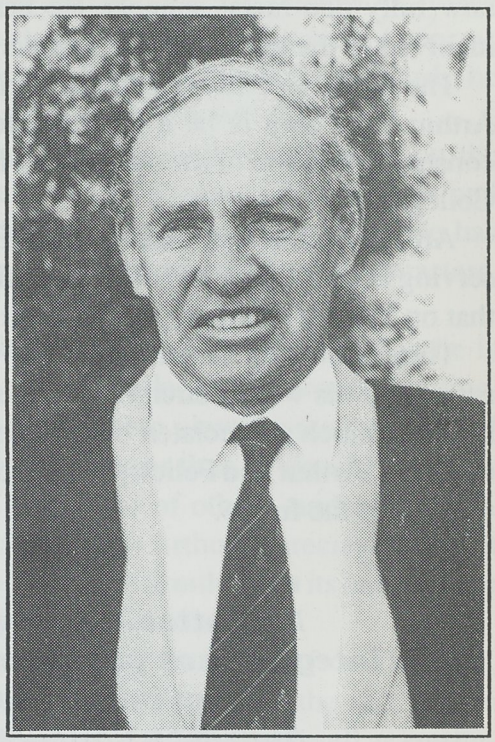
Mr Cotton's powerful sense of dignity and integrity has pervaded the school and made a deep impression on the character of St Andrew's College. His sensible advice and counsel (and his wry sense of humour!) have helped many boys through many rough patches. In my own experience Mr Cotton has shown a deep and genuine concern for each and every boy at College, and a deep and genuine love for the school.

Halvar Mathiesen
Headboy 1993

Arthur's years at College have been profitable. They've been fun. And we have always known where we stood. I believe this is because Arthur knows where he stands: on the ground of personal integrity, powerfully backed by the love and support of his wife Felicity.

JRA

Roger Clark: a monumental career of commitment and love



Roger Clark

On 3 December, at the end-of-year staff party, we officially said goodbye to Roger and his gracious wife Betty, after a monumental 40 years of service to a school he has plainly loved and committed himself to in a way that, given today's fashion for shifting loyalties, seems downright old-fashioned. For 'serving time' over so long a period, Roger was given a beautiful carriage clock, inscribed with his service dates (Sept 1953 to Dec 1993) recording the respect and affection of his colleagues. He began his response with a tale of his appointment by Ronald Currey and that great headmaster's cursory dismissal of his first 'brilliant idea' as a 'new pot'; then recorded another great haedmaster's dismissal of his most recent 'brilliant idea' — Arthur Cotton's, a month back.

It was typical of Roger's modesty, so to suggest that his contribution had been on a low level and more remarkable for length than anything else; it was equally typical of his impish sense of humour to leave us — at this stage of his valediction — believing that he was now, painstakingly, going to fill in every detail of the 40 years he had so blithely skipped over. He did refer to the fact that he had worked under six headmasters, and he gave some sobering accounts of what happened back in the 50's — when a typical day of exams meant 2x2 hours in the morning, and 1x2 hours in the afternoon! — but he did **not** 'fill in the 40 years', which is what this tribute will try to do.

Educated at St John's College, Roger took his degree in Physics and Mathematics at Rhodes, did his HDE there, and was teaching in England when Currey appointed him to teach physics at St Andrew's. He eventually became senior physics teacher. He also taught mathematics, and in what might be called the Gascoigne-Smith tradition ("Er..a. a g..good teacher should be able to teach..a..anything, young fella!") also, in times of need, taught Latin, history and chemistry. He founded the scientific society, the Astronomers, that still flourishes, and ran this for some 20 years; he also ran, for a time, the non-scientific society, the Alchemists, and the Chess Club.

I was highly privileged to be supported by a person of such quality. His judgment is always extremely sound; his administrative skills are of the highest calibre; and we have all appreciated his delightful sense of humour, his concern for his fellow person and his good sense.
Arthur Cotton

On the sportsfield, his main love was rugby: he coached U 15 and U 14 As over a long period. He was immediately involved in cadets, becoming Officer Commanding in 1963. Simultaneously, in '63, he took over the newly founded Graham House. Inevitably, in this latter venture, Betty played a major supporting role, and the friendly character of the house, established by the two of them, has remained its chief 'tonal quality'. Roger retired from cadets in 1968, and went out of Graham in 1971 to become Academic tutor under Canon John Aubrey. He became Second Master in 1972. He held this post under Eric Norton and Arthur Cotton. It speaks volumes that three such different men each held Roger in such equally high esteem.

It almost seems, looking at Roger's career, that one who stays 40 years gets condemned to serve 20-year-minimum sentences! Roger continued for 20 years as a Second Master, chaired the Games Committee for 20, and sat on the Rhodes Selection Committee for 20. If he was an active lay minister for a mere 17 years, he sat for 29 on the Housemasters' Committee, and for the last 20 of these produced all its agendas and minutes. He also acted as headmaster for both Norton and Cotton. It has been a remarkable career of commitment to a school that he has served with love and with — always — meticulous attention to getting things right.

Throughout 1993 we have been focusing on 'Quality'. Roger has always been a quality man. If time has, at last, caught up with him, he must be tickled to see, with his quiet sense of humour, that quality is catching up too. He and Betty take our best wishes with them into retirement. We share their pride that, in 1994, their son Antony is to become College's 15th headmaster.

JRA

David Hodgson: affaire de coeur with College

David Hodgson

If **reason** has characterised RMC's commitment to College, **passion** has characterised DPH's. Understandably so in that David was at College from 1946 to 1949 and, after a Post Matric year and a degree at Rhodes (capped in 1951, the first year Rhodes awarded degrees as a full university), won the College Rhodes Scholarship. Demonstrably so in David's long and ongoing commitment to the OA Club, and to matters Andrean in general. He has been treasurer of the Club since 1963; was vice-president in 1965 and in 1989; and in his final year at College has been accorded the recognition and honour of serving as President.

Passion manifests itself in the energy of David's stride; it has evidenced itself, too, in his gift, to the school, of a top class squash court: a tangible reminder of one of his sporting passions. It was fitting that, at the last Assembly, Arthur Cotton awarded David the squash colours which, in his time at College, were not obtainable, and that this was received with acclaim by the boys present. But inevitably one turns to the 300 Club as the most remarkable product of David's 'affaire de coeur' with College. Born of a conversation (on a squash court of course) with Mike Macrae, it reached fledgling status under Dave's care in November 1979, with some 70 members. A year later it produced a first nest-egg, for College, of R10 000. To date, the >300 Club, as its slightly changed name indicates, is over-subscribed, and contributions have totalled R600 000 to College and R120 000 to Prep. David intends to go on running the Club, continue on the committee of the Andrean Association, and continue as treasurer of the OA Club. In time, one fancies, the phrase 'a real DPH for punishment' could become current!

All this, and nothing, so far, on David's career as a teacher and administrator at College! Having read Honours in Agriculture at Oxford, he was sought out by Spencer Chapman when that innovative head introduced the 'Modern Class' — for pupils who would take accountancy in place of mathematics, and agricultural science in place of physical science — and appointed David to run agricultural science in 1957. David became resident House Tutor in Merriman, whose housemaster then lived in Merriman Lodge, far enough from his charges to make overseeing them impossible. With such 'hands-on experience' it is not surprising that David was called upon to deputise as Housemaster — twice in Merriman, once in Espin. In addition to his 'appointment' subject, he also taught junior mathematics, biology, was "VIth Form" tutor, and careers master. Besides heading 'agrics' until its demise in 1989, he ran biology (1980-1987) and economics (1978-1993, with time-out for its 'suspension'.)

As an Oxford 'Blue', David was inevitably involved in College boxing. An Eastern Province hockey player, he was as inevitably involved in hockey: indeed, he put it 'on the map' at College as a major sport — one which has subsequently produced numerous provincial and national players. He ran it from 1958 to 1971, maintaining its profile and the keenness of the players by instituting regular tours at a time when provincial tours were in their infancy. He ran tennis. He's been Master in Charge of squash (1971-1993) for 23 years! He ran the Hogsback camp. Meanwhile, he and Jeanette ran Espin from 1970 to 1981, after which David moved successively to the posts of Senior Assistant Master (1985), Second Master Executive (1988, in which year he deputised a term for Arthur Cotton) and Second Master in 1992.

Throughout, David has expected Jeanette to keep up with him. They've entertained and put up Old Boys at a rate bordering on the hectic, and extended generous hospitality to staff. In fine, at the risk of equating David with the devil, it would be fair to say Jeanette has been a saint.

JRA

David's contribution to College has been rich and varied, and he has been extraordinarily generous to the school. Under him the school was always in safe hands.

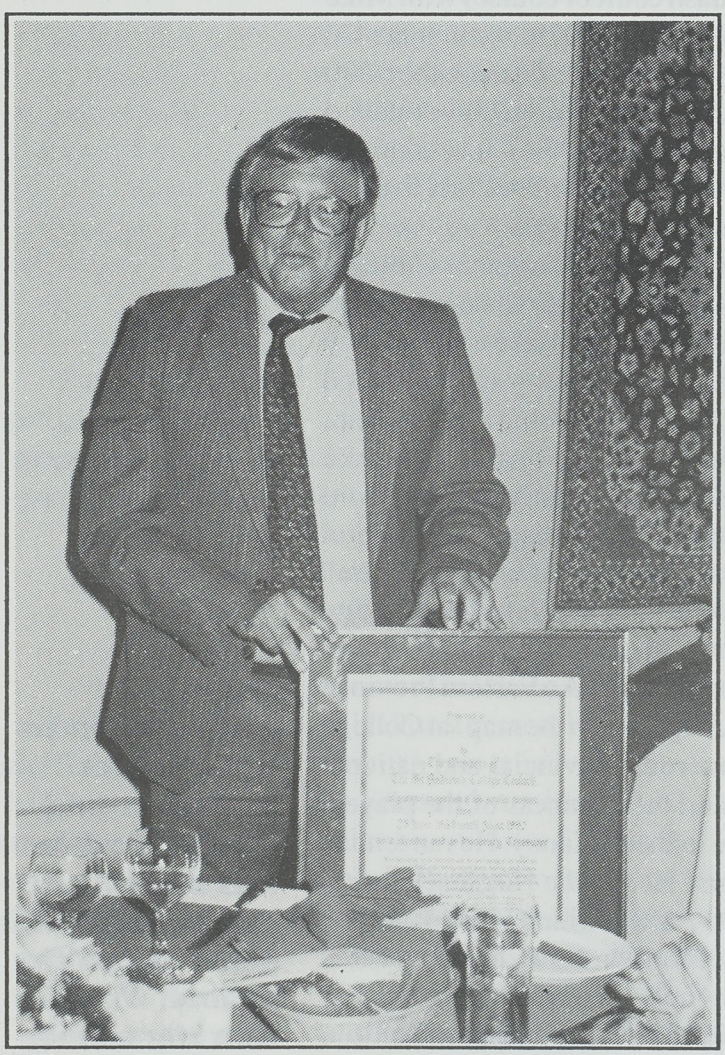
Arthur Cotton

Council Tributes

Immediately after the Council meeting during St Andrew's Tide 1993, the full Council met for luncheon to take leave of Arthur Cotton and honour Geoff Vetch and Peter Ford for their combined service to College for over four decades.

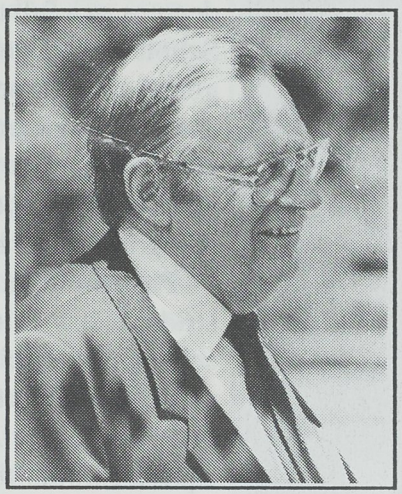
Current Chairman of the Executive, Geoff Antrobus, thanked Peter Ford for his 19 years on the Council, including a long stint as Chairman of the Executive. Peter also served for many years on the Grounds and Buildings sub-committee, bringing to bear his very practical approach to problems.

Donald Kannemeyer, former long-serving Councillor and Chairman, paid tribute to Geoff Vetch for his outstanding service. He presented Geoff with an illuminated address, executed by Michael Ginn, which expresses gratitude for his 27 years of service as Councillor and Honorary Treasurer, through good times and some bad, and acknowledges College's deep debt to him.



Geoff Vetch received an illuminated address from the College Council, in gratitude for his long service.

The Headmaster's Report:



Prize-Giving is always a great gathering of the widespread Andrean family, and it is rewarding to have so many parents with us for the occasion.

Mention has been made elsewhere of our pleasing matriculation results. One area which always generates a great deal of comment and concern is mathematics. In 1992, 52% of our candidates wrote mathematics at the higher grade and 38% at the standard grade; 31% of the DSG candidates wrote it at the higher grade and 53% at the standard. The comparable figures for the Cape Province as a whole are 20% for higher grade and 43% standard grade. 23% of our higher grade candidates gained distinctions, whilst 54,3% gained a C symbol or better. The comparable figures for the Cape Province were 10,7% and 44,5% respectively. If we consider the combined figures for College and DSG, it is pleasing to note that the percentage of candidates gaining a C symbol or better has risen steadily from 28% in 1988 to 45% in 1991 and 1992.

Twelve College boys and two DSG girls were placed in the top 1 000 out of a field of 20 767 candidates in the national Mathematics Olympiad this year, while two boys went on to reach the top 100. These results place us in the top 10 schools in the country, which is very satisfactory considering that almost all the schools with more candidates in the second and final rounds are at least twice as big as we are, and many have very selective intake policies. I would like to commend Mr Schäfer and members of the Mathematics Department for their efforts on our pupils' behalf, and for the contribution they are making to mathematics education at the regional and the national level.

This year has seen the further expansion and upgrading of our computer facility. Our link, through Rhodes University, onto Internet, gives us international E-Mail facilities. To the best of my knowledge we are the only school in the country to have this facility. Our thanks are due to Mr Mike Lawrie of Rhodes University and the Foundation for Research Development for making this

possible. We have recently linked the DSG computer centre onto the network. Significant progress has been made with the implementation of the library programme Lola, and Plato 2000 has also been upgraded. At the moment we are investigating the possibility of adding CD-Rom to the network, which would make even more information and educational programmes available. One has to get involved with the network to realise its enormous educational potential. One of the things that it does is to empower pupils by giving them easy access to huge amounts of information. One of the interesting spin-offs of the library programme has been the significant increase in the number of non-fiction books being withdrawn from the library. The programme makes it very easy to track down the relevant sources. As I look into my educational crystal ball I believe that the expansion of computer networks and the associated information pathways is going to have a significant impact on the role of the teacher. I see teachers becoming "managers of learning".

One of the undoubted highlights of the year was the opening of the Design and Technology Centre. As you know, this College-DSG project was dependent on the generosity of many parents and past pupils as well as a number of industrial and commercial concerns. My interest in this much neglected and often misunderstood aspect of education goes back to 1978; the opening of the centre saw a dream come true. I think it was the American humorist James Thurber who said, "Happy are those who dream dreams and have the will to make them happen." I am happy indeed, and also deeply conscious and appreciative of the honour that the College and DSG Councils have done me in naming the centre after me. I would like to thank them for this generous gesture.

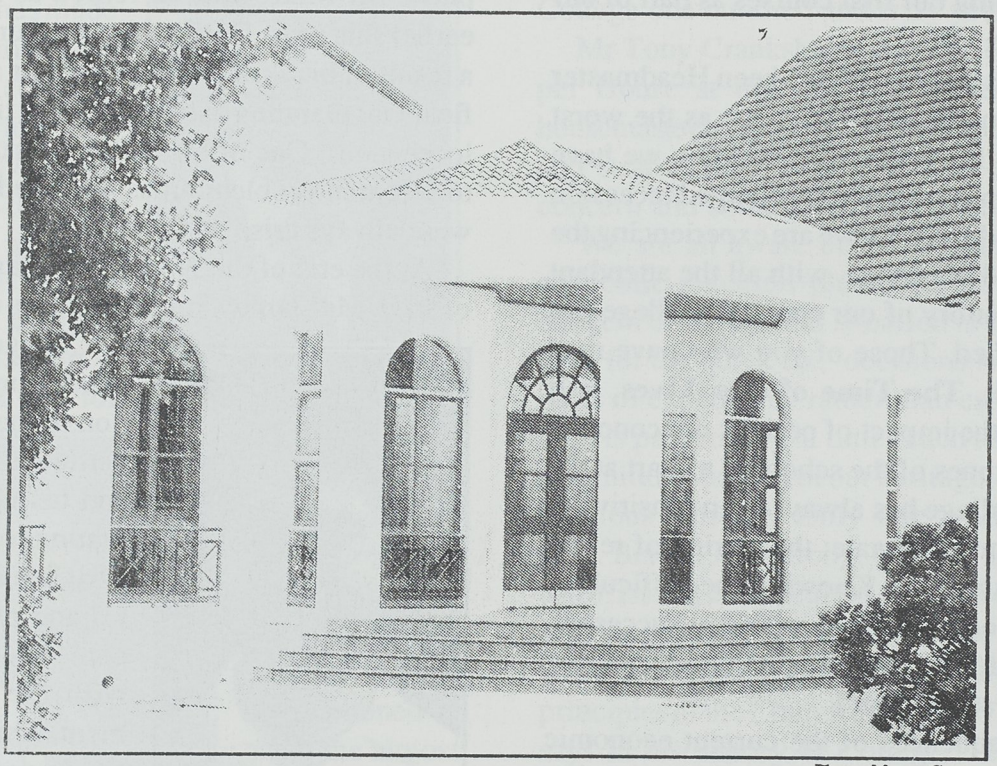


Photo: Monty Cooper

The front entrance of the new Design and Technology Centre

What do we mean by Design and Technology and what are we hoping to achieve? It is very emphatically not a technical training or craft centre. The aim is to encourage our boys and girls to become effective problem solvers, to encourage lateral thinking, to develop an understanding of the design process and the made world which surrounds us. In the process they come to understand that the communication skills they acquire in the English classroom, the power they acquire in the mathematics classroom, the knowledge of physical laws and principles acquired in the science laboratory, the understanding of the natural environment acquired in the biology and geography classrooms, are all resources to be used when faced with practical problems. In addition they learn to work effectively in small groups. Furthermore, they come to understand that the solution of practical problems is often influenced by constraints of time and resources, and that a given problem can be solved in a number of different ways — there is no one right answer.

We hope that through what they learn in design and technology, our pupils will develop the confidence to draw on their resources in order to tackle problems. This is very important, particularly if one considers the situation in which we find ourselves. We are all conscious of the difficulty of finding employment. This difficulty will be compounded for many of our pupils and for those about to leave our universities. The traditional employers such as the mining houses and major

corporations have all been cutting back on staff and will in the future undoubtedly embark on affirmative action programmes. It is easy to be despondent under such circumstances, but I believe that there will be many opportunities for those who have the ability to look at the world around them with critical, open and inquiring minds, who see problems as opportunities, who have the necessary self-confidence, who have the ability to work effectively with others, and who see their knowledge and skills as resources to be used.

Mr Brix Breytenbach, Mr Mike Arnold and Mr Ed Luck

One of the hopes in developing the Design and Technology Centre was that it would serve to stimulate interest in this field. In this regard it has been most successful. In the short time since the building was completed we have had many visitors. During the August holidays we were privileged to host the Minister of National Education, Mr Marais, together with 27 members of the Parliamentary Education Study Group. We spent two very worthwhile hours together. We also organised an afternoon workshop for 26 headmasters who were in Grahamstown for the annual HMC conference. They had a great deal of fun — they were also relieved at our undertaking not to release the video of their efforts to their schools! During the coming holidays we will be running our first courses as part of our outreach programme.

It has been my misfortune to have been Headmaster during what has been described by some as the worst drought in this area this century. In addition we have been through the deepest and most prolonged recession since the 1930s. To add to it all, we are experiencing the most dramatic period of change, with all the attendant uncertainty, in the history of our country. College has not emerged unscathed. Those of you who have read Terry Stevens' book, **The Time of Our Lives**, will know that he traces the impact of periods of economic recession on the fortunes of the school in a chart at the back of the book. College has always been sensitive to the prevailing economic climate; this period of recession has been no exception. Knowing the difficulties which these conditions lead to, I wish my successor, Antony Clark, good rains, a strengthening economy, strong nerves and a steady hand.

One of the consequences of the current economic situation has been that we have, like so many other organisations, had to reduce our staff. This has been brought about by certain members of staff retiring and not being replaced, whilst in one or two cases we have had to work through the sad and difficult process of retrenchment.

Earlier this year we said farewell to three long-serving members of staff, Mr Brix Breytenbach, Mr Ed Luck and Mr Michael Arnold. Mr Breytenbach made a significant contribution to the Afrikaans Department and was a very competent and enthusiastic rugby coach, whilst Mr Luck served as Housemaster of Espin for a period, taught mathematics with distinction and ran the Mathematics Department for many years. Mr Arnold will be remembered by many boys for his inspired Latin teaching, his coaching of the Junior Colts cricket teams and in earlier years, his meticulously produced school plays. Mr Mike Graham retired as Business Manager earlier this year. During his time here we were able, as a result of his skills, to improve our administrative and financial planning capabilities and tidy up a number of loose areas. One of his particular skills was his ability to research problem areas and produce reports which were always crisp and lucid.

At the end of this year we say farewell to a number of staff. Mr Llanley Simpson leaves us after a short stay at College. I would like to thank him for his contribution to the Mathematics Department. Mr Mike Wright and his family will be emigrating to New Zealand. Mr Wright has taught mathematics and physics, but has become increasingly involved with the computer department, which he now runs. He has been personally responsible for the upgrading of our

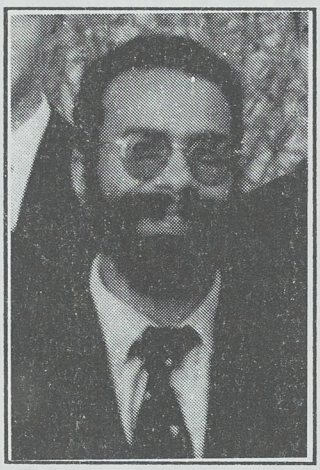
Mr Llanley Simpson

computer centre and the installation of the network. Had it not been for his energy and commitment, not to mention the enormous amount of time he has put into the project, we would not be in the forefront of this aspect of education.

Mr Mike Wright

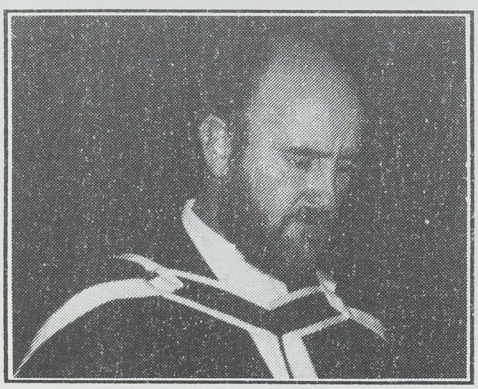
By the end of this year we will have lost two members of the music school, Dr Jean Mierowska and Mr Merlyn Julie. Jean has been a thoroughly professional musician's musician. I know that her pupils have all respected her for her concerned and dedicated teaching. She was also an excellent accompanist on the organ in chapel. Jean and her husband have retired to Port Alfred and we wish them well. Merlyn is a musician of quite astonishing versatility; his impact on the musical life of the school has been obvious to all. The organ acquires a recognisable bounce when he is at the console, but it has been in the field of jazz that he has made an enormous contribution. Merlyn leaves us to continue his studies in America.

Dr Jean Mierowska



Mr Merlyn Julie

The Revd Strett Nicolson joined us in a part-time capacity in 1991 as an assistant to the Chaplain. This year he has carried out the difficult task of Acting Chaplain. I would like to thank him for the contribution he has made. Many of you will have met his wife, Liz, at least over the telephone, as you have 'phoned to make the almost inevitable alteration to your son's travel arrangements. Organising the travel is not an easy task and I would like to thank Liz for the highly efficient manner in which she has carried out this often frustrating task.



The Revd Strett Nicolson

At the end of the year we will also say farewell to my secretary, Miss Helen Dugmore. It would not be correct to suggest that Helen is the quietest secretary in the country — she brings a great deal of vitality and energy with her. I have appreciated her ability to roll up her sleeves and operate under pressure, her initiative and her efficiency. She has decided that the time has come to explore the world and is heading for Spain.

Mr David Hodgson retires at the end of this year after many years' association with College as both boy and teacher. During his time here David has involved himself in many areas (see page 9). I have valued his wise advice over the years, and it was a great comfort for me to know that when I was away the school was in such capable hands. It is fitting that the OA Club have honoured David by electing him President this year.

Another doyen of College, Mr Roger Clark, is attending his last Speech Day as a member of the College staff. Roger has been on the College staff for 40 years (see page 8). He was Second Master for most of my headmastership, and I owe him a great debt. I have valued his intelligent and balanced judgments, his willingness to pull me up short from time to time, his meticulous administration and his robust good sense.

It is intersting to note that five of our leavers, Roger, Dave, Brix, Ed and Michael have, between them, given College one hundred and sixty years of service.

Mr Tony Crankshaw retires as Housemaster of Upper House at the end of this year. The role of a housemaster is extremely demanding, with many stresses and strains, and I would like to thank Tony for his concern and commitment over the last 12 years.

We are all aware of the pressures that the current economic situation places on all of us. One of the dangers of the current situation is that it is tempting to look for the quick fix; decisions are then made on the basis of expediency rather than established principle.

It is particularly at times such as these that we need to remind ourselves of our heritage, and specifically our religious heritage. Only five weeks after his arrival here, Bishop Armstrong, the first Bishop of Grahamstown, issued an appeal for funds to enable him to found a College which would "provide a sound Christian education for the youth of the province, according to the principles of the Church of England". As Ronald Currey says in his history of College, "Here, then, was the project: to supply the mental and spiritual needs of each oncoming generation." Our spiritual heritage is an

aspect of College life which many find uncomfortable and others largely irrelevant. But we are multi-faceted beings, and one facet is the spiritual aspect of our nature. We ignore it at our peril. For many of us the development of our spirituality is difficult, and here I speak as one who identifies more easily with Thomas than with Peter. Our heritage requires us to provide our pupils with a base which enables them to grow in faith, and establish a meaningful relationship with their creator.

As I look back on my 13 years at College, I am far more conscious of the areas that need attention than those in which progress has been made. One of these is the issue of multi-culturalism in education. It was the Roman Catholic shools which initially threw down the gauntlet and challenged the government on apartheid in our schools. They started admitting black pupils in 1976. Our schools followed in 1978 and we can take some credit for loosening up attitudes by showing others that open schools were not only possible but desirable. I believe that it is important that we should not rest on our laurels. If we are to be honest, we have to admit that we have tended to accept people from other cultures on our own terms. This is understandable: we had a deep rooted educational tradition of proven value and we were moving into unknown territory. At this stage I believe it is important that we should become increasingly open to what is good in other cultures. I recently attended a talk on multi-culturalism in education by Mr John Stonier, a former Headmaster of Selborne College and current director of the Open Schools Association. He stressed the need to develop a concern for and understanding of different cultures, urged us to avoid falling into the trap of benign racism, and emphasised the importance of not attaching value judgments to cultural differences. We are not alone in wrestling with these attitudinal problems; it might interest you to know that there are currently 65 000 black children in schools that were formerly white. We owe it to ourselves and others to draw on the experience we have gained and move forward to a higher level of understanding and appreciation of cultures other than our own.

One of the issues that is always before us is that of the preservation of high standards in all areas of education. In considering the changes which lie ahead we have felt it appropriate to approach the Independent Examination Board (IEB), and will be writing their examinations starting in November 1995. We have been involved with the IEB since its inception and already have a

The Currey Administration Block on Somerset Street

number of staff acting as examiners and sub-examiners at different levels. The IEB has shown itself to be very open to constructive dialogue with practising teachers, which is very healthy. They have already set up user groups for a number of subjects, and this will be spread across the academic spectrum. Given the influence which the Matriculation Examination has on standards attained, as well as on the manner in which subjects are taught, I believe that the introduction of these user groups is an important initiative.

Another area of concern is that of leadership. There are many prefects and monitors who have a very good understanding of the issues involved, but there are still too many who do not. There is a tendency to associate leadership with power, privilege and status; it is actually about service.

As I come to the end of my period of headmastership, may I say how privileged I have been. It has provided me with many opportunities for personal growth and it has been a real privilege to be associated with this great school and to have been able to make some small contribution to its life.

None of this would have been possible without the support of the four Chairmen of Council I have served under: Donald Kannemeyer, Peter Searle, Mike Sander and Peter Clogg. When I look back over my time at College I value the relationship I have had with the Council; dialogue has been open and honest and much has been achieved together.

A unique feature of College is its association with the DSG. I thank Mr David Wynne and the DSG staff for their contribution to College life. A great deal has been achieved by working together; I thank all at DSG for that. I owe a great debt of gratitude to the staff who have worked with me at College. They have always been prepared to walk the extra mile and I have been deeply conscious of their loyalty and support. There have been difficult times, but we have also had a great deal of fun. In this my last year I have valued the support and counsel of John Axe, my Second Master.

I have always enjoyed the boys at College — they have been open, manly and friendly. I am not sure they have always enjoyed me! I thank the Head of School, Halvar Mathiesen, and his deputy, Neil Lapping, as well as the prefects and monitors for their support.

My thanks are also due to all the parents who have given me their support over the years. According to Dennis Silk, a very highly regarded headmaster of Radley College, one of the criteria for a good school is that it should have good parents: College has been very fortunate in this regard.

Finally, I would like to thank my wife, Felicity, for her support and for her contribution to College. She is not a person who enjoys the limelight but has made an enormous contribution over the years. I might mention that if any of you have found me difficult, you have no idea how difficult I would have been without Felicity's influence. I also thank my family for being so understanding of the demands that this post has made on me.

As I end this, my final speech day address, I leave you with this ancient Gaelic blessing:

Deep peace of the running wave to you,
Deep peace of the flowing air to you,
Deep peace of the quiet earth to you,
Deep peace of the shining stars to you,
Deep peace of the gentle night to you,
Moon and stars pour their healing light on you,
Deep peace of Christ,
Of Christ the Light of the World to you,
Deep peace of Christ to you.

Mr Bob Cunningham joined the D&T staff at the beginning of this year. He holds a BSc in Engineering from Birmingham.

Mr Garth Styles was appointed Head of the Latin Department in May this year. He holds a BA and UED from Rhodes and a BEd from Natal.

Mr Robin Retzlaff has been appointed Headmaster of the International School in Umtata. From 1982-90 he taught mathematics at College, and since 1991 he and his wife, Lin, have run the Marketing Department of St Andrew's College, DSG and St Andrew's Prep.

Guest of Honour: Speech Day 1993

The guest speaker at this year's prize-giving ceremony was Mr John Kane-Berman, Director of the South African Institute of Race Relations. He spoke on the nature of true democracy — something that has for so long been no more than an idea in South Africa.

One of the challenges facing South Africa in the immediate future, he said, was to preserve the principle of free association and the wide diversity of interest groups that exists. Organisations should resist having their arms twisted to throw in their lot with one or other political grouping, for whenever the demand to conform was resisted, a blow was struck for democracy and freedom, he said.

Every time a newspaper refused to conform to political pressure; every time a trade union maintained its right to remain independent; every time a writer refused to conform to the demands of "political correctness"; every time due process of law was allowed to take its course — a blow was struck for freedom, Mr Kane-Berman said.

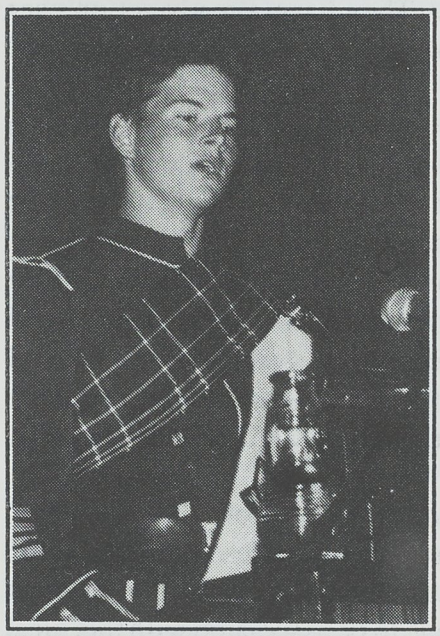
The individual voter, too, can strike a blow for democracy by "playing hard to get," he said. The "floating voters", who do not vote blindly but need to be wooed, are the ones who influence election results.

Mr Kane-Berman warned that we should not expect the World Trade Centre to be a maternity home which would simply deliver a bonny, bouncy democracy. "We all need to play our part in securing and safeguarding our liberties," he said.

Nor should we expect the post-apartheid government to be without problems. "We would be foolish to ignore the warning signs," he said, "but we should also applaud the healthy things that happen."

The Chairman of Council, Mr Peter Clogg, and the Headmaster, Mr Arthur Cotton, with Mr John Kane-Berman, Guest of Honour on Speech Day

Headboy's Address:



Head of School, Halvar Mathiesen

Quite often the Head of School's address is simply a rather long catalogue of the year's events — most of which you already know, and the remainder of which you don't really want to hear about. I do not say this in any derogatory sense because I myself am a firm believer that exceptional achievement ought to be acknowledged publicly. It seems to me, however, that the achievements themselves are less important than the factors at St Andrew's College that make such achievement possible. I do intend to illustrate how successful we have been this year, but then I would like to share with you, from my own experience, some of the features which make St Andrew's College the great school that it is.

As usual, our sportsmen were widely represented at the provincial level this year. Nicholas Stucken played at centre for the EP A rugby side at the Craven week, while both Grant Brigden and Robert van Selm were selected for the EP Schools' hockey team. After a lot of hard work and dedicated training, Russell Searle qualified to run for EP in the 400 metres at the Junior National Games in Germiston. Here he ran a magnificent race to be placed third in the country in a time more than two seconds faster than the present College record. Once again College oarsmen dominated the provincial rowing eight with Richard Steele-Gray, Richard Rivett-Carnac, Halvar Mathiesen, Mark Wyllie, Roger Barrow and Angus Herringer securing six of the nine seats in the Border Eight, which was placed second over the inter-provincial 1 500 metres in Pretoria.

Richard Steele-Gray and Grant Lapping pulled out all the stops and earned the honour of pairing for South Africa at two Junior International regattas in Belguim and Norway. Paul Evans maintained excellent running form and was once again chosen to represent the province in the national cross-country championships.

Anton Meiring's persistence and indefatigable style earned him a place in the EP A squash team.

College swimming also experienced a surge after a long dormancy. Neil Frandsen, Christopher Mowbray and Kyle Zietsman all swam for the Province this year.

Our academic achievements are equally impressive. Marcus Credé did extremely well in last year's matriculation examinations, scoring seven As and one B. Jody Balarin's encyclopaedia-like mind earned him 7th place in the National Science Olympaid, while the razor-sharp intelects of Jan Coetzee and Ian Munro placed them in the top 100 in the Maths Olympiad. Moreover, two of the most prestigious Old Mutual and Anglo-American scholarships went to College boys this year, in Actuarial Science and Electrical Engineering.

You will agree that these are indeed very impressive statistics. However, they do not even begin to explain the greatness of College. Our greatness as a school does not derive from or even depend on the excellence of our super-achievers. With all due praise and admiration for those who have excelled, I would say that when you attempt to evaluate the true worth of a school, such achievements are superficial. What you need to do is examine the factors that inspire and generate such achievement, and it is here that the true strength of St Andrew's College lies. We are a small school, yet every year we turn out disproportionately high numbers of academic and sporting stars. In my opinion, this is because College stimulates the individual to develop to his full potential more effectively than almost every other school. For success is within everybody's reach if only we discover our talents and develop them effectively. St Andrew's College helps us to do exactly that.

If a school can be said to have a heart, then the heart of College is the Chapel. Here we learn the essential values for good living — loyalty, honesty, integrity and courage, as well as love and respect for the Lord. We learn about giving, sharing and caring for each other, and we learn the meaning of forgiveness and humility. St Andrew's College is founded on the Christian faith and every boy is exposed to and strongly encouraged to develop strong principles.

After faith and strong morals, the nature of our boarding community is the second underlying reason for our greatness as a school. The benefits of being in an almost exclusively boarding schools are enormous. By living with each other 24 hours a day, we learn vital social skills like teamwork, sharing and mutual respect. We learn a healthy sense of give-and-take, and ultimately become more effective people because we learn to co-ordinate and co-operate with a wide variety of personalities. And surprising as it may seem, as boarders we develop a powerful sense of identity and independence within the group, which builds our confidence and self-respect enormously.

At the end of the day, what the quality of school boils down to is the quality of the teachers. We are privileged to have several teachers who are totally dedicated to the education of the whole person. Education for them is not confined within the walls of the classrooms but extends outside and they strive to help us grow in every aspect of our lives. They teach us the importance of self-discipline and motivation, they give us the confidence to risk failure, and when necessary they help us to learn to lose graciously. But most importantly, they show a genuine sense of concern and warmth towards us which is what ultimately sets the stage for personal growth.

I would like to thank Mr Cotton for the enormous contribution he has made, directly or indirectly, to the life of every College boy over the past 13 years. It has been said that good rarely comes from good advice. This was certainly not the case with Mr Cotton, whose sage counsel has contributed significantly to the growth of many boys this year, my own not the least.

The most prominent and impressive aspect of St Andrew's College for me has been the spirit that moves in this school — the sense of loyalty and dignity is quite unlike any other I have come across. Things like loyalty and dignity are always difficult to explain, and especially so when talking about a school. On the face of it boys at College have very little in common besides the fact that our parents decided to send us to the same educational establishment. What is it then, that binds us together so strongly? I believe we are drawn together in comradeship, not because we like the look of each other, but through loyalty to a common ideal. This ideal does not fluctuate with our academic or sporting achievements; it does not derive from the school buildings or grounds; it does not even come from the headmaster or the teaching staff. It is an ideal which has been fostered and nutured by generations of College boys, an ideal compounded of dignity, honour and comradeship, that same dignity, honour and comradeship which are the hallmarks of each and every Andrean, past and present. It is this ideal which sets us apart, and which it is every College boy's duty to cherish for posterity.

Chapel Notes

The Revd Mark Smith, already known as "Father Mark" to most boys at College, arrived in November to take up his post as Chaplain. Mark, Sharon and their three sons have moved into 1 Pear Lane and are very much part of the St Andrew's community already.

I am most grateful to Ted Goodyer for having the confidence in me, and to Mr Cotton for giving me the opportunity to serve as Acting Chaplain this year. I am also grateful to a host of colleagues for their moral support and encouragement. Particular thanks go to Ed Luck, Mike Arnold, John Creese, David Hodgson and Arthur Cotton, who all assisted as lay ministers. At a time when much change is taking place at College, Mark begins the new year with John Creese as his only lay minister from the "old" team. To all the farewell wishes that have already been showered upon those who have left or are leaving, the worshipping community at College adds its thanks for their faithful service, and pray for God's blessing on them in the future. It is with joy that I am able to announce that John Jones has offered to serve our Lord Jesus Christ as a lay minister.

The team-style ministry that Ted Goodyer initiated and left us with continued and grew this year. Many boys have been active in helping lead the worship, some by reading lessons, others by serving in the altar party or leading prayers, and some even by leading the weekday worship on their own. Three of these lay ministers, Duke Mooketsane, Grant Lapping and Paul Penzhorn, stay on next year, while Halvar Mathiesen, Craig Ballantyne, Neil Lapping, Scott Morrison, Patrick Rogers and Andrew Stokes move on. Ken Lemmon-Warde, Mike Wright and Johan Roos also helped lead worship, and I am grateful to Ken and Johan for their assistance in preaching as well. Thanks to Johan, we had a team of missionaries to visit earlier this year.

It was necessary to make extensive use of guest celebrants this year, and our thanks go to all those priests who came to our assistance, especially Fr Peter Silva.

Dr Jean Mierowska, our organist, also retired this year. We thank her for her faithful service. It was always a comfort to know that the music and singing were in the capable hands of Jean and Mr Brian Judge.

Once again the confirmation group has been smaller than the year before. Twenty-seven boys were confirmed by Bishop David on 5 October. Of these, five were also "new converts", baptised on the same afternoon. In his last two reports Ted Goodyer offered two main reasons for the decline in the number of boys coming forward for confirmation, namely that of admission to communion, and the "normal human propensity to devalue the gifts of God". I am sure that he is correct, but would add to these reasons another more fundamental one, and one that we could do much to rectify at College. I believe that it is unfair of us to place teenagers in the position where they have to choose between activities that supply immediate tangible pleasure, benefit and recognition, and activities of a metaphysical nature that prepare for a life-long commitment. Few adults would not succumb to the former temptation. If we are serious about the first point of the school's statement of commitment, every effort should be made first to nurture our boys into a life of faith, before they are faced with these difficult choices, by not allowing confirmation classes to clash with any other activity at school. In the course of time more than enough stress will be placed on each boy's commitment; now we should be protecting them from those challenges.

The Revd Strett Nicolson, Acting Chaplain for 1993, with the Revd Mark Smith, Chaplain from November 1993

There was a keen response to the starting up of the SCA again this year. Even though this society had to compete with others for membership, a strong and regular attendance of 20-30 boys was soon the order of the day. Four SCA committee members attended a Scripture Union leadership training camp in September. This growth has been most encouraging.

Finally, it is pleasing that our chapel has continued to be used by the broader Andrean community for funerals and wedding celebrations.

SRN

Duncan G Greaves AIP
Grahamstown

Academic Staff 1993

Back: *RG Retzlaff, NA Bouwer, DG Perold, MR Wright, BR Judge, K van Winkel, Revd SR Nicolson, GW Styles, PE Tyson*
Third Row: *AS Jacobs, LJ Simpson, R Cunningham, Revd MA Smith, WJV Joubert, EC Penzhorn, RB Lodge, L Paterson, BL Schalker*
Second Row: *MS Skipper, M Schäfer, KW Lemmon-Warde, JTH Roos, BWJ Doolan, CI Terry, GAM Kenyon, R Schalker, NGL van Rensburg, JR Catto, PB Callaghan, LJ Jacobs*
Front: *IM Morton, AC Jacobs, JD Creese, JG Jones, RM Clark, JR Axe, AFG Cotton, AV Crankshaw, DP Hodgson, AHA Kitson, MS Kennard, AJ Rivett*

Rankholders 1993

Head of School		HB Mathiesen
Second Head		NJ Lapping
Upper	***Head of House***	WB Clark
	Second Head	AS Gray
	Prefects	GB Bowker, MJ Gardiner, GJ Grace, DG Molony, DN Mooketsane, P Rogers
	Monitors	LA Short, MM Southey
Merriman	***Head of House***	R Frueholz
	Second Head	MJ Walker
	Prefects	GB Brigden, HM Morton, RC Park, KM Pitje, B Titus
	Monitors	KN Coventry, JD Goldswain
Armstrong	***Head of House***	HB Mathiesen
	Second Head	MJ Emslie *(College Prefect)*
	Prefects	CR Ballantyne, J-K Coetzee, A Mentis, RB Steele-Gray
	Monitors	KR Bowker, T Moahloli
Espin	***Head of House***	NJ Lapping
	Second Head	RH Searle
	Prefects	NA Stucken *(Coll Prefect)*, RJ Barrow, GD Lapping, KKK Letlaka, NA Mahlaba, AF Meiring, PJ Nganwa, BM Turvey, NA van der Watt
Mullins	***Head of House***	AJ Stokes
	Second Head	JJ Labuschagne *(Coll Prefect)*
	Prefects	RW Borzechowski
	Monitors	JGMJ Creese, AC Wostenholm
Graham	***Head of House***	RJ van Selm
	Second Head	SP Morrison *(Coll Prefect)*
	Prefects	B Ndodana, G Schalker, AC Schönborn, S Shipalana, AJ Stern, M Yakopi
	Monitors	MC Bowling, P Penzhorn, AMM Rhind, JJ Nepgen

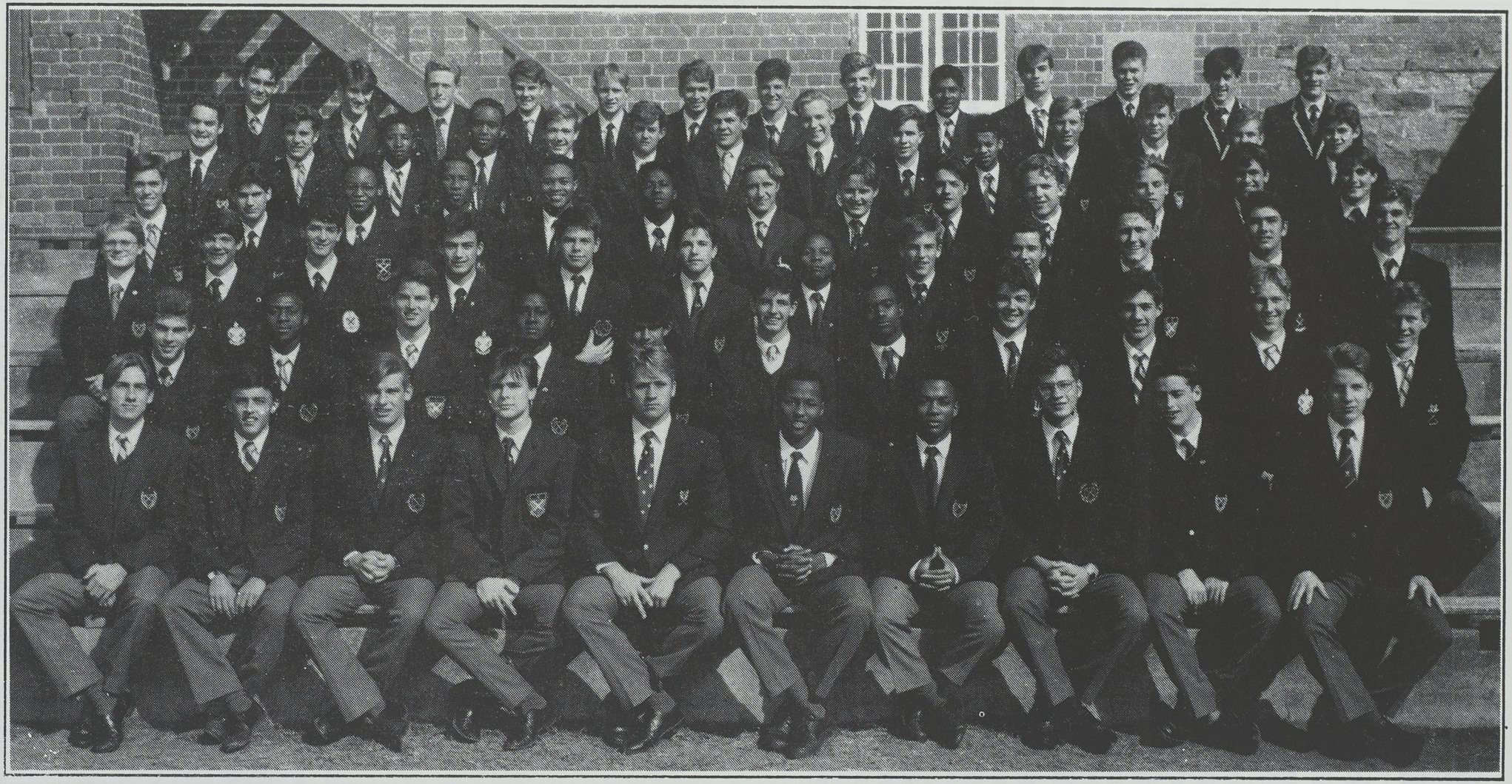
Post Matric Tour

Post matrics 1993

It was unanimously decided by this year's post matric students that Cape Town was the place to be —presumably visions of blue seas, surf and sun-drenched beaches prompted the decision! In the event, there was little in the way of sea and surf in the tour itinerary, but a number of extremely interesting and informative visits were enjoyed. These included visits to the control tower and weather station (complete with crystal ball!) at DF Malan airport; tea on board the salvage tug Wolraad Woltemade as guests of Pentow-Marine; a visit to the port captain's offices at the harbour; sitting in on a live broadcast from Radio Good Hope; a visit to Stellenbosch University; and a cellar tour/winetasting arranged by the KWV in Paarl. Eyes were opened during a visit to Kayalitsha, preceded by a talk on the housing crisis by Prof David Dewar of the UCT School of Architecture and Planning.

Perhaps the highlights were a visit to advertising agents J Walter Thompson, where we were given a fascinating look at the philosophy and practice of media advertising, and the morning spent at the naval base in Simonstown, where an added attraction was the presence of a full-grown whale cruising around the vessels and bringing the whole dockyard to a standstill!

The tour concluded with stops in Oudtshoorn, where we toured the caves, a crocodile and cheetah ranch and an ostrich farm, and in Port Elizabeth, for a splendid braai with the Stuckens. JTHR



Matric Class 1993

Back: *Richard Pringle, Lloyd Short, Jean Nepgen, Garrick Bowker, Malcolm Southey, Murray Gardiner, Trevor Biggs, Graham Grace, Jay Pillay, Ryan Jackson, Richard Steele-Gray, Michael Emslie, Craig Ballantyne*

Fifth Row: *Phillip Johnson, Andrew Schönborn, Lukhanyo Gayi, Tseliso Moahloli, Guy Schalker, Arthur Bagot-Smith, Andrew Stern, Malcolm Bowling,Matthew Rhind, Sentle Holomo, Paul Penzhorn, Robert van Selm, Kevin Coventry, Robert Wheeler*

Fourth Row: *Scott Morrison, Jody Balarin, Bongani Ndodana, Khudusela Pitje, Duke Mooketsane, Patrick Motshegare, Grant Brigden, Rory Park, Roberto Magni, Andrew Elsbury, Mark Walker, Tony McCormick, Michael Dawson*

Third Row: *Simon Maycock, Graham Creese, Patrick Rogers, Terry Driver, Galen Wainwright, Richard Cawood, Sean Shipalana, Jeremy Goldswain, Anthony James, Andrew Stokes, Anthony Wostenholm, Kevin Bowker*

Second Row: *John Eatwell, Bapiwe Titus, Halvar Mathiesen, Philip Nganwa, Nitin Naran, Neil Lapping, Ntsane Moahloli, Roger Barrow, Andrew Pearce, Grant Lapping, Anton Meiring*

Front: *Stephen Gain, Mark Sainsbury, Robin Frueholz, Jason Labuschagne, Reinhard Borzechowski, Thandisizwe Kopolo, Thomas Coutries, Jan-Karel Coetzee, Andrew Mentis, Richard Ogonowski*

Quality Management:
Seeking to Develop Full Potential

Following in the footsteps of St Andrew's Prep, College and DSG combined this year for an adventure into applying the priciples of Quality Management at the schools.

Assisted by outside consultants, we studied the principles and methods of applying Quality Management as presented by the American, Philip B Crosby. A Quality Improvement Team selected from the staff was put in place, enabling the staff to start working on a number of problem areas which were highlighted during the training period. The main objectives of the process are:

1. To improve communications throughout the organisation.
2. To eliminate areas of frustration created by procedural problems.
3. To eliminate any areas of financial waste.
4. To make the schools even better than they already are.

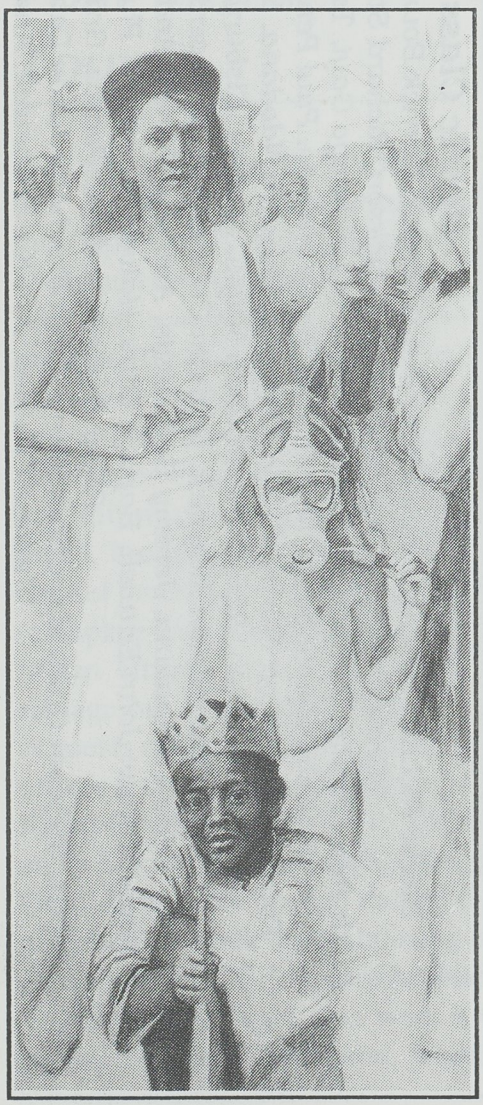
In order to achieve these there have had to be some paradigm shifts. Top management had to give its full, authentic support to the programme, while the staff has had to learn to develop and handle procedural changes without fear of personal recrimination.

To date 12 specific tasks and a few routine matters are being investigated, and the increased interest and staff involvement in running the schools has improved communications while also generating some fun.

There are still two phases of education to be implemented so that every single one of the employees can understand that each has a very important role to play in the successful running of the schools.

The objective of improving processes and human relationships — of helping to seek and develop the full potential of people — is a continuous one. It is exciting, and is exactly what good education is all about.

JGJ



Among the various people who left College at the end of this year is ***Helen Dugmore,*** efficient and well-loved Secretary in the Headmaster's office. Helen is emigrating to Spain, where we all wish her a riotous time!

The painting on the left is a detail from ***Auto-da-fé*** *(1993), a work in progress by the artist Cyril Coetzee (OA).*

Coetzee is the artist who has been commissioned to paint a portrait of Arthur Cotton to take its place among those of other past Headmasters of St Andrew's College.

Coetzee matriculated from College in 1977. He has an M Fine Art from Rhodes University; has been a winner of the Vita Art Award; and has painted commissioned portraits of at least six other prominent South Africans.

In 1993 he held two retrospective exhibitions at the invitation of the Universities of South Africa and the Witwatersrand.

He works currently at the Tobias School of Art in Sussex

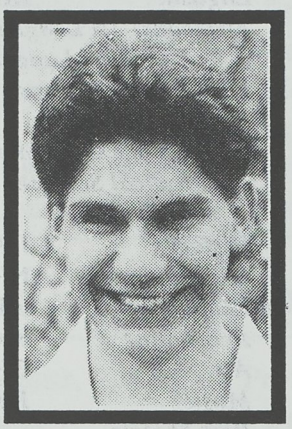
Academic Achievements

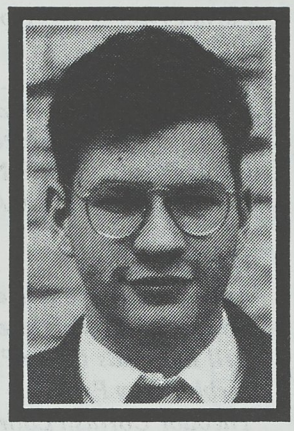
Matriculation and Post Matric Results, 1993

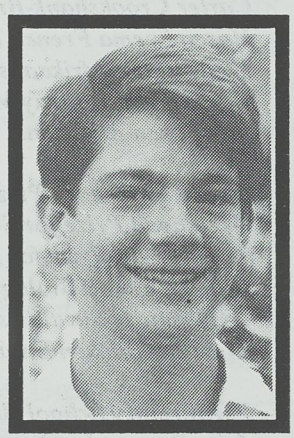
The 1993 matriculation results were outstanding. Of College's 74 candidates, eight achieved A aggregates, seven B aggregates and 18 C aggregates. 78% passed with matriculation exemption. Thirty-five distinctions were achieved across 12 subjects. The performances of Jan-Karel Coetzee, who obtained seven As and a B, and Halvar Mathiesen, who obtained six As and a B, are especially worthy of praise.

In conjunction with the DSG (total of 125 candidates), 11 A aggregates and 60 distinctions were achieved.

Of the 33 UNISA courses entered by Post Matric candidates, 26 were passed, with 3 first classes being obtained in Psychology.







A aggregates were achieved by the following matriculants in 1993 (from the top, and then left to right): JI Balarin, J-K Coetzee, JGMJ Creese, JJ Labuschagne, NJ Lapping, HB Mathiesen, PJ Rogers, G Schalker

Matriculation 1993

Distinctions (35)

JI Balarin	Biology
KR Bowker (2)	English, Accounting
J-K Coetzee (7)	Afrikaans, Mathematics, Physical Science, History, Music, Music Performance, Additional Mathematics
KN Coventry	Mathematics (SG)
JGMJ Creese (3)	Mathematics, Physical Science, Latin
MJ Gardiner	Accounting
JD Goldswain	History
NJ Lapping (4)	Mathematics, Physical Science, Geography, Art
JJ Labuschagne(2)	Physical Science, History
HB Mathiesen (6)	English, Mathematics, Physical Science, Latin, History, Additional Mathematics
AB Pearce	Mathematics
KM Pitje (2)	History, Accounting
PJ Rogers (3)	Afrikaans, Mathematics, Latin
G Schalker	History

A Aggregates (8)

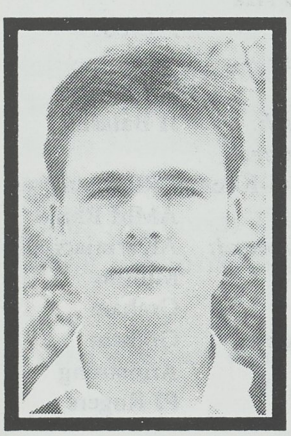
JI Balarin
J-K Coetzee
JGMJ Creese
JJ Labuschagne
NJ Lapping
HB Mathiesen
PJ Rogers
G Schalker

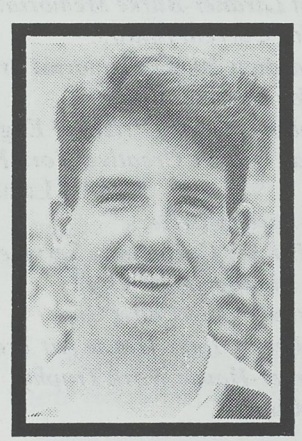
B Aggregates (7)

KR Bowker
MJ Gardiner
A Mentis
AB Pearce
KM Pitje
M Sainsbury
GH Wainwright

C Aggregatae (18)

GB Bowker
REM Cawood
KN Coventry
MH Dawson
JC Eatwell
MJ Emslie
R Frueholz
JD Goldswain
AF Meiring
NJG Naran
B Ndodana
JJ Nepgen
PJ Nganwa
RS Ogonowski
P Penzhorn
RJ Pringle
S Shipalana
RB Steele-Gray





Prize List 1993

Std 6
GBS Form Prize: AR McGregor
Form Prizes: A Credé, QZ Cossie, AG Southey
Std 7
GBS Form Prize: MR Evans
Form Prizes: RF Kirchmann, DWR Dower

Andrew Schönborn receives the Mitford-Barberton Art Trophy for Graham House

Std 8
GBS Form Prize: IB Munro
Form Prizes: P Sainsbury
Latin: R Allen
Mathematics: IB Munro
English: ADD Cocks
Afrikaans: 1st Lang: MAA Beal-Preston
2nd Lang: G Corbett
French: IB Munro
Xhosa: LD Gayi
The Graeme Croft Memorial Prizes:
Physical Science: IB Munro
Biology: MH Gilbert
History: RM Cocks
Geography: KG Tiedt
Accounting: TG Retzlaff
Art: JT Mudge
Music: TG Retzlaff
Std 9
GBS Form Prize: P Credé
Form Prizes: NC de Jager, RT Rivett-Carnac, CJH Mowbray
Latin: P Credé
Mathematics: RJ Rivett-Carnac
English: P Credé, CJH Mowbray
Afrikaans: 1st Lang: TE Lang
2nd Lang: CM Bowker, MJ Silva
French: No award
Xhosa: L Mqulwana
The Graeme Croft Memorial Prizes:
Phys Science: P Credé, FGF Macgregor
Biology: BVW Irwin
History: P Credé
Geography: J Way-Jones
Economics: TE Lang
Accounting: GR McGregor
Art: GW Springer
Music: NC de Jager

Patrick Rogers >

Std 10
GBS Form Prize: J-K Coetzee, HB Mathiesen
Form Prizes: JGMJ Creese, JI Balarin, G Schalker
Latin: JGMJ Creese
Mathematics (GW Lucas Prize): J-K Coetzee, HB Mathiesen
English: HB Mathiesen
Afrikaans: 1st Language JI Balarin
2nd Language J-K Coetzee
French: JI Balarin
Xhosa: LK Gayi
The Graeme Croft Memorial Prizes:
Physical Science: HB Mathiesen
Biology: JI Balarin
History: J-K Coetzee, HB Mathiesen
Geography: NJ Lapping
Economics: R Frueholz
Accounting: KM Pitje
Art: GH Wainwright
Music: J-K Coetzee
Post Matric
Form Prize: No Award

General Prizes

Music Prizes: *Piano:* RH Wheeler;
Instrumental: J-K Coetzee; *Diligence:* B Ndodana
Choir Prizes: B Ndodana, RH Wheeler
Art Prizes: Junior: MAA Beal-Preston

Open Prizes

Arthur Matthews Prize for Mathematics: J-K Coetzee, IB Munro
Coupland English Literature Prize: JGMJ Creese
Pell Edmonds Essay Prize: PJ Rogers
Webb Essay Prize: R Frueholz
Theodor Cornish Latin Prize: JGMJ Creese
Carter Crookshank-Brian Wheeldon Memorial : No Award
Harco Iwema French Essay Prize: No Award
Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize: J-K Coetzee
Colonel A F Murray Memorial Prize for spoken Afrikaans: *Senior:* J-K Coetzee
Junior: WW Moolman
Anderson History Prize: P Credé
Greathead Prize for Science: No Award
John Hewitt Prize for Biology: BVW Irwin
Brian Whitnall Biology Prize: GC de Villiers
T C White Natural History Prize: *Junior:* D Porter
Lightfoot Spoken English Prize: *Senior:* P Credé
Junior: GC de Villiers
Preparatory School Narrative Prize: No Award
John Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs: P Credé
Wyndham Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs: Z Kopolo
Dr GHM Bobbins Poetry Prizes: *English:* JI Balarin
N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Work Prize: MRH Latham-Koenig, RP Matthews
Exploration Society Prize: AMM Rhind
Revd Hugh Harker Community Service Award: AKarinjappally
Inter-House Photographic Cup: Mullins
General Evered Poole Cadet Cup: Graham
Mitford-Barberton Inter-House Art Trophy: Graham
Templeton Inter-House Work Trophy: Armstrong
Old Mutual Cup: PJ Rogers

This page is sponsored with the compliments of the Grahamstown Building Society

Templeton Trophy

The Templeton Trophy for academic work is competed for over the three terms of one calendar year. Results are calculated on the term and examination orders, including the matriculation examination, and the trophy is awarded at prize-giving in the following year.

	1990		1991		1992		1993	
1.	Upper	12,47	Armstrong	12,63 R	Armstrong	13,39 R	Armstrong	14,66 R
2.	Armstrong	12,26	Upper	11,78	Graham	11,89	Upper	12,73
3.	Merriman	11,10	Graham	11,28	Merriman	11,56	Graham	12,28
4.	Graham	10,74	Espin	11,26	Upper	11,41	Merriman	11,62
5.	Espin	10,67	Merriman	11,06	Mullins	9,67	Espin	11,21
6.	Mullins	9,14	Mullins	9,12	Espin	9,62	Mullins	9,52

Academic Awards

Following the July 1993 examinations, the following academic awards were made:

Honours:

JI Balarin (re)
J-K Coetzee (re)
P Credé (re)
JGMJ Creese (re)
NC de Jager
BVW Irwin
JJ Labuschagne
TE Lang
NJ Lapping
FGF Macgregor
HB Mathiesen (re)
EG Maydon
GR McGregor
RT Rivett-Carnac
PJ Rogers (re)
G Schalker

Colours:

GB Bowker (re)
KR Bowker (re)
MJ Gardiner (re)
JDC Kettlewell
AF Meiring
A Mentis
CJH Mowbray
RS Ogonowski
M Sainsbury
G Wainwright (re)

(re) = Re-award

Scholarship Awards

Open Scholarships:

Blackburn Major — AR McGregor
Blackburn Minor — AE Cattell
Cloete Scholarship — RT Short
Holland Scholarship — AG Southey

Closed Scholarships:

Duthie Memorial SAP — CK Ross
Duthie Memorial St Peter's — RE Kröger
Duthie Memorial The Ridge — KCC Grainger
Duthie Memorial State Prim — DJ Maade

Proficiency Ties 1993

Proficiency Ties were awarded to the following in 1993: CM Bowker, RP Diering, PC Evans, ID Laing, EGL Maydon, FGF Macgregor, AC Wostenholm

Olympiad Results

Thirty-six College boys obtained first class results in the first round of the ***National Mathematics Olympiad,*** in which more than 20 000 pupils took part. The following were among the 1 000 who went through to the second round: Jody Balarin, Jan Coetzee, Philipp Credé, Graham Creese, Mark Gilbert, Halvar Mathiesen, Ian Munro, Richard Rivett-Carnac, Patrick Rogers, Mark Sainsbury, Paul Sainsbury and Guy Schalker. In the second round, Jan Coetzee and Ian Munro were placed among the top 100. This was a remarkable achievement, and these results placed us in the top ten schools in the country.

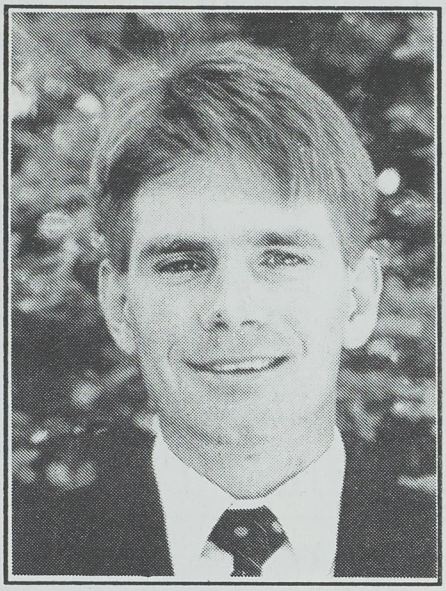
In the ***Std 7 Eastern Cape Mathematics Olympiad,*** 12 College boys achieved silver awards, while Richard Springer achieved a gold.

Jody Balarin deserves congratulations on his excellent achievements in the ***National Science Olympiad,*** where he was placed 6th in the country.

Jan Coetzee and Ian Munro receive awards for their achievements in the Mathematics Olympiad

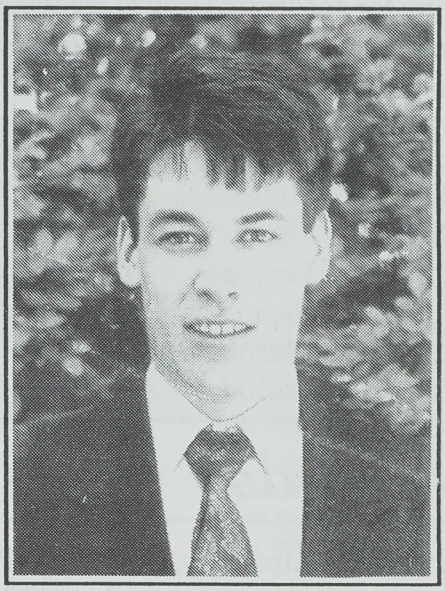
Rhodes and Douglas Smith Scholars

David Amm has been awarded the St Andrew's College Rhodes Scolarship to Oxford. He matriculated in 1989 with an A aggregate and 3 distinctions. He played cricket for the 1st XI, and was Second Prefect in Armstrong. He took part in 3 school plays and was a member of the school orchestra.



Rhodes Scholar elect, David Amm

David went on to study Chemical Engineering at UCT, where he was placed on the Dean's Merit List every year. In his first year he was awarded both the AECI prize for first year Chemical Engineering, and the Malan prize for the most promising first year Chemical Engineering student.



Grahame Rush, winner of the Douglas Smith Scholarship

Grahame Rush is the winner of the Douglas Smith Scholarship to Cambridge — an award which is made every second year.

Grahame matriculated in 1987 with an A aggregate and 3 distinctions. He played hockey for the 1st XI, and was selected for the EP A team.

He received a BA degree with distinction in 1990, and in 1991 he followed this with a Cum Laude Honours degree in History.

Grahame spent from October 1992 to May 1993 at King's College, London, where he studied for an MA in Text and Performance in conjunction with the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art.

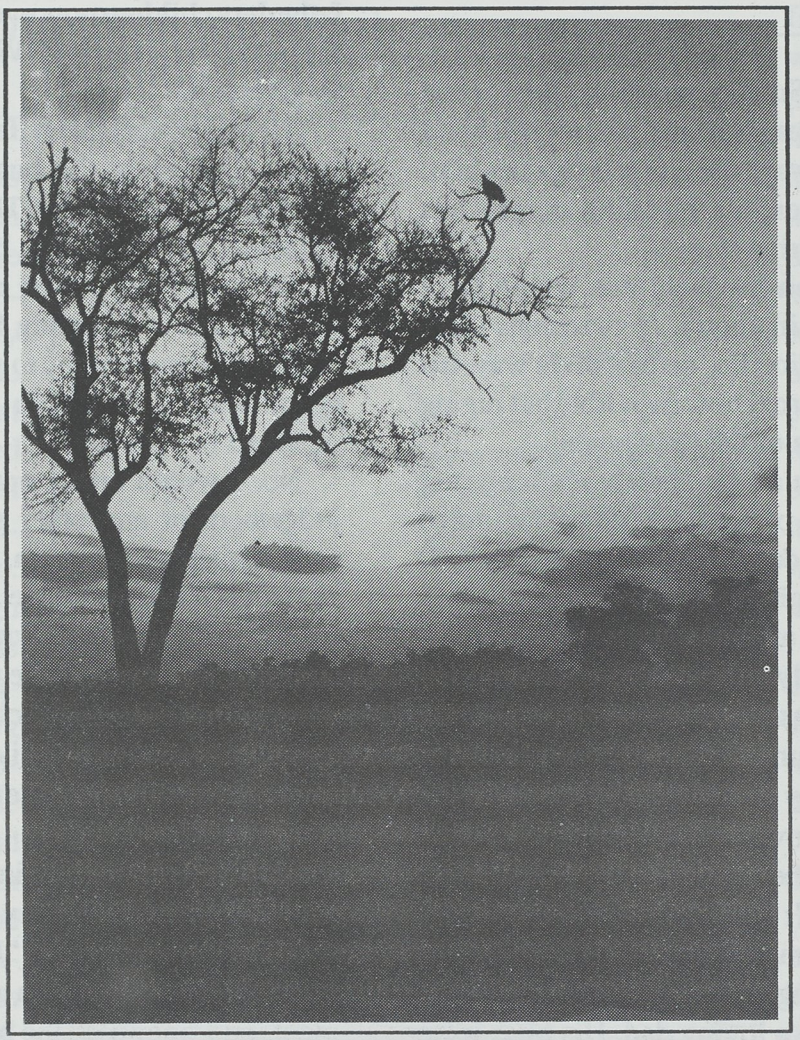
Top 1 000 in National Mathematics Olympiad

Back: *Graham Creese, Paul Sainsbury, Jody Balarin, Ian Munro.* ***Middle:*** *Guy Schalker, Halvar Mathiesen, Philipp Credé, Mark Gilbert.* ***Front:*** *Patrick Rogers, Richard Rivett-Carnac, Vicki Cross, Jan-Karel Coetzee, Nicola Weiss, Mark Sainsbury*

Burning!

by Philipp Credé

"The entire world is burning, and I am but one man!" Red Adair could not control himself. With his familiar red cap on his balding head, he stood in front of one of 500 burning Kuwaiti oil wells. He stared at the inferno of flames which rose over fifty metres above his head, only to turn into thick palls of smoke which covered over half of the tiny emirate. It was intensely hot where Adair stood, but the leathered skin of the Texan, expert at extinguishing burning oil wells, hardly felt the heat. Red Adair was overwhelmed at the task before him.



Burning World
Sarah Victor

Red Adair was right — the world is burning. Everywhere one looks there is a war, a struggle, a conflict, a strike, or discontent. The bloodbath in Yugoslavia should be a lesson for us all. Europe has not seen such butchery since World War II. The extent of the killing of innocent civilians there is an ominous indication of humanity's darker side. The spectacle of concentration camps in Serbia whose occupants were deliberatly being starved caused a global outcry — but no intervention. The famous Monroe Doctrine established the American foreign policy of Isolationism, but in the wake of ongoing global violence, it is perhaps time that the "peacekeeper" of the world intervened and lived up to its reputation.

Yugoslavia is by no means the only example of international conflict. The saga of the Gulf War is well known. So, too, is the civil war in Somalia where hundreds of thousands of people are dying or have died of starvation, not to mention a horrifying number of civilian caualties in Liberia, where the followers of former present Samuel Doe are still fighting it out with "Liberator" Prince Johnson. Zaire, whose President stole unbelievable amounts of money, is also facing civil war.

As one moves closer to home, the situation becomes no less serious. Ever since the Portuguese colonialists left Angola, Unita and MPLA have been at each other's throats; they are still going strong today. Mocambique is currently trying to end a fifteen year old civil war, not for the first time.

We in South Africa have very little room to talk. Daily atrocities are a clear indication that the SAP has lost control of this country. A complete lack of confidence in the Police has led many wealthy businessmen to hire their own thugs for protection, and with four armies in one South Africa, many people are dubious about their personal safety — as they may well be, especially after the Highgate Hotel shooting in East London. While South Africa is not yet buring, the smoke is clearly visible, and where there is smoke . . .

Meanwhile, the globe is in a state of crisis. There is revolution in Algeria, whose President was recently assassinated. Columbia is in a murderous drug war with a number of powerful cartels, while Haiti's President Aristide find himself exiled. India is facing civil war while German extremists are beginning a war on foreigners.

With this scenario and a marked increase in terrorist activities, especially by the IRA and Palestinians, one can hardly be optimistic. One should always remember, however, that the world has faced such problems before, although one must also concede that the scale of present international violence is unprecedented.

With reference to the number of ethnic conflicts (Yugoslavia, South Africa, India, Palestine), it is felt by many that the waves of violence will pass once past mistakes have been rectified. Many of the European borders, for instance, set down at the Paris Conference of 1919, were unjust; today, Croatious and Serbians are paying the price.

While there remains hope that the world's conflicts will resolve themselves, we should always remember that we are burning our future, our resources, our money. We are sacrificing ourselves unnecessarily.

There also remains the hope that the American public will come to its senses and will give us a new World Leader in 1996 — not someone who keeps an airplane waiting because he is having a $300 haircut!

There is definitely hope. The task which lies before the world is certainly daunting but we must never despair. As Franklin D Rosevelt said, "We have nothing to fear but fear itself."

Hamba Kahle, Mkhonto!

by Bongani Ndodana

A man wakes up one Sunday morning, puts on his tracksuit and gets into his car. He buys a newspaper and as he re-enters his drive-way, the clock is against him. A minute and a half later, his bleeding corpse lies motionless on that very drive-way.

There is a calmness on his face; one would have expected to see it tensed in agony. A victorious glare radiates from his eyes. A lion lies on that drive way, his mane dipped in blood, his roar now inaudible but raging with ferocity in the hearts of the passionate.

Not a twitch, not even a hair moves. Nothing, not even a grunt comes out of that mouth whose voice multitudes obeyed, some despised and others silenced. That very voice that fought bravely for the people is silent, unless it speaks in another world.

Which world? One truly cannot say. The man was a "communist", the man was a "terrorist". He ran torture camps. The state and security police wanted his blood like thirsty vampires. They hunted and tracked him like wild dogs. There he lies now, the way they wanted him, silent and dead. Why are they uneasy, their wish having been granted? Why wasn't that day regarded a national holiday and his murderer made a hero of the state? Why are they weeping, weeping crocodile tears?

The man was a father, a loving dad. His hugs were havens to beautiful daughters. His lap was the only place his son knew. What will become of them now? Their great tower of love and strengh is gone. Will these fatherless children now ever be able to love again? Will the pain ever go away? Will they know the meaning of forgiveness?

All these years, his wife prayed that God protect her husband, there in the bush and the harsh borders of Angola where he fought. The greatest irony is that he got killed not on that border, but in front of his own home.

Tell me, God, which eternal world does this hero glorify. Is he suffocating from the fumes of brimstone or is he singing praises to you with the other angels? Is he plotting a revolution in those eternal spheres or obedient to your call?

No, I would rather not know. Do not reveal your judgement or any other sacred mystery. I am just a mortal, passionate youth, bitter from years of oppression and injustice. I have grown immune to death and suffering like the man lying there on his driveway.

The blood seems to be trapped in ridges on his face. Each line, each mark, each scratch seems to have a tale of its own: the years of living in exile; the years of the border-wars; and all those times he was in the grip of the vice-jaws of the state.

Spears cannot stay in the air forever; under the influence of gravity they have to pierce the soil and wound the nation. This "Mkhonto" defied all laws of nature as it shot through apartheid, tearing flesh, ligaments and sinews till the beast was panting its last; then the spear fell to the ground dipped in blood.

Hamba Kahle, Mkhonto!

by Sivuyile Matama (DSG)

In the course of my life the meaning of the cry "Hamba kahle, Mkhonto!" has changed at least three times.

In the early 1980s this saying meant a lot to me. It meant, "Go well into the future, Mkhonto: educate our people, enlighten them, teach them how to use iimkhonto, get an army that will fight for the oppressed. South Africa needs you, Mkhonto!"

We needed you, Mkhonto, for there was nobody else to care for us. We all lived in townships, in identical houses with no electricity, no water and no bathrooms. What was to some a necessity was to us a privilege.

We did not have enough schools, not even enough teachers, and our inferior education was prescribed by

the National Party, who had introduced apartheid.

In the mid 1980s I was still saying "Hamba kahle, Mkonto!" because I could see the progress that had been made in South Africa due to your presence. I wanted you to carry on educating our people and fighting for us. I wanted you to go and tell them that we too were people, like them, only a little darker. The soles of our feet and the palms of our hands are the same colour as theirs: we could tread the same road and do the same work together.

Now, Mkhonto, I am still saying "Hamba kahle!" You have fulfilled your duty, you have done all that is in your power to do. There is nothing else left for you to do. At last we are being treated like people: we attend the same schools now, we sleep in the same hotels, we use the same toilets — fancy that: sitting on the same toilet seats!

So, Mkhonto, go well — "hamba kahle!", for we do not need you anymore. You are part of the chaos in South Africa now. People are being killed everyday; you cannot control your mobs. We do not need that. What we need now is peace — we need to give peace a chance.

Well done, Mkhonto, and hamba kahle!

Hello, Afika, tell me how ya' doin'

by Andrew Mentis

The wind ripped at his clothes and through the hatch he could see the vast expanse of the continent passing rapidly below. The cloudless sky betrayed the dryness of the terrain below and heat thermals from the parched soil wrenched the aircraft from its path, tossing it towards the tormenting sun. Dust was sucked in through the hatch and the occupants coughed in the gagging atmosphere, sweat stinging their eyes. A red light suddenly illuminated the inside of the fuselage and a hand poked through the curtain between the cabin and the cargo hold, its fingers beginning a countdown. The man at the hatch did a last check of the bag on his back, and at the signal he forced himself through the hatch and found himself plummeting towards the barren land below.

High Winds at Cannon Rocks
Ian Laing

As his feet violently touched the ground he grabbed the folds of his billowing parachute and hurriedly shoved it back into the bag on his back. Before he had completed his task a swarm of insects had already descended on him and were fighting each other for an open patch of skin, eagerly sucking the moisture from him. The sweat on his forehead found its way into the fresh insect bites and he winced as it stung him. The persistent buzzing irritated him, and once again he reminded himself that he was mad to be a journalist. He had covered all the poverty stricken countries of the world, trying to instill a sense of sorrow in the ignorant people back home, but to come to Africa, the "leper colony" of all the places he had visited, so bad that the rest of the world had shut it out of their minds, was insane.

In the distance a large column of smoke rose into the sky. Uncertainly he began to trudge towards it. hoping that it was a village and not the burning hulk of some tank or other vehicle of war. To his right the tangled mass of razor-wire signified the front line of some ancient battle, the other remains having long ago dissolved into the dust. Broken bottles were scattered everywhere and plastic bags were fluttering in the wind, too laden with dust to lift off the ground. Years of litter had accumulated everywhere.

It was a village, but the charred remains of the corrugated iron huts left a grim message. Three corpses lay in an open space among the jumble of junk they once called homes. Molten rubber from the tyres that were placed around their necks still smouldered, sending small plumes of black smoke into the dry air. A number

of small brass cartidges scattered on the ground told the tale all too well. His camera snapped and the horrific scene was captured. Before morning, news of the attack on this village would have circulated and the scavengers of the night will have stolen everything usable by dawn.

He left the war zone. After hours and hours of walking he had seen only the signs of death, hatred drought and litter.

Suddenly out of nowhere crowds of little children appeared, naked, with skin clinging to bones, their pot-bellies signifying their hunger. A twelve-year old girl carried the emaciated body of her undernourished child and a ten-year old youth shouldered an automatic rifle. Their skin was so parched that it had formed scales, and huge black scars signified wounds which had been lucky enough to heal.

The town reminded the man of the squatter camps of Mexico City. There were no roads and dogs of unknown breeds ate from the garbage which was dumped on the paths. On the outskirts an old plough lay, cemented into the ancient field of baked clay. A few solitary maize plants stood withered around some of the tin shacks. Shacks consisted of plastic bags, corrugated iron sheets and sacks with "United Nations African Relief" written on them. The oldest male was the youth with the gun. Women lay in the shelter of their homes, some smoking, some sleeping and others pounding the little corn they had into flour. All were naked, their pride having deserted long ago, their clothes used to patch the holes in their walls to keep out the cold. Their eyes stared blankly, and only the children showed any interest in the man. Some bodies lay about shivering under the effects of malaria, others vomited the little liquid in their systems out because of some sickness or another.

* * *

The man climbed into the small plane. Behind him his little friends sadly cheered him off. A small hope had entered their lives for a few days, but now it was going again. Most of the children would die shortly anyway. The others would lead a terrible life of poverty, hunger, thirst, disease, war, pain, sickness and difficulty, and then they would die a heartless death along with the rest of Africa.

Byte-Fright

By Jody Balarin

In this age of advanced technology, it is nice to know that we have machines on which we can rely . . .

We also have machines on which we can play games, write letters, or send an encyclopaedia from one continent to another in the twinkling of an eye. And machines that can play music from shiny, silver platters; and machines that can tell you whether you are overweight. In short, we have machines of all shapes and sizes to help make our lives easier and less complicated.

Wrong! Just ask any "average-man-in-the-street" (or woman as the case may be) what s/he thinks about modern technology, and nine times out of ten s/he will answer; "Great! If only I could figure out how to program my video recorder."

Modern electronic machines are a far cry from the mechanisms of old with entrails of cogs and levers. The integrated circuit that can fit on the head of a pin now replaces the grinding moving-parts of the old "computers." The same integrated circuit, composed of thousands, if not millions, of transistors, that is found in the processors of our desktop computers, can also be found at the "brains" of our fridges, ovens, television sets.

The problem with all this technology is that it is improving all the time at an astounding rate. Although this may not seem a problem at first, one soon realises the consequences of this massive productive drive: technology that is new today is obsolete tomorrow.

Once again this may not appear to be a problem at first glance, but if one were to consider, for example, the computer industry alone, one would see that there are billions of personal computer units throughout the world. The average life of a particular technology is about one to two years before it is surpassed by newer, better technology. This means that if people replace their units every three years, there will be on average about a billion "waste" systems produced every three years—a staggering statistic. Of these, about two thirds are recycled to reclaim the gold, silver and other precious components originally used in the machine's manufacture. That leaves about 110 million units or about 1.1 million tons of waste per year if the average weight of a system is about ten kilograms.

So apart from being somewhat unintelligible to the man/woman-in-the-street, all the technology around us is actually having a significant impact on our planet.

Though I may have created a dismal picture of the by-products of the technology on which we depend, the problem's bark is worse than its byte . . . For we can use this same technology to solve the problem if we are creative. There is hope still.

But remember, next time you use your TV or hairdryer, that you too must pay a price for the little "bit" of technology you use.

Dramatic Society

The Relapse
Directed by Glynn Kenyon

Quite a Naughty Little Play

It is an achievement to stage any play in four weeks, but to produce a long and complex Restoration play in such a short time is a feat worthy of commendation.

It is unlikely that many, or any, of the actors were familiar with the extravagances of Restoration theatre, yet they rose to the occasion with the enthusiasm of youth and the excesses of seemingly seasoned conspirators and libertines. There were a few effective directorial manoeuvres to compensate for the relative inexperience of the cast. A central dias off-stage in the body of the hall gave the actors greater freedom of movement, perhaps at some cost to the audibility of actors when their backs were turned to some section of the audience. The close proximity of actors to audience certainly enhanced the effectiveness of the conspiratorial asides, especially with the younger audiences who may have found the play somewhat lacking in action and too dependent on wit to keep their attention. There were times when one had some difficulty in hearing what was being said and because the play depended so heavily for its humour on the spoken word, this was something of a drawback.

Among the several talented actors David Molony (Lord Foppington) stood out both for his talent and for his evident enjoyment of a demanding role — one of the demands being the sustaining of his assumed eccentricities of accent. Patrick Rogers (Sir Tunbelly Clumsey) also deserves mention for his well sustained role characterisation.

Philipp Credé (Loveless) and Kim Lyon (Berinthia) both brought to their roles a spontaneity and a sometimes surprising exuberance. Bronwen Davies (Amanda) seemed particularly well cast for her role, having either a natural innocence or being a good enough actor to assume such a role.

Of the lesser characters Galen Wainwright (Coupler) deserves special mention for his portrayal of gender unspecific licentiousness. Noleen Read (Miss Hoyden)

The Cast

Men

Sir Novelty Fashion ..... David Molony
Young Fashion ..... Nicky de Jager
Loveless ..... Philipp Credé
Worthy ..... Edward Maydon
Sir Tunbelly Clumsey ..... Patrick Rogers
Sir John Friendly ..... Barry Irwin
Coupler ..... Galen Wainwright
Bull ..... Nthato Mahlaba
Seringe ..... Tristan Lang
Lory ..... Flint MacGregor
La Verole ..... Tristin Retzlaff
Tailor ..... Sam Hogben
Shoemaker ..... John Morrow
Periwigmaker ..... Barry Irwin
Hosier ..... Anthony Wostenholm
Servants ..... Paul Stravino, Richard Diering
..... Richard Best, Hamish Morton

Women

Amanda ..... Bronwen Davies
Berinthia ..... Kim Lyon
Miss Hoyden ..... Noleen Read
Nurse ..... Lauren Bassingthwaighte
Maids ..... Sarah Dunseith, Samantha Hogben

Musicians

Trumpets ..... Vicki Cross, Anne Smailes
Horns ..... Kate von Klemperer, Jean Mierowska
Trombone ..... Ncedisa Nkonyeni
Tuba ..... Nicola Russel
Flute ..... Jan Coetzee
Harpsichord ..... Robert Wheeler, Jean Mierowska
Backstage & Properties ..... Paul Stravino, John Morrow
..... Richard Diering
Lighting ..... Nthato Mahlaba, Vivien Wessels
..... Richard Pearse, Neil Frandsen, Shayne Muscat
Costumes ..... Gwen Axe, Margaret Kenyon
Make-up ..... Sarah Callaghan, Jenny Price , Amanda Price
Periwigs ..... Sheila Sutherland, Liz Nicolson
Prompts ..... Sally Rose, Kate Jackson
Ballistics ..... Rob Lodge, Sam Opperman

David Molony as Foppington, with Philipp Credé and Tristan Lang

managed to captivate the audience, even without the promise of her considerable fortune, with her boisterous, apple-cheeked wholesomeness.

All the characters, except perhaps the rather strangely clad servants, looked splendid in their period costumes, and the delightful music, contemporary with *The Relapse*, made for enjoyable and appropriate breaks between scenes and acts.

That the play worked was evident from the comment I heard from one of the younger members of the audience: "Quite a naughty little play!"

Marc Falconer

Edward Maydon as Worthy, wooing Kim Lyon as Berinthia

DSG School Play

Seven College boys took part in the DSG production of the comic thriller, **Arsenic and Old Lace,** *directed by Chantelle Dingley. Guy de Villiers played the eccentric and insane young man who, thinking that he is Teddy Roosevelt burying yellow fever victims in the Panama Canal, disposes of the corpses of the victims of his two aunts' mercy killings. Bruce Rush played another nephew, Jonathan, who returns from a shady past with a sinister colleague, Dr Einstein (Kenneth Rodd), and they have a corpse of their own that needs to be disposed of. Nicky de Jager as Mortimer, yet another nephew, turns all to hilarious chaos by discovering the murdered victims. Minor roles were played by Timothy Stones, John Morrow and Gregory Stroebel.*

House Plays

Perhaps the single most important factor affecting the success of a house play is the choice of play, comedy usually being more difficult to make convincing than more serious works. Espin's ***The Opportunity*** was a mature and thoughtful attempt to show the struggles of a family caught in a dilemma between the demands of private and political worlds. Unfortunately there was a disturbing incongruence in the black-painted faces and African accents, making the characters difficult to identify.

Upper's ***Streuth*** was enthusiastic with good characterisation, but relied too heavily on allusions to little known detective stories. The endings of ***Streuth*** and ***The Opportunity*** were both far too abrupt. Merriman's ***Knocking on Heaven's Door,*** however commendable for having been home-written, was sometimes trite and always predictable, with several missed opportunities for dealing with more complex, thought-provoking and unresolveable issues. Mullins' ***Five Green Bottles*** was an enthusiastic production not aiming at, or achieving, artistic high-mindedness. It sacrificed possible seriousness to more easily obtained laughs based on topical issues and appeal to thoughtless, stereotypical, male-dominated beliefs.

Both Graham's ***The Cinderella Story*** and Armstrong's ***Snow White and the Seven Dwarves*** showed enthusiasm and hard work. ***Cinderella,*** in spite of its more coherent storyline and skilful dramatic climaxes, was somewhat eclipsed by the united and merry cast of ***Snow White.***

House plays give pupils a virtually unsupervised opportunity to make serious dramatic statements, cloaked as they may be in humour. To sacrifice this opportunity to cheaply obtained giggles is irresponsible. Adjudication was most influenced by the thoughtfulness shown in the choice of play, but aspects such as audibility were also considered.

Placings: 1st Armstrong, 2nd Espin and 3rd Graham

Best Actor: Nthato Mahlaba

Judges' Award: Graham House

Marc Falconer

This page is sponsored with the compliments of the Grahamstown Building Society

Junior Plays

A group of 25 Stds 6 and 7 boys took part in the junior plays this year. First on the programme was ***Hiss The Villain,*** a very melodramatic melodrama which gave wonderful scope for our more exhibitionist actors.

Next was an Afrikaans play called ***Skoktaktiek,*** and this was a tongue-tying but valuable experience for some.

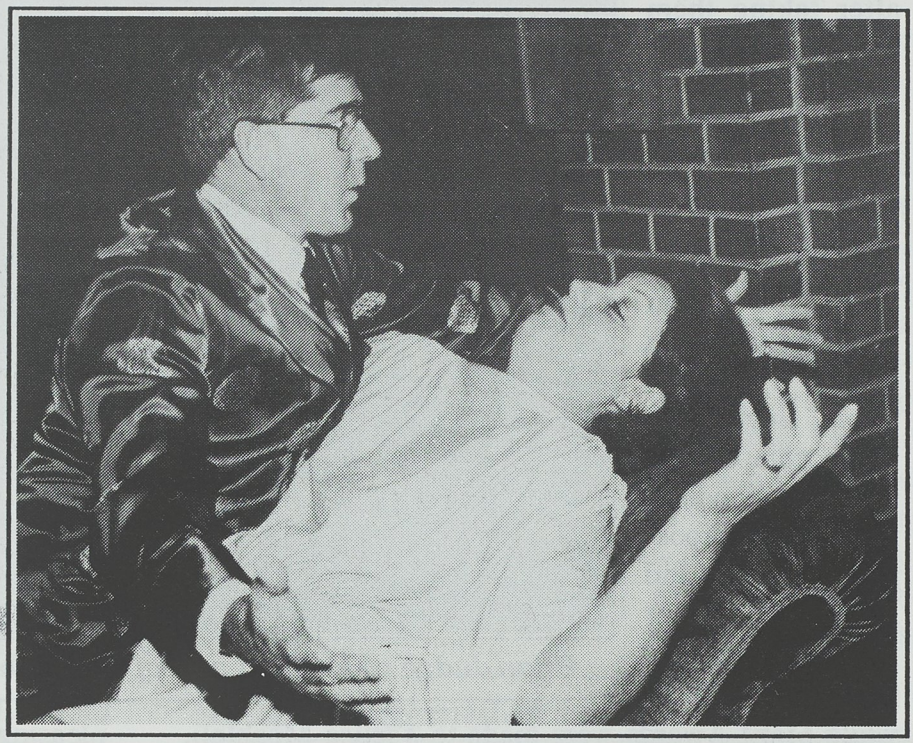
Third was a serious play called ***Rules,*** to which the boys related very well as it dealt with the issue of bullying and making a stand for what one believes is right.

GAMK

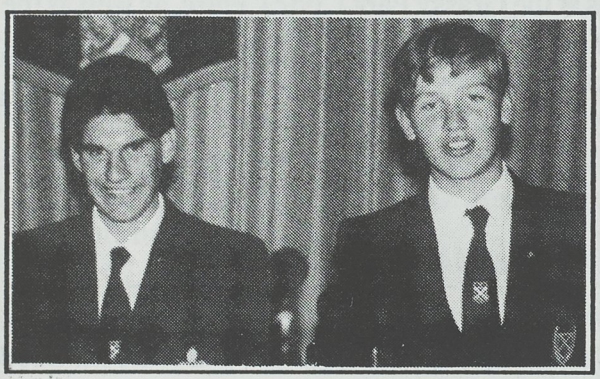
Rowan Dancer, Sipho Ngona, Guy de Villiers and Sascha Berolsky indulging in melodramatic melodrama in ***Hiss The Villain***

Staff Play

Glynn Kenyon and a cast of some 20 staff members from College and DSG staged Georges Feydeau's ***Hotel Paradiso*** in the Centenary Hall in the first term. They played first to a pupil audience, and then to an audience of their colleagues, who enjoyed a three course meal at the "Bistro Paradiso" during the intervals. The play was wonderful entertainment, made all the funnier by the skillful typecasting of some of the characters!



Bert Evans and Nicci Fein in the throes of the liaison which causes all the comic confusion in ***Hotel Paradiso***



Jody Balarin and Barry Irwin comfortably won the local round of the Rotary Inter-Schools Quiz, with DSG coming second and PJ Olivier third.

Quizes

27 College boys competed against 5 000 SA pupils in the Sanlam/UOFS World Knowledge Olympiad. In the final result, SAC had the highest number of pupils in the top 10 of every standard. Edward Maydon came 2nd

in the Std 9 section, and Tim Bland-v/d Berg won in Std 7 (photo above). Jody Balarin was 5th in Std 10, with Barry Irwin 9th and Philipp Credé 10th overall.

Music Mania!

A mad, magnificent, melifluous mix of magical music-making! That's what has been going on in "that noisy corner of the campus". It hardly seems possible, but the Music School has been even busier this year than before.

Wind Orchestra

Under the excellent leadership of Jan Coetzee and Sally Taylor, the Wind Orchestra has firmly established its position as the premier ensemble of this kind at school level in South Africa. They've had a lot of fun doing it as well! Their spirited performnces of works as varied as the film score for *The Little Mermaid* and the classic *Civil War Suite* have left their audiences breathless. The Symphonic Wind Ensemble, which is drawn from the Wind Orchestra, has continued to pioneer the playing of classical works normally associated with university ensembles. Mr Sean Kierman, Head of Brass at UCT, described them as "a very impressive ensemble", after taking them through their paces with the *Second Suite in F* by Gustav Holst.

Choir

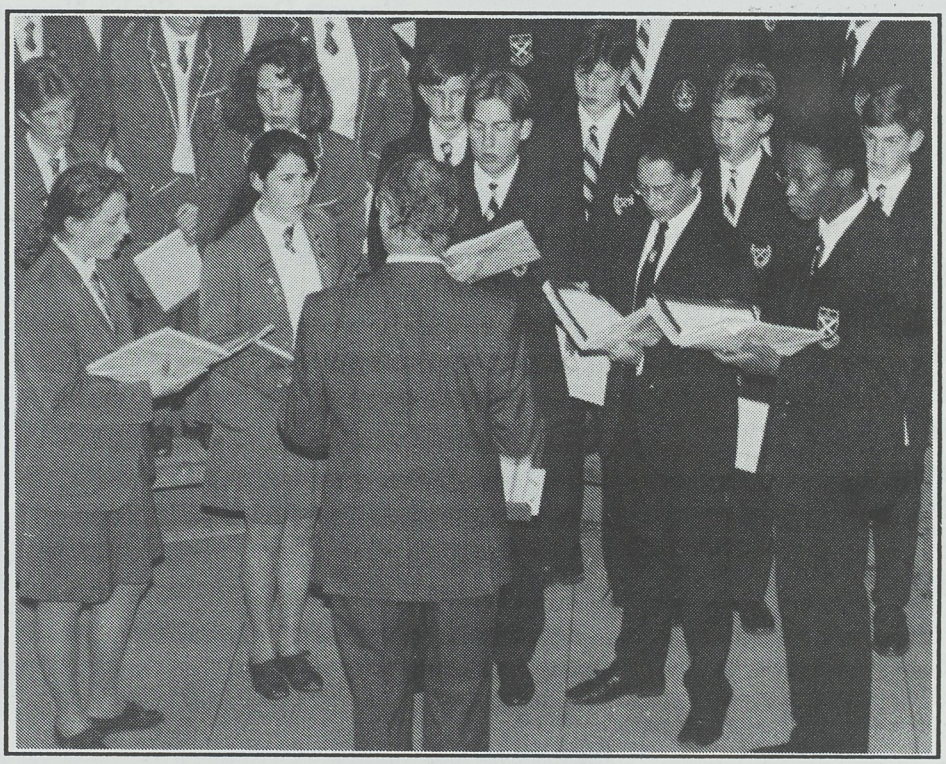
In this very busy year Bongani Ndodana has been a lively Head of Choir, singing solos, accompanying the choir, conducting it, and composing for it. He and Robert Wheeler were awarded their Choir Colours, while Merit Awards were made to Tseliso Moahloli, Graham Creese, Stephen Gain, Patrick Rogers and Nicky de Jager.

We all enjoyed a choir braai and an outstandingly successful dinner with the choir of DSG, during which the combined choirs presented Dr Jean Mierowska with a commissioned portrait of herself in gratitude for her accompanying, encouragement and expertise during her time at College. Several boys have now taken on the responsible job of playing for the choir at services.

The worship at Chapel services has been led by the Chapel Choir and also by the combined choirs of DSG and College; for two services the combined choir was divided, with half singing at DSG and half at College. During the year the choir has learnt over 30 anthems, worship songs and light pieces for concerts. These latter have included three concerts at the Monument and our own Festival Fringe Concert.

Special events have been the RSCM workshop run by Maureen Lang on New Christmas Music, and a visit by John Bertalot of Princeton, who conducted the choir at a service in the Cathedral. This was a very moving occasion, especially the choir's singing of his arrangement of *Amazing Grace*.

BRJ



Brian Judge conducting part of the combined SAC/DSG choir

Cape Town Tour

A touring orchestra of 30 players visited Knysna, George, Cape Town and Stellenbosch during the August holidays. In nine of the ten concerts we took the audience by storm, which greatly pleased them. In the remaining concert, we were taken by storm when the weather in George put a damper on our outdoor performance. Particularly pleasing were the standing ovations received on both occasions at the Grassy Park Civic Centre, as well as the excellent performance at Stellenbosch University after the quickest set-up by any orchestra in musical history! Non-playing events included Jazz at the Waterfront, visits to UCT, Stellenbosch and a wine farm, and the symphony concert. Great fun was had by all!

Guitar Studies

Thirty SAC and DSG pupils studied guitar during 1993. A few also studied bass guitar, and one continued a study of contrabass. Some pupils have now reached a degree of competence which has enabled them to play as accompanists to other musicians and singers, and several players took part in the Pop Concert. GWS

Pop Concert

The Pop Concert was a 1993 innovation of the Music School. Thirty pupils worked hard all year learning the art of "pop" singing, which includes the art of using microphones. Aided by various instrumentalists, this talented group of singers presented an excellent concert to a capacity audience of more than 400 in the Centenary Hall. Invitations were received for four further performances at other venues, including one in Port Alfred. Robert Wheeler assisted with the musical direction of this event, and the SAC/DSG Staff Band gave their world premiere performance!

GWS

Jazz Band

This crowd-pleasing ensemble has continued to flourish and produce music of the highest quality. They have enjoyed a very successful year with a variety of performances, making use of their large and versatile repertoire.

A warm reception, together with an excellent concert at Stirling High in East London, set the pace for the rest of the year. They achieved a gold award at the Eisteddfod, and supplied much appreciated entertainment at a public function of the Black Sash, at the Gold Shield Awards Ceremony, and at other concerts.

I wish to thank especially the matrics for their input and personal contributions to the development of music at the school.

MMWJ

Nthato Mahlaba has developed into a confident improvisor

Stage Band

"Cool, hot, laid-back, smoking" are all adjectives that can be applied to the stage band. Under the enthusiastic leadership of Sean Shipalana this ensemble has continued to wow its audiences with numbers such as Mango Groove's "Pennywhistle" and standards like "Tuxedo Junction" and "The Preacher". Many pieces included inspired solo playing from Sean, Ann Smailes, Sally Taylor and the irrepressible Merlin Julie.

Schools Jazz Festival

The Jazz and Stage Bands were joined by approximately 50 teenagers from across the country for the second staging of this pioneering venture in July. The teenagers were exposed to the talents and attentions of such jazz greats as Darius Brubeck, Chris Merz, Lulu Gontsana and Lex Futshane. *Scintilating Jazz* was permormed at three Arts Festival Fringe Concerts.

Arts Festival

Besides the schools Jazz Festival, our contribution to the National Arts Festival also included a trilogy of concerts presented at the new Design and Technology Centre entitled "Musix!". Although the audiences were not large, they were well pleased. There was also a lunch hour jazz concert at the Prep Children's Festival.

Chamber Orchestra

This ensemble has grown in size as well as musical maturiy this year. Bongani Ndodana has ably led the orchestra from the viola desk. One of the achievements of this orchestra was the mastering of Mozart's 6th symphony in its entirety.

Small Ensembles

The ensembles included two brass quintets, a clarinet quartet, a saxophone trio, a piano quartet and this year's addition, a wind quintet. Students are encouraged to develop the responsibility and sensitivity that the intimate art of chamber music requires.

Sadly, this year we say goodbye to the inimitable Dr Jean Mierowska, who has retired. As a truly professional and caring educator, she will be sorely missed. Our thanks go to Gillian Macnamee who ably replaced Jean during her long leave. Merlin Julie will also leave a big gap when he leaves us to study overseas in 1994. Our very best wishes go with him.

MSS

Astronomers Society

1993 was filled with a wide variety of scientific topics ranging from the unexplained mysteries of the universe to the way in which the body gets rid of medication. In the first term the meetings were chaired by Mrs Grue, who stood in for Mr Morton in his absence. The Astronomers Society is greatly indebted to Mr Morton for his enthusiastic approach and contributions.

Mr Sirion Robertson from the Pharmacy Department at Rhodes opened the year with a discussion on "Science, Creation and God". He delved into the accuracy of the basic figures of physics, explaining that, had these been altered minutely, stars would not have been born and the whole universe would have been different.

Edward Maydon explored the question whether animals can think. His presentation included the perception that animals have the ability to process data, but that their vocal chords are not developed. Halvar Mathiesen proposed that a virus is just another computer programme, created by a talented but malevolent computer master. He explained how viruses are triggered and introduced us to the notorious virus, Michelangelo.

Dr Beverley Ramstad of the Pharmacology Department at Rhodes explained the way in which the body gets rid of medication by discussing the functions and abilities of the liver. This was a fitting end to an enjoyable year of varied scientific topics.

Graham McGregor

Alchemists Society

The Alchemists Society met three times at Mrs Paterson's home this year, and twice at the home of Mr Creese. At the end of the second term Mr Creese handed over the reins permanently to Mrs Paterson.

The Alchemists discuss topics of non-scientific interest. The issues brought forward by members this year stimulated some heated discussions, particularly when they concerned current affairs. Among the topics discussed were euthanisia; the dangers of religious freedom; a united Europe; the Olympic Games in South Africa; and drugs and society. One member presented a talk on Jimmy Hendrix, and another described the development of the Gregorian chant.

Thanks go to secretary for 1993, Kate von Klemperer. We also pay tribute to Mr Creese for his contribution to the society since he took it over in 1985, and to Mrs Creese for the excellent teas she always provided.

Edward Maydon and Philipp Credé

Agricultural Society

During the third term of 1992 our two internal speakers were Tom Pringle and Douglas Rodd. Pringle spoke on game farming and Rodd on hunting. Their talks proved very interesting, and dispelled some members' ideas about the brutality of hunting. Our external speaker later in the term was Dr Brian la Trobe, who addressed us on the use of municipal waste. He had pioneered a method whereby commercially useful methane gas could be obtained from seemingly useless garbage. Committee members for 1993 were elected as follows: Richard Cawood (U), Hamish Morton (Mer; Secretary), Graham Springer (A), Anton Meiring (E), Matthew Creese (M) and Phillip Johnson (G).

An excellent nature video, "Patterns in the Grass", was shown at our internal meeting of the first term 1993. This showed some remarkable footage on the migration of zebra and various types of antelope. Later in the term Mr David Mullins (OA) told us about dairy and pineapple farming in the Salem area, and members learnt among other things that, although milk is an everyday essential, the profitability of dairy farming depends so much on good management and climatic conditions providing sufficient home-grown fodder.

In the third term our external speaker was Mr John Davies. He gave the society a very interesting and informative talk about irrigation, a topic very relevant to many East Cape farming members of the society. We watched another excellent video, "Eternal Enemies", which records the competition and hate relationship between lions and hyenas. It shows some remarkable scenes described as "never before witnessed by the human eye".

The Agriculturalists wish to thank Mr Hodgson for his many years of service to this society, and wish him a very happy retirement.

Hamish Morton

Postscipt:

As I prepare for my retirement from the College staff, I am reminded that on my first or second day as a new staff member in 1957, Pooh-Bah or Gassie Gascoigne-Smith came up to me and said, "Y..y..y..young Hodgson, you will be taking over the Agricultural Society." And so I have found myself running the society for the last 37 years and I would like to thank all the secretaries and committee members of the society over that time for their great contribution and support. The society has been well supported over the years and fulfilled a very worthwhile function.

DPH

Environmental Education

For many years education at College and DSG has provided opportunities for boys and girls to develop a love of the unique East Cape environment. However, with population growth and the consequent depletion of resources threatening our existence, new educational priorities are emerging. It is imperative that the modern curriculum be designed to promote more than a love of nature. Essential now are concepts and attitudes consistent with a sustainable lifestyle for us all. Citizens of the 21st century need not be radical "greenies", but they will need to be environmentally literate.

In 1993 a programme of environmental education was initiated, aimed at raising the level of environmental literacy in the school communities. Structures are being established to promote environmental education in important areas of the school organisation, and various projects will be initiated to promote activities that are environmentally provident. The programme does not require vast injections of capital, since objectives can be achieved by integrating our existing resources.

Pupil and staff committees have been established, including expert representation from Rhodes University. Initiatives in 1993 included an environmental audit; a re-cycling system of school waste; the building of garden features; the adoption of a valley on Mountain Drive in co-operation with the Grahamstown municipality; the monitoring of water quality in the Grahamstown district; the institution of an inter-house garden competition; and the initiation of a hiking group which will explore the lovely East Cape trails. In collaboration with the Quality Management programme, an Aesthetics Committee has been established to develop and maintain the aesthetic potential of our properties.

Education is a perpetual process. In 1993 a start has been made in implementing a programme designed to permeate the curriculum with the essential principals of environmental education. The challenge is to sustain the process.

MEC

Wildlife Society

A few College boys were involved in Project Water this year, along with pupils from six other local schools. This project has analysed water samples, with the long-term objective of rehabilitating a section of land where two streams converge, and converting it into a recreational area.

Once a month we attended talks hosted by the Grahamstown Wildlife Society. Topics included the St Lucia Wetlands debate, and Environmental Law. Recycling has begun to be taken more seriously at the school, with bins now in use in all the houses. A weekend was spent at the Thomas Baines Environmental Centre, involving hikes and other environmental activities.

Richard Cawood

Exploration Society

The year opened with the usual new boy camp, aimed at teaching new boys some proficiency in outdoor living. The initial hike to the destination (Mistywoods) was followed by the camp in the mountain-top forest, where activities were aimed at teaching team co-operation, leadership and survival.

Grahamstown's surrounds offer excellent opportunities for the climbing members of the club to train and to do serious climbs. A visit to Hogsback was undertaken in conjunction with another local school. The canoeists had a dry year, but the anglers enjoyed outings to the College shack, Cannon Rocks and other venues.

Thanks go to Messrs Schäfer, Bouwer and Jones.

Matthew Rhind

Pipe Band

Pipe Major: Craig Ballantyne
Drum Major: Halvar Mathiesen

With all but two of the pipers leaving at the end of 1992, 1993 was obviously going to be a tough year.

One positive note at the start of the year was the arrival of Thomas Fuller, a Std 6 boy who had been playing for two years already. Unfortunately though, only Std 9 and 10 boys do cadets now, while the juniors have school on Tuesday afternoons. This means that for three years he will be unable to attend one of our two main practices. It is not possible to start to train boys to play the pipes in Std 9, and expect them to be any good. Serious questions about the future of the band need to be asked; serious answers need to be found.

I should like to pay tribute to three boys, Richard Diering, Trevor Pocock, and Flint Macgregor, who have exhibited exemplary dedication, surviving a force-fed diet of tune after tune, and even appearing to enjoy it! By the end of the year they had all become very useful players.

We have suffered from the lack of a drumming tutor for many years. From time to time one of the boys comes to the fore, and the knowledge he has acquired is passed on, but this knowledge gradually becomes watered down. At the beginning of the year it looked as though we might make progress at last, as Robin Roos (OA), our leading drummer of a few years ago, began coaching the side drummers; but unfortunately he moved to Port Elizabeth to take up a contract there. The problem of coaching for the drummers has still to be solved.

Fortunately the band had a very quiet first half of the year, as we were certainly not up to appearing in public! Our first parades, the Delville Wood parade in July, and a parade to mark the opening of Furniture City, were nail-biting affairs, but both went off passably well. In the third term the intensive practice for the Retreat Ceremony paid off, and on the day the bandsmen acquitted themselves well.

Drum Major Halvar Mathiesen leads the Pipe Band onto

The final parade of the year, the Remembrance Sunday parade, took place in the usual very hot conditions, and again the matric pupils all played for the parade, despite having an exam the next day. Their willingness to do so each year is greatly appreciated.

Photograph: Rycherde Walters

Lower Field at the start of the 1993 Retreat Ceremony

Cadets

College Cadets was again limited to Stds 9 and 10 this year. This year's Std 9s were the first group not to have had Cadet training in their Std 8 year, and so the matric Leadership Squad had to train them from scratch during the first term. This was a big challenge as the preparation for the Retreat Ceremony meant that these pupils had to acquire a high standard of precision drill in just one term, comprising 10 parades. The matrics, under the guidance of Reinhardt Borzechowski and Richard Steele-Gray, rose to the challenge and did an excellent job.

The matrics who were not in the Leadership Squad worked hard on a community project led by Mr Wayne Joubert. They cleared up litter and removed exotic vegetation from the Blaauwkrantz River bed just below the Raglan Road Bridge. The project was in keeping with our stated aim of having cadets work on an outreach/community-service project, as well as preparing for the Retreat Ceremony.

In the second term the Retreat Company was formed and the pupils worked hard at rehearsing the parade. The following were the 1993 rankholders:

Guard Commander	Reinhardt Borzechowski
Guard 2IC	Richard Steele-Gray
Guard CSM	Galen Wainwright
Platoon Commanders and Sergeants	
No 1 SO Robin Frueholz	*Sgt* Malcolm Bowling
	Sgt Lloyd Short
No 2 SO A Schönborn	*Sgt* Richard Cawood
No 3 SO Roger Barrow	*Sgt* Malcolm Southey
No 4 SO Neil Lapping	*Sgt* Duke Mooketsane
Flag Officer:	*SO* Michael Emslie
Aides de Camp:	*Sgt* Ryan Jackson
	Sgt Grant Lapping

My thanks to these, and to all the boys who worked so well to produce yet another memorable Retreat Ceremony. The Pipe Band, under Chris Terry, Halvar Mathiesen and Craig Ballantyne, also put on a fine display. My thanks also to Vicki Cross, who is the first DSG girl to march in a Retreat Ceremony, as a trumpeter. Thanks to Mr Rob Lodge for his support during the year, and to Mr Wayne Joubert for his able management of the community project.

BWJD

The SA Legion Trophy, awarded to the boy or boys who have made the greatest all-round contribution to the band, went to the Pipe Major, Craig Ballantyne.

Merit Awards: CR Ballantyne, DG Featherstone

CIT

Gold Shield Youth Education Programme

The Gold Shield programme dates back to post-war Britain, with the founder of Gordonston, Dr Kurt Hahn, seeing the need to encourage determination, self-will, perseverance and self-confidence in the youth of the day. The national programme became known as the Duke of Edinburgh's Award Scheme, and it spread to 73 countries worldwide. The original focus was on boys, but the programme now includes girls.

Jacques Lorraine (OA) piloted the programme in Grahamstown in 1983. Dr Ian Player was the first National Chairman and Axel Ohlssen (OA) was on the original National Committee. The scheme was supported from the beginning by SAC and DSG.

Abu Karinjapally, Paul Sainsbury, Patrick Rogers, Tristan Lang and Flint Macgregor achieved Gold and Silver Awards

In 1990 there were 150 participants, 82% of whom were white; 1993 saw roughly 4 000 participants, of whom 94% were black. Craig Andrew, the National Director, formerly a teacher at Kingswood College, is responsible for opening up more centres thoughout the main regions in the country, with a target population of 12 million in the age group 14 to 30 years.

The Gold Shield Programme rests on four cornerstones: Physical Activity, Expeditions, Skill, and Service. In three of these areas, College boys are not lacking. The busy College programme keeps our boys fit, and gives them ample opportunity to go on expeditions and learn new skills. In the opportunities we create for them to serve the community, however, there is considerable room for improvement. Increasingly in our society we are focused on individual improvement and gain; this needs to be balanced with the Christian ideal of working together to empower others.

This year nine College boys saw their goals reached. At the Gold level, Patrick Rogers was the only matric boy to participate. He was chairman of the SCA, and hopes to become a doctor. Abu Karinjappally and Flint Macgregor (both Std 9) achieved Gold. Abu was chairman of the Grahamstown Schools Committee, where he gained invaluable experience at chairing meetings and organising local programmes, and he has grown immensly as a skilled person.

Tristan Lang and Paul Sainsbury both gained Silver Awards, while Guy de Villiers, Leatile Bakwena, Neville Graham and Thomas Maydon obtained Bronze Awards. We congratulate them all on seeing their programmes through to the end, and encourage them to carry on in their skills and awareness. We look to them as future leaders in their fields.

Nana Sao is the Chairperson for 1994, and Paul Sainsbury the Secretary. Through House representatives we hope to spread this worthwhile programme throughout the school. Carpe Diem.

KL-W

Guy de Villiers, Thomas Maydon, Leatile Bakwena and Neville Graham obtained their Bronze Awards this year.

(At the end of 1992 a Silver Award was achieved by Simon Maycock, and a Bronze by Ludomo Gayi. They were handed over early in 1993.)

First Aid

Paul Sainsbury attends to a minor injury during a rugby match against Woodridge.

Paul Sainsbury (above) is one of eight boys who passed the Advanced (Level II) St John First Aid examination this year. The others are Craig Bowker, Barry Irwin, Edo Lloyd, Lebenya Moahloli, James Munnik, Patrick Rogers and Mark Sainsbury.

The Level I course was passed by Kagiso Balopi, Jeremy Botha, Philipp Credé, Guy de Villiers, Rory Dower, Scott Gilbert, Ryan Demaine, Michael Irwin, Andrew Laing, Timothy Ryan, Nana Sao, Nicholas Shaw and Craig Warren.

Headmaster's Special Awards

Headmaster's Special Awards were made this year to Dominic Goliath for Volleyball, Richard Morton for Show Jumping and Kevin Coventry for Polo.

Eisteddfod Awards

	Gold	*Silver*	*Bronze*
Music:	Nicky de Jager, Piano Quartet, 1st Brass Quintet, Wind Quintet, Clarinet Quartet, Jazz Band, Wind Orchestra, Saxophone Trio, Chamber Orchestra, Symphonic Wind Ensemble	Tristin Retzlaff, Robert Wheeler, 2nd Brass Quintet	Robert Wheeler, Stage Band
Art:	Galen Wainwright, Craig Stone, Sipho Nghona	Galen Wainwright, Robert Lane	Andrew Schönborn, James Munnik, Rowan McNamara, Kenneth Rodd, Tim Bland van den Berg, Andrew Laing, Drayton Brown, Donovan Hart, Nicholas Shaw, David Simpson, Grant Baxter, Thomas Blaine, Angus Southey

Inter-House Music Competition

The Inter-House Music Competition maintained the customary high levels of endeavour, creativity, initiative and competition. In the solo section, Merriman's rendition of *In the Still of the Night*, sung by Galen Wainwright, was outstanding. In the small group section, Armstrong's performance of *For the Longest Time*, led by Nick de Jager, was very polished. The Open section included three exceptional items: the impersonation of Kenny Gee by Jan Coetzee and the Armstrong band; the very exciting rendition of *Superstar* by Philip Johnson and the Graham Light Orchestra, conducted by Bongani Ndodana; and the spine-tingling version of the school hymn sung by Nthato Mahlaba and three other Espinites.

Merriman and Graham tied in second position, with Armstrong coming out worthy winners.

Inter-House Photographic Competition

The SAC/DSG Photographic competition drew a response of more than 50 entries. Gold winners were Mullins, followed by Graham and Espin; Silver winners were Graham, followed by Mullins and Espin; and Bronze winners were Espin, with Merriman (DSG) second and Graham third.

The competition was won overall by Tony McCormick with his *Breaststroke*, and Peter Woodburn with his *Power*. Special commendations went to Ian Laing and Matthew Rhind.

Venturing into Africa

Geography Education Tour to Zimbabwe

When we set out 'twas barely dawn
Two wagons travelled into the morn;
We headed to Bedford thro' the veld
Then one mean wagon popped its belt.
The Bowkers' farm was our place of rest
While brave J Jones went on his quest;
'Twas sunset when the wagons moved on
The journey becoming a marathon.
Randfontein our destination
Delving down the Cooke excavation;
After the grand Rand Easter Show
An evening braai was on the go . . .

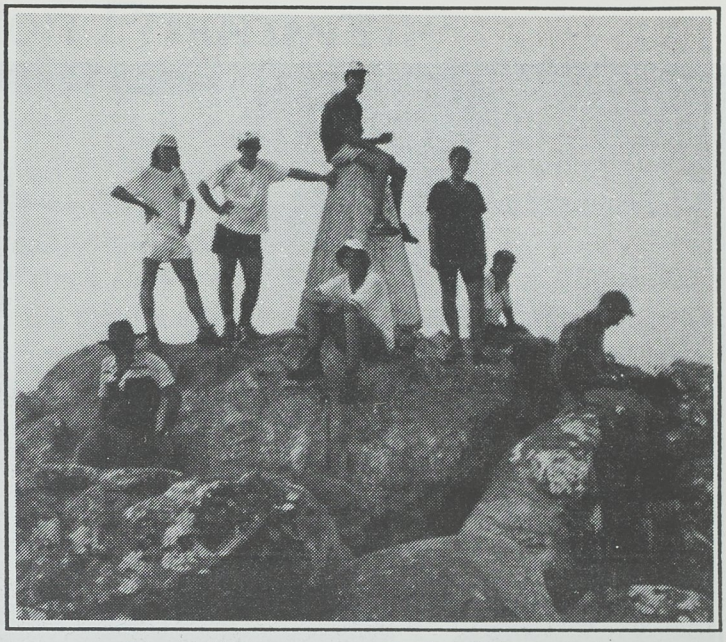
Rise and shine
It's jogging time!

The Soutpansberg, a "spring of brine",
A source of salt since ancient time;
Then on until we reached Tshipise,
Oh welcome, welcome place of peace . . .

Rise and shine
It's jogging time!

Through the border we did go
Across the raging Limpopo;
By Bulawayo we did pass
Then on and up the Matopas.
We set up camp in deepening dark
In CJ Rhodes' National Park.
Time for another tasty lunch:
Corned beef, nuts & raisins to munch!
We feared we'd never have else to eat
Until Ross Fuller brought fresh meat!
Pomongwe we did clamber a'top
And down to a cave we all did drop.
Rhodes' grave in its granite boulder
Appealed to those who were — well —
older . . .
Rise and shine
It's jogging time!

Birchenough Bridge
the wagons crossed once
Birchenough Bridge
the wagons crossed twice
Birchenough Bridge
the wagons crossed thrice!
Time another tasty lunch:
Corned beef, nuts & raisins to munch!
Zimbabwe Ruins — a place to explore!
Turned out to be a great T shirt store.
At Lake Kyle some found a hippo pool



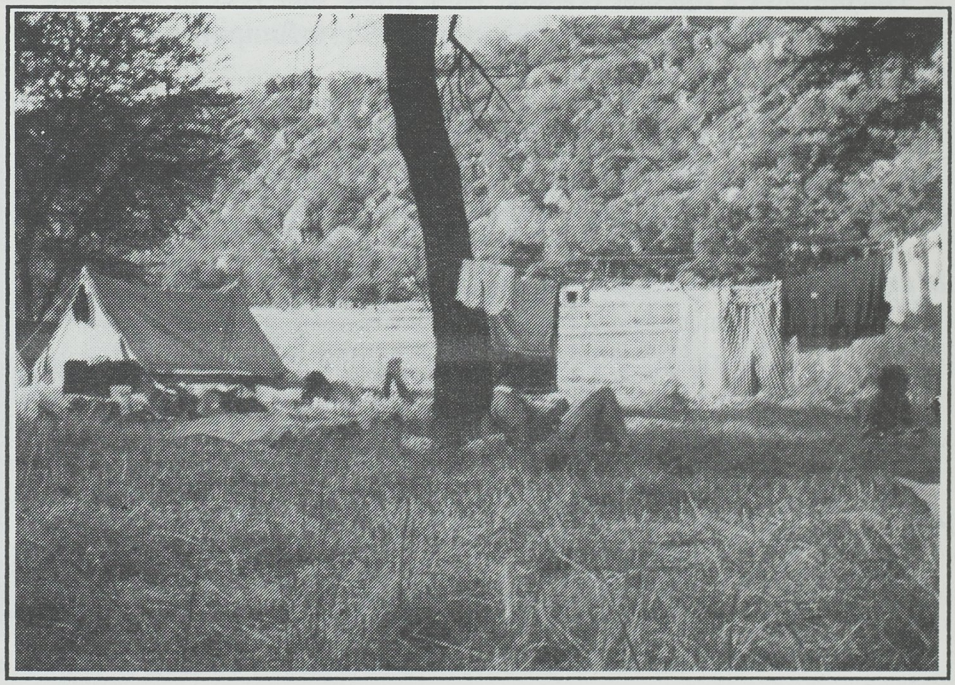
Atop Chimanimani's highest peak

While others haunted St Peter's School!
J Jones, a few words he did vent
At those serenading from their tent . . .

Rise and shine
It's jogging time!

Tea plantations were a'plenty
In the foothills of Chipinge.
Time for another tasty lunch:
Corned beef, nuts & raisins to munch!
Walter, Walter where are you?
Crumpling tents, quite undue . . .

Rise and shine
It's jogging time!



Time to relax and reflect

Chimanimani was the cherry on the list
Through the mountains and the mist;
Packed our back-packs, ready to go
For some, tomorrow, the going would be slow.
Eleanor Mullins was misplaced
And two hours later was retraced.
Time for another tasty lunch:
Corned beef, nuts & raisins to munch!
The grassy course of the Bundi River
Skeleton Pass, Peza and Binga.

But then came the party's biggest test
When Michael Dawson got totally messed!
Splints and stretcher were cleverly made
While a "rescue" team was sent for aid,
Time for another tasty lunch:
Corned beef, nuts & raisins to munch!

The "rescue" party re-appeared
The girls all shouted and all cheered.
Eleanor and Jennifer carried their load
Followed by Lil and Tracey Croad.
Noleen got weighed down with the freight
While Nikki, the nurse, on Daws did wait.

What a journey to think on after,
To recall the happiness and the laughter!

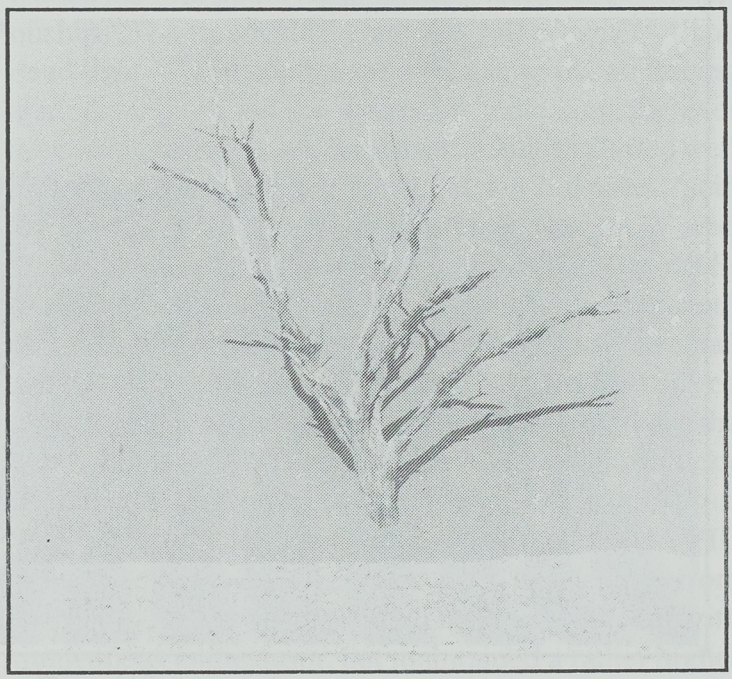
And so we thank you, dear J Jones
From our hearts and aching bones!

The team psyches up before carrying Michael Dawson down the mountain

Current Affairs Club

As in the past, this society drew a large number of interested pupils. An issue which gave rise to heated discussion was the debate on "Homosexuality and the Church". The speakers were all prominent Grahamstown ministers. Other speakers this year have been many and varied: Professor Davidson from Moscow State University explained the similarities between the USSR and South Africa; lawyers from the Legal Resources Centre explained the relationship between labour and management; the Revd Suzanne Peterson spoke about the flaws in the USA's democratic system, and about her experiences in Nicaragua; Ms Lerieke Meintjes explained the new labour laws affecting farm labourers and domestic workers; and the Revd Glen Craig gave a vivid and inspiring description of the work of the Peace Committee in Grahamstown.

DGP



Dominating Dune
Rowan McNamara

CEMA Awards 1993

(Cultural and Extra-Mural Achievement)

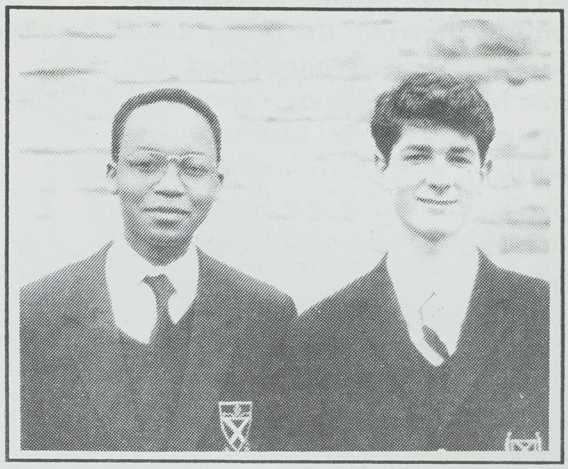
Colours:

First Aid:	PJ Rogers
Exploration:	AMM Rhind
Music:	NA Mahlaba, S Shipalana
Chapel Choir:	RH Wheeler, B Ndodana
Dramatics:	DG Molony, PJ Rogers
Service:	B Ndodana, PJ Rogers

Merit:

First Aid:	RP Diering, FGF Macgregor, AK Karinjapally
Music:	TG Retzlaff, NC de Jager, MC Walker
Chapel Choir:	JGMJ Creese, NC de Jager, SD Gain, T Moahloli, PJ Rogers
Dramatics:	P Credé, NC de Jager, BVW Irwin, EGL Maydon, DGH Molony
Pipe Band:	CR Ballantyne, DG Featherstone

Service Colours



The most prestigious award made by the CEMA committee is Service Colours. This is made to a boy who is a "high profile contributor in many fields". In the past eight years the award has been made twice only. This year ***Bongani Ndodana and Patrick Rogers*** have been awarded Service Colours for their outstanding contribution to the cultural life of the school.

Desert Ripples
Rowan McNamara

Sport

Rowing

Captain: HB Mathiesen
Secretary: RB Steele-Gray
Boatman: RJ Barrow

Water, water everywhere but not a drop in Grahamstown! This was the predicament of the Boat Club this year. The dam had only about 600 metres of narrow water to row on, and for the majority of the Boat Club this meant travelling to Port Alfred. Despite the inevitable shortages of rowing time, all the crews rowed well during the season, perhaps technically lacking but nevertheless fit from ergometer and weight programmes.

The season started well at the Zwartkops River Regatta. College regained the Cumar Plate Trophy with overall points of 26 to Selborne's 16 and Grey's 7. The 1st VIII stormed home 7 lengths ahead of Selborne over the 2500 metre course. In the Head of the River for fours College also won, despite a seat breakage in the last 100 metres. The U15 VIII suffered a monster crab in the closing 100 metres and lost their 1½ length advantage. The 1st pair, U14 IV and U14 sculler also won their races.

"St Andrew's won!" read the *Despatch* headline on the day following the Mayor's Plate and Selborne Challenge VIIIs regatta in East London. The 1st VIII repeated their win in the Selborne Challenge, defeating both Leander and Selborne. The 2nd and U15 VIIIs lost by very narrow margins of ,1 and ,4 seconds respectively. The U14 pairs both won their events, as did Andrew Boulanger in the U14 sculls. In the premier event of the day College boated the new John Waugh Honeycomb four, steered from the bows. In a well timed and steady row the 1st IV rowed the new boat in 16 seconds ahead of Leander Club, to win the Mayor's Plate.

The internal rowing events were held over a shortened course of 500 metres at Settlers Dam. The entries were well subscribed with 13 in senior pairs, 8 in junior pairs and 36 in the various sculling events. Espin won the House IVs by 3/4 length from the favourites Armstrong, who won the Inter-House Sculling Plate convincingly.

Forty-five oarsmen attended the annual rowing camp in good weather conditions at Port Alfred. Once again there were many loyal and much appreciated supporters, driving motor boats, cooking meals and helping out with endless chores. The camp was a great success.

The boats remained in Port Alfred by kind permission of the Willows Caravan Park and the Ski Boat Club. The second D&A Border regatta was held on the Kowie and once again very generously organised by Bruce Steele-Gray. The weather conditions were blustery and difficult for the very junior crews, particularly the U13s! All the College VIIIs won their events and the 1st, 2nd, 3rd U15B IV and U13 IVs all won well. The latter avoided being blown ashore! College won 13 of the 23 events and gained 82 points to Selborne's 76 and Grey's 18, thereby winning the overall points cup for the first time.

Fifty-eight College oarsmen travelled to East London for the Selborne and Buffalo regattas. The major Transvaal crews were all present, and although we did not achieve many wins, there were many good second and third places. At the Selborne Regatta, College were placed 2nd overall in points, a mere 7 points down on Selborne with their larger numbers. At the Buffalo Regatta the U15 VIII and U14 VIII both won their races and the junior 2nd pairs was won comfortably by Richard Steel-Gray and Richard Rivett-Carnac. Richard Steele-Gray, Richard Rivett-Carnac, Halvar Mathiesen, Mark Wyllie and Roger Barrow were selected for the Border crew, with Grant Lapping as reserve.

A mini-camp over half term on the Kowie proved beneficial and was indicative of the commitment by College oarsmen. The following week 54 rowers attended the 19th South African Schools Rowing Championships. The Roodeplaat Dam was full of water — and dead fish! — and conditions were hot as usual. Racing started early on Friday afternoon indicating the ever increasing numbers of competitors. College started well and were placed 2nd in both the 1st and 2nd pairs, 1st in the 4th IVs, and 1st in the U13E sculls. Our 1st IV won the Bronze Medal, with King Edward School 1st and St Stithian's 2nd, and our 2nd IV was placed 2nd, 1 length down on St Stithian's. The 3rd IV were unlucky to come second when their stretcher broke. The 3rd VIII rowed particularly well and were narrowly defeated by the Selborne 2nd VIII. The U15 VIII were also unlucky when the two man had to withdraw owing to sickness. They came in a very close 3rd position. The U14 VIII completed their winning streak to win by 4 lengths from Selborne. The 1st VIII rowed off the starting blocks with tremendous enthusiasm, but maintained a rather higher rate of striking than other crews. This took its toll over the middle of the course and they were pipped into 4th

position by 1 second by Jeppe. The 1st VIII's total efforts in IVs, pairs and the VIII were most creditable. College came 3rd overall in the Renfreight Trophy behind KES and Parktown, a position hitherto not achieved by the smaller College Boat Club.

The Provincial race was most exciting, with Border rowing through two Transvaal crews to gain a commendable second place behind the 1st Tvl yellow boat crew!

The rowing achievement of the season was the invitation to Richard Steele-Gray, Halvar Mathiesen, Grant Lapping and Neil Lapping to join the National Youth Squad. After a tough selection weekend Richard Steele-Gray and Grant Lapping were selected in a pair to join the final 18 member team to row for South Africa on a European tour.

In Ghent, Belgium, Steele-Gray and Lapping rowed against oarsmen from England, Germany, Belgium and France, and achieved a very creditable 7th place out of 33 entries. At the youth regatta in Munich the pair improved their performance considerably. This is the largest international youth regatta after the world championships, and they were up against top class oarsmen from Germany, France, Great Britain, Italy and Belgium. Rowing in our new Empacher pair, they were placed 14th overall out of 36, and 2nd in their C final. They were accordingly selected to row for South Africa at the World Youth Championships in Norway , and awarded their South African Colours. Following the Munich regatta, the tour report concluded: "The pair surprised, and performed far better than expected. If one

Crews

	1st VIII	*3rd VIII*	*U15 VIII*	*U14 VIII*
Bow	N Lapping	J Eatwell	B Mackay	K Bass'thwaighte
2	V B'well-Jones	B Irwin	L Mentis	N Kyriacos
3	R Barrow	R Demaine	J Neil-Boss	J Rance
4	G Lapping	G Bryant	M Bass'thwaighte	A Boulanger
5	M Wyllie	C Bowker	D Kirchmann	J Horwood
6	H Mathiesen	A Stern	A Taylor	G de Villiers
7	R Rivett-Carnac	R Allen	M Gilbert	R Watt
Str	R Steele-Gray	P Rogers	N Worthington	A Weltz
Cox	A Herringer	N de Jager	R Dancer	Z Pambuka
Coach	*M Kennard*	*H Brown*	*O Schultz*	*M Bilbe*
	O Schultz		*Mackay/Kennard*	*J Hamp*

	3rd IV	*U15 IV*	*U14IV*	*U13IV*
	I Munro	R Lockwood	G Parkin	T Fuller
	R Horwood	C Smedmor	C Sindle	D Waddington
	J Goldswain	R Pitchford	T Blaine	M Mentis
	A Mentis	E Koekemoer	E Lloyd	B Neil-Boss
	F MacGregor	K Thlabiwe	C Keeble	A Bennett

U15 Scullers	*U14 Scullers*	*U13 Sculler*
R Lockwood	R Seagers	M Mentis
M Gilbert	E Lloyd	
P Featherstone		
Banks/Schults	*Bilbe/Hamp*	*Hamp/Bilbe*

Other members who have coxed or rowed:
G Wainwright, M Docker, T Kopolo, R Frueholz, A Elsbury, J Kettlewell, T Coutries, J Croad.

Major Results

Zwartkops Regatta (24 October 1992)
2000m: 1st VIII-1st; 2nd VIII-3rd; 3rd VIII-3rd; U15 VIII-2nd; 1st IV-1st; 2nd IV-1st; 1st pair-1st; U14 IV-1st; U14 Quad-1st; 3rd IV-3rd; U14X (J Croad)-1st; U15X (D Kirchmann)-2nd. Winners of Cumar Floating Trophy: SAC 26, Selborne 16, Grey 7.

Mayor's Plate Regatta (9 November 1992)
Mayors Plate "A" - 1st (R Steele-Gray), 3rd (M Wyllie); 3rd IV (J Goldswain)-3rd; U15B IV (N Worthington)-2nd; U14A IV (A Welz)-1st; 3rd VIII-2nd; 4th IV (R Frueholz)-2nd; U14X (A Boulanger)-1st; 5th IV (P Rogers)-2nd; U14 VIII-1st; U15X (N Worthington)-3rd; U14A IV (J Croad)-1st; U15A IV (N Worthington)-2nd; 2nd VIII-2nd; U15B IV-2nd; Jnr 3X (R Demaine)-3rd.

Selborne Challenge VIIIs
1st VIII (R Steele-Gray)-1st; 2nd Leander, 3rd Selborne.

D & A Border Regatta - Kowie (1 February 1993)
1st VIII-1st; 3rd VIII-1st; U15 VIII-1st; U14 VIII-1st; 1st IV-1st; 2nd IV-1st; 3rd IV-1st; 5th IV-2nd; 6th IV-2nd; U15A IV-2nd; U15B IV-1st; U15C IV-2nd; U14A IV-1st; U14B IV-2nd; U13A IV-1st; 2nd IX (R St'le-Gray)-1st; U15X (M Gilbert)-2nd; U14AIX (A Boulanger)-1st; 4th IX (R R'tt-Carnac)-1st; U13IX (M Mentis)-1st; U14BIX (E Lloyd)-2nd; U15BIX (R Lockwood)-2nd.

Selborne Sprint Regatta (500m) (19 February 1992)
1st VIII-5th; 3rd VIII-5th; U15 VIII-3rd; U14 VIII-1st; 1st IV-2nd; 2nd IV-2nd; 3rd IV-3rd, U15A IV-1st; U15B IV-2nd; U14A IV-1st; U14B IV-2nd; U13A IV-2nd; Charles Mogill Cup 1st pr (N Lapping/G Lapping) - 1st; U14 4X - 2nd; 4th IX (R Rivett Carnac) - 3rd; U14IX (A Boulanger) - 6th; Overall points - 2nd.

Buffalo Regatta (20 February 1992)
1st VIII-5th; U15 VIII-1st; U14 VIII-1st; 1st IV-3rd; 2nd IV-2nd; U15A IV-2nd; U14A IV-1st; U13A IV-2nd.

SA Schools Championships, Roodeplaat
1st VIII-4th; 3rd VIII-2nd; U15 VIII-3rd; U14 VIII-1st; 1st IV-3rd; 2nd IV-2nd; 3rd IV-2nd; 4th IV-1st; U15A IV-3rd; U15B IV-3rd; U15C IV-4th; U14A IV-1st; U14B IV-4th; U13A IV-2nd; 1st pair (G Lapping/N Lapping)-2nd; 2nd pair (R Steele-Gray/R Rivett-Carnac)-2nd; U15C IX (R Lockwood)-4th; U14C IX (A Boulanger)-3rd; U14C Quad-3rd; U13E (M Mentis)-1st; U13B IX (M Mentis)-3rd.

Provincial VIII's
1st Tvl 4.33; 2nd Border 4.41; 3rd Transvaal 4.42; 4th Tranvaal 4.45. Overall position (16 schools) Kurt Hipper Trophy-3rd.

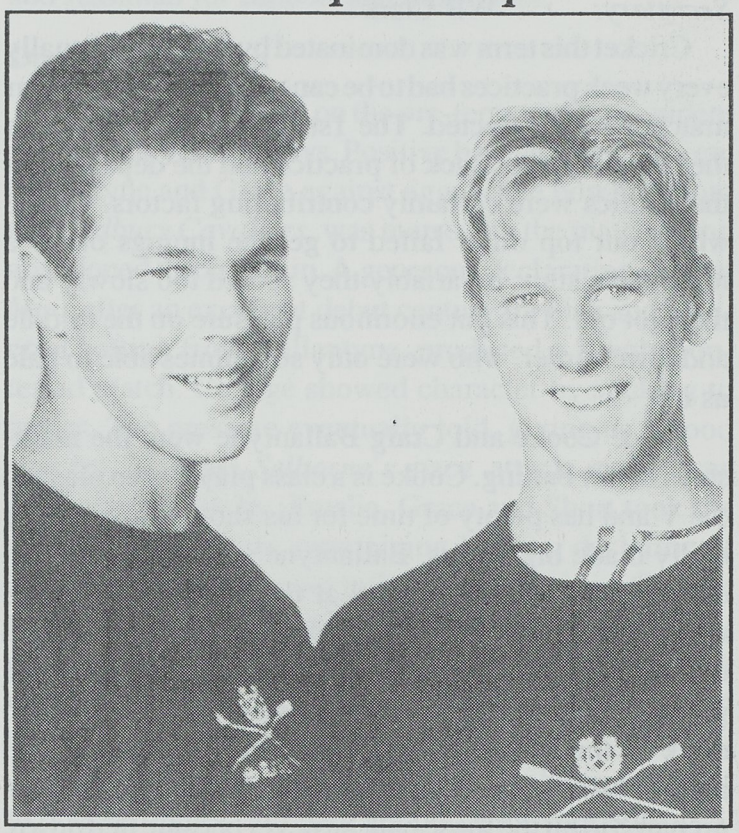
Internal Results *(500m Senior and Juniors)*
Senior Inter-House IVs: Espin beat Armstrong 3/4L
Senior House Pairs: N Lapping/G Lapping (E) beat R Steele-Gray/R Rivett-Carnac (A) 1 3/4L
Junior House Pairs: N Worthington/E Koekemoer (A) beat J Croad/A Weltz (Mer) 3L
Senior "A" Sculls: R St'le-Gray (A) beat R R'tt-Carnac (A) 5L
Senior "B" Sculls: R Horwood (G) beat A Herringer (E) 5L.
U15 Sculls: M Gilbert (G) beat R Lockwood (A) 6L.
U14 Sculls: J Croad (Mer) beat A Boulanger (A) by 3L.
Inter House Sculling Plate: Armstrong 62, Graham 22, Espin 19, Upper 13, Merriman 6, Mullins 2.

takes into consideration that the European tours row predominantly small boats, the performance of the pair was even more remarkable. A C final at the world championship is not an unrealistic goal. This would place them in the top 18 pairs in the world."

Achievements such as these are possible only because of the hard work of our entire boat club, and the encouragement of our many willing and enthusiastic supporters, to whom the boat club is very grateful. Special thanks to the Steele-Grays, Mathiesens, Caroline Kennard, WHPS and the Herringers, the East London hosts, OAs and many others, as well as the Ski Boat Club. Special thanks also to all the coaches who spent overtime coaching, driving and preparing the crews for regattas.

MSK

College oarsmen row for South Africa at World Youth Championship.



Richard Steele-Gray and Grant Lapping were selected in a pair to row for South Africa in international regattas in Ghent and Munich, and at the World Youth Championships in Norway.

Photograph Times Media Limited

Cricket

1992 Awards

Neale May Memorial Cup *(Best all-rounder in the 1st XI)*	Bruce Cooke
DG Morgan Cup *(Best bowler in the 1st XI)*	Craig Ballantyne
Headmaster's Cup *(Best fielder in th 1st XI)*	Nicholas Stucken
Paul Marsh Award *(Best team man in the 1st XI)*	Michael Emslie
President's Bat *(Best performance in OA Game)*	Graham Grace
Harry Birrell Award *(Most promising junior)*	Wayne Murray

Winners of Housematches: *Seniors :* Upper
Juniors : Armstrong

Colours for 1992: NA Stucken, AB Cooke, WB Clarke, CMcL Ross, CR Ballantyne, MJ Emslie

Team Blazers: GM Hockly, SP Morrison, LA Short, W Murray, AR McNaughton, JJ Nepgen, P Penzhorn, GV Grace

EP Nuffield final trials and EP B team: CR Ballantyne

College cricket recently lost the services of two experienced coaches. Grant Norton returned to Cape Town at the end of 1992, having spent a year at College. We thank him for his valuable input, and wish him well in his new job. At the end of the first term 1993 we said farewell to Michael Arnold, who played such an important role in the moulding of our young cricketers. His expertise and knowledge of the game will be missed, and the gap he has left will be difficult to fill.

On a more positive note, Chris Fletcher returned to College as the cricket professional last September. He has an excellent rapport with the boys, and our cricket can only benefit from his input.

1993 will also be remembered for the tour to England in April. We won four matches and drew five, with one match abandoned due to rain. The tour was very successful, and the 15-man squad were a credit to their school. Our thanks go to all who were involved in the organisation of the tour, and all in the SAC and DSG community who gave financial support.

Finally, my thanks to all the coaches for their support this season.

JRC

1st XI, Michaelmas Term 1992

Captain: NA Stucken
Vice-Captain: AB Cooke
Secretary: WB Clark

Cricket this term was dominated by the rain. Virtually every week practices had to be cancelled, and most of our matches were affected. The 1st XI did not perform as they should have. Lack of practice and the departure of the matrics were certainly contributing factors. On the whole our top order failed to get the innings off to a reasonable start; invariably they scored too slowly and then got out. This put enormous pressure on the middle and lower order, who were only sometimes able to bale us out.

Bruce Cooke and Craig Ballantyne were the mainstays of our batting. Cooke is a class player who plays in the V and has plenty of time for his shots. But he never really made big scores. Ballantyne's batting improved dramatically. He dominated at the crease, and turned many a match by coming in at No 4 or 5 and driving and cutting with great power. Michael Emslie played some gutsy innings once he was promoted up the order—none more so than when he was hit on the side of the head against Dale and returned to win us the match! Always prepared to hit the loose ball, he never became tied down.

Our bowling was extremely tight. Strike bowler Ballantyne is quick enough to worry all but the very best players. He comes right over the top and bowls with great aggression, and is developing the ability to swing the ball. He is a match-winning all-rounder in the making. Lloyd Short was the stock bowler, and how economically he bowled! When he was not getting wickets himself he was creating pressure with his inswingers bowled from close to the wicket and fired in at off-stump. Michael Emslie has developed into an outstanding off-spin bowler. He gives the ball a genuine tweak, and has a lovely loop. His spell of 10-8-9-1 against Dale was the highlight of the season. The attack was completed at various stages by Cameron Ross, Murray Gardiner, Robert van Selm and Scott Morrison. Ross's biggest assett was the unplayable ball that swung viciously in to the right-hander from left-arm over.

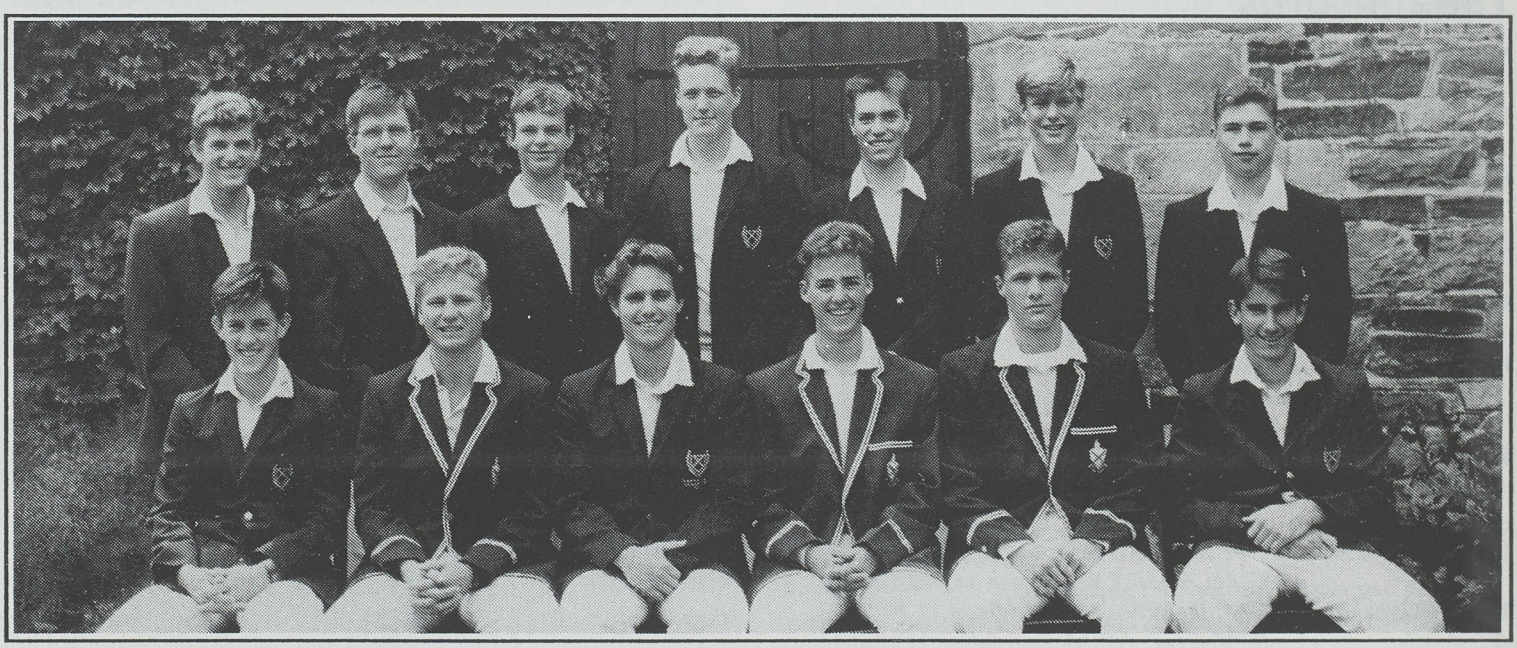
When Cooke was unable to keep wicket this term due to a crumbling vertebra, Wayne Murray (Std 7) was promoted from Colts A and blossomed into a really classy keeper. With help from Cooke he quickly became adept at standing up to the medium pacers.

Our fielding was a weak link, time and again cracking under pressure. Yet all the players have superb reflexes and should be thorougly competent fielders. Nic Stucken, Michael Emslie, Craig Ballantyne and Scott Morrison were the exceptions.

Highlights of the season were the superb win in the night match (our first) against Dale, and an exciting limited overs match against Grey which College narrowly lost after a great fight back. Disappointing losses to Kingswood and Dale were the result of inept batting and an inadequate total at which to bowl.

Potentially this is a very special team. Nine regular players are returning next year. They are all most keen and give 100% all the time. I have thorougly enjoyed coaching them and wish them a great 1993 season.

GMBN



1st XI 1992

Back: *Graham Grace, Adrian McNaughton, Wayne Murray, Jean Nepgen, Scott Morrison, Paul Penzhorn, Guy Hockly.* ***Front:*** *Michael Emslie, Wayne Clark, Nicholas Stucken (Captain), Bruce Cooke (Vice-Captain), Craig Ballantyne, Lloyd Short*

1st XI, Easter Term 1993

Pre-Season Tour of the Eastern Cape (Jan)

A squad of 13 seniors went on an enjoyable week's tour, winning 2 and losing 2 of their limited 50 overs matches, and gaining useful practice and experience.

Chasing a *Sevenfountains* total of 234, with good bowling performances from Ballantyne and Moolman, College ended up 12 short, with fine contributions from Nepgen, Grace and Murray. On to *Cradock,* where College plundered 237 in 45 degrees of heat! Bowker (61), Nepgen, Grace, Ballantyne and Short all batted positively. The fielding was keen and bowling tight, yet Cradock fought back well. Eventually they fell 13 short.

Despite the near desert conditions in Graaff-Reinet, where we played *Harefield,* we reached 200, Emslie and Ballantyne running brilliantly in a partnership of 95. All bowlers performed well, notably Short (4-45), but our fielding came under pressure, and a crucial overthrow left 2 runs to defend off the last over, which Harefield duly made. In *Bedford,* Emslie and van Selm gave our score some respectability at 174. Fine bowling from Ballantyne, Moolman and Emslie and some brave fielding and good catching saw the home side fall 50 short.

The Springhare Hunting Prize went to Wayne Murray; Jean Nepgen consumed 4 kgs of boerewors; and Trevor Biggs talked incessantly for 96 hours. We gained experience and friends on the tour, and started our English tour fund off by fining the "farmers" after each match.

Independent Schools Festival (Feb/March)

Ten teams were invited to play in the Private Schools Week at St Alban's. Flying to Johannesburg, the College party press-ganged other passengers into buying raffle tickets for the overseas tour, but a move to auction the life-jackets was quashed by the cabin crew!

Two early wickets fell against *St Andrew's Bloemfontein,* before Clark and Fish put on 90. After a mini-collapse, a final total of 168 was posted. Saints were soon 75 for 5. At 140 Ballantyne and Short made breakthroughs, and the 9th wicket fell at 162. A scampered single saw them win an absorbing match.

The *Pretoria XI* had an excellent bowling attack, and Hockly had to fight for his 50, whilst Ballantyne despatched anything loose in his 49. With the run-chase came a collapse, and we ended up with 186 all out. Despite an early LBW from Ballantyne, runs flowed steadily. Two wickets from Jessiman raised hopes, and a spectacular run-out by Murray started a panic. Emslie induced two rash shots, and with 27 needed off 7 overs, Fish cast a blow to the tail. Ballantyne struck again, and a dropped catch by Nepgen produced a run-out, leaving 6 to win off the last ball; a straight yorker gave College a win by 5 runs.

The match against *St John's College* was cancelled due to rain. Thank you to the families Ballantyne, Grace and Jessiman for support and hospitality.

Domestic season

The team spirit built on the pre-term tour was evident in some buoyant displays. Positive batting from Stucken, Ballantyne and Grace against aggressive bowling from the *Cadbury Cavaliers,* was marred by the match being abandoned through rain. A generous declaration against *Muir,* after an excellent debut century by Fish and powerful batting from Ballantyne, produced a keenly contested match. College showed character by sticking to basics. The pressure eventually told, giving us a good win by 34 runs. *Selborne's* pace attack made runs difficult to come by. Emslie, Grace and Short took the initiative with some entertaining batting, declaring at 224. Despite a flying start to Selborne's innings, College came back, again through considered bowling and supportive fielding. Moolman took his first two wickets for the 1st XI, and Ballantyne bagged 5. Selborne managed to hang on at 126 for 8, to draw the match.

Against *Kingswood* the trend was for batsmen to get to double figures and then get out, amassing only 192. College fought back with line and length and again a patch of excellent fielding. When Kingswood were under pressure needing 25 off 3 overs, their No 7 suddenly launched two big sixes. A further shot over the grandstand sealed our fate. College hoped to bowl *Alexander Road* out on a hard wicket, but the heat, ineffective bowling and dogged batting frustrated us. A declaration of 172/9 came after 83.5 overs. A fall behind the run-rate, a rash shot, a run-out, and victory was beyond us. At 8 for 129 with 2 balls to go, a wicket falls! Murray survived the LBW appeal to earn College a draw, in a disappointing and frustrating game.

College had *Grey* at 82 for 3 off 28 overs when a couple of crucial dropped catches and a missed run-out chance gave their middle order licence to hit everything and amass 297. Grace played a spirited innings but ran out of partners. Against *Queen's,* Clark took advantage of dropped chances by smashing 58, but only Emslie added runs, and all but one wicket fell to a catch, the other being a run-out. Despite good efforts from Moolman, Fish and Emslie, College could not contain the Queen's batsmen. A disappointing end to the season, but in no way terminal. A reallignment of sights and goals, using the strengths and abilities of each member, will see this talented side reap the success it is capable of.

CDB Fletcher

2nd XI, Michaelmas Term 1992

Thomas Pringle (captain) and John Ewing (vice-captain) played for this side whenever the matrics were available, and they made a huge contribution in leadership, skill and enthusiasm. In their absence the side was ably captained by Scott Morrison.

Our batting was powerful and we registered four excellent wins, two against strong men's sides. We also suitably avenged our defeat of the first term with a huge win over Kingswood. Ewing, Jean Nepgen, Guy Hockly, Terry Driver and Paul Penzhorn all made big scores, and Guy Schalker, Alistair Comyn, Donovan Payne, Garrick Bowker and Morrison all contributed. We had a strong bowling attack. Paul Gardiner, Robert van Selm, Morrison, Ewing, Bapiwe Titus and Trevor Pocock provided the pace, and Trevor Biggs was an excellent off-spinner. Schalker and Payne provided the leg-spin. Comyn kept wicket cheerfully and effectively and the fielding was often brilliant.

All in all this happy and enthusiastic side was an absolute pleasure to coach.

MJA

2nd XI, Easter Term 1993

This spirited team recorded a very successful, unbeaten season. Nepgen and Morrison must be singled out for their excellent achievements with bat and ball, while Payne is to be congratulated for his good work in the field. Good wins were recorded over Selborne, Kingswood, Alexander Road and Cadbury Cavaliers, while there were exciting draws with Muir and Queen's. The team was led by Trevor Biggs and Terry Driver.

TJ Biggs

3rd XI, Michaelmas Term 1992

The team played only two matches. In a limited overs game against Graeme 2nds, we bowled and fielded well, and rapidly eclipsed their score to win by 7 wickets. We held Kingswood to 121 all out, and then made the required total for 5 wickets. Earl Wobbe captained the side with great energy and commitment. *Other regular players:* David Featherstone, Ryan Jackson, Tim Goodyer, Trevor Pocock, Richard Cawood, Malcolm Southey and Murray Walker.

BWJD

3rd XI, Easter Term 1993

After a shaky start, this well-balanced side had a successful term, their victories earned by fine teamwork. Earl Wobbe captained the team, and Harry Tyson gained a deserved promotion to the 2nd XI. Dominic Goliath won the most valuable player award for his bowling.

L McNiel

4th IX, Easter Term 1993

The 4th XI had a moderate season. We started off strongly with wins over Graeme and Kingswood, but ended off with defeats by Selborne and Port Alfred. The positive input of all the players kept the morale high, even when we were losing. *Regular members:* Richard Pearse, Jeremy Catto (player of the season), Bruce Niland, Malcolm Southey (Captain), Richard Pringle, Mark Beal-Preston, Tumelo Molosioa, Brett Nicolle, Stuart Cloete, Mark Walker and Rowan McNamara.

Colts A, Easter Term 1993

This enthusiastic side matured markedly over the season. Apart from our one bad defeat on a rain-affected wicket, we dominated most games. Ludumo Gayi was an excellent captain and is a talented all-rounder. John Morrow was the find of the season as a batsman. *Other regular players:* Stuart Neave, Craig Warren, Andrew Pringle, Andrew Tagg, Scott Gilbert, Yabu Mbete, Andrew Laing, Adriaan Shipalana, Zweli Kopolo and Donovan Hart. The side usually bubbled with good spirits and enthusiasm, and we had the cheerful services of DSG scorers, Alison Paterson and Marianne Terry.

MJA

Colts B, Michaelmas Term 1992

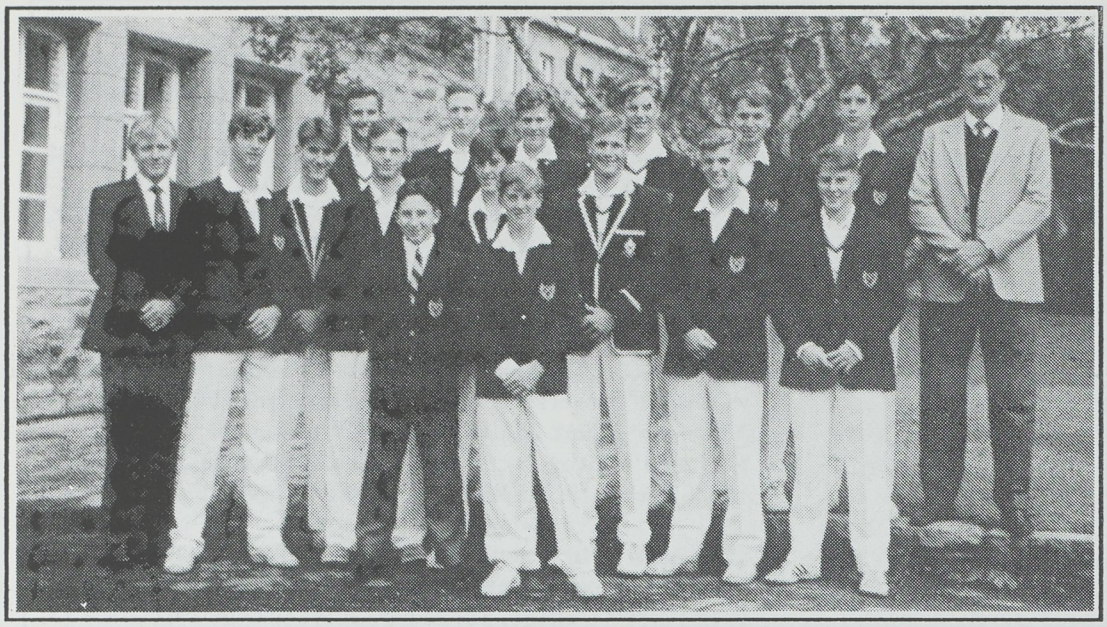
Four matches were played, and apart from Grey, we were far too strong for our opponents. Our main strength was a superb bowling attack; none of our opponents managed to total a hundred runs. Our batting however was not always good. The team was captained by Richard Pearse, and then by Mark Beal-Preston when Pearse gained promotion to Colts A. Beal-Preston and Unathi Nyokana must be congratualated on particually good terms with the bat and ball respectively.

Colts C, Easter Term 1993

This team won both its matches, which certainly does justice to their enthusiastic spirit during games. They need to work on their attitudes at practices, however, and all the team members need to work on their fielding skills. The season ended on a high note with a 6-a-side game when our opposition did not turn up for a match. Ruby Motlhose was both star and captain of the team.

Junior Colts A, Michaelmas 1992

A good win against Graeme got us off to a confident start, but the following week Kingswood beat us on their home turf by 2 wickets. Against Queen's we were back at our best and this was followed by two successive



The touring party to England in April 1993

victories against a Staff Invitation XI and Grey. This run of victories seemed to be a good build-up for our tour in December, but of the four matches played in the Western Province, we lost three and drew one.

The team did well when the recognised players performed well, but we seemed to rely too much on them to perform miracles all the time. Runs were always difficult to come by, especially on tour where we were guilty of batting very negatively.

Nevertheless it was an enjoyable season. Andrew Pringle captained well and Ludumo Gayi (vice-captain) was the best all rounder. Scott Gilbert, Craig Warren and Stuart Neave are all promising batsmen. Adriaan Shipalana, Zwelethu Kopolo and Andrew Laing are good bowlers while Andrew Tagg showed a special talent for off-spin bowling.

Special thanks go to those parents who supported us during the season, especially to Richard Laing who accompained us on tour to Cape Town.

Junior Colts A, Easter Term 1993

This team has tremendous potential, as most are good all-rounders. This, together with their physical strength and enthusiasm, ensured a good season. Michael van Lingen and Richard Short proved a useful opening combination. Craig Stone, Scott Jackson (Captain), Grant Baxter and Ryan Muzzell are powerful batsmen who like to hit the ball hard. Mark Wienand batted sensibly and his innings against Kingswood was an example of determination. Our bowlers were not always consistent. Spin bowlers Andreas Credé and Qhama Cossie bowled well on occasion, but they need to be more accurate.

Junior Colts B, Michaelmas 1992

Only three games were played, but the side performed well in winning two and losing one. Against Kingswood, Adriaan Shipalana bowled superbly to take 7/15, and against Grey, John Morrow scored a very determined 64*.

Junior Colts B, Easter Term 1993

After losing to strong oppostion in the first two matches, confidence was restored by an excellent win over Mary Waters. Grey's strong batting side reached 170/2 before Mafanya took 7 wickets for only 50 runs; a confident Bassingthwaighte/Southey partnership looked like setting us up to win, but a drastic collapse left us with only 124 all out. Backhouse and Southey bowled brilliantly against Queen's, and Muscat reached 62 in less than 20 balls, with an innings of 6 sixes, 6 fours and two singles. Neville Graham captained the side.

Oliver Martin

Junior Colts C, Michaelmas 1992

The number of junior boys playing cricket made it possible to run a full U14C squad this term. Sadly, of the four matches arranged, three were washed out by rain. In the remaining match (against Dale), the team was bundled out for a mere 27 runs. However, a star was born when Robert Lane exchanged his wicket-keeping gloves for the bowler's run-up, and proceeded to take 5 wickets for 10 runs in an inspired spell of accurate bowling.

J Roos

Junior Colts C, Easter Term 1993

Of the four matches played, only two were won, but even in defeat the team was not disgraced. Although the ground fielding let us down, good catches were held by Andrew Jarvis, Graeme Wyllie, Richard Wheeler, Nicholas Mowbray and John-Paul de Beer. Noteworthy individual performances were registered by Fergus Clark (52* and 2/2 vs Kingswood), Mowbray (45 vs Selborne), Wyllie (55 and 3/41 vs Grey), Wheeler (3/22 vs Kingswood, 4/24 vs Selborne and 4/40 vs Grey), Michael Irwin (43 and 3/33 vs Kingswood and 3/73 vs Selborne) and Chad Marais (55* vs Kingswood).

1st XI Averages, 1992

Batting	Games	I	NO	HS	Runs	Ave
N Stucken	15	15	2	72	385	29,6
C Ballantyne	25	21	2	63	552	29,1
A Cooke	24	24	1	87	646	28,1
P Penzhorn	8	7	2	68	131	26,2
G Grace	26	24	5	118*	403	21,2
W Clark	24	24	0	70	501	20,9
M Emslie	25	16	4	55	232	19,3
C Ross	19	14	2	43	229	19,1
G Hockly	25	25	3	49	351	15,9
Bowling	**0**	**M**	**R**	**W**	**Ave**	
C Ross	164,1	25	538	33	16,3	
L Short	256	52	766	42	18,2	
C Ballantyne	342,4	57	1178	58	20,3	
M Emslie	199	45	648	25	25,8	
S Morrison	106	17	417	15	27,8	

AB Cooke (W/k): 20 catches, 14 stumpings.

Easter Term 1993

Batting	Games	I	NO	HS	Runs	Ave
G Grace	7	7	3	61*	175	43,7
C Ballantyne	7	7	1	87*	208	34,7
N Stucken	7	7	1	81*	189	31,5
D Fish	7	6	0	101	163	27,2
W Clark	4	4	0	58	98	24,5
M Emslie	7	7	1	84*	144	24,0
Bowling	**O**	**M**	**R**	**W**	**Ave**	
C Ballantyne	08	19	260	12	21,67	
D Fish	57,5	9	199	9	22,11	
L Short	63,3	13	197	6	32,84	
W Moolman	32	8	69	2	34,50	
R van Selm	53	13	173	5	34,60	
M Emslie	63	17	180	2	90,00	

Fielding: Catches 12, dropped 8, run outs 5.
Wayne Murray (W/k): 4 catches, 9 byes.

Results

1st XI, Michaelmas Term 1992
Played 11, won 3, lost 6, drew 2.
vs Wilf Isaacs XI: Wilf Isaacs 232/5; SAC/KC 114/8. DRAW
vs Manley Flats Invitation XI: SAC 215/6 (Penzhorn 68, Ballantyne 55, Hockly 49); Manley Flats 301 (Short 3/60, Ballantyne 3/82). LOST by 6 wickets.
vs Wynberg: Wynberg 200/9 (Ballantyne 4/46, Short 3/45); SAC 202/5 (Cooke 87, Ballantyne 63). WON by 5 wickets.
vs Albany: Albany 203; College 76. LOST by 127 runs.
vs Rhodes 1st XI (limited overs): Rhodes 214/9; SAC 134/4 (Hockly 30). LOST by 70 runs.
vs Dale: SAC 137 (Ballantyne 43, Ross 31); Dale 138/9 (Ballantyne 4/34). LOST by 1 wicket.
vs Graeme: SAC 210/8 in 53 overs (Emslie 55, Ballantyne 36); Graeme 160/6 in 60 overs. DRAW
vs Dale (night game): Dale 156/7 (Ballantyne 3/33); SAC 158/5 (Ballantyne 48, Emslie 48*). WON by 5 wickets.
vs Kingswood: SAC 136 (Cooke 56); Kingswood 137/4. LOST by 6 wickets.
vs Queens's: Queen's 128/4. Match abandoned.
vs Grey (limited overs): SAC 162 (Cooke 36, van Selm 30*); Grey 163/8 (van Selm 3/35). LOST by 2 wickets.
vs Old Andreans: SAC 286/5 (Grace 118*, Ballantyne 47, Cooke 37); Old Andreans 241 (Andrew Emslie 67, Balantyne 3/49, Short 4/63). WON by 45 runs.

1st XI, Easter Term 1993
Played 7, won 1, lost 3, drew 2, abandoned 1.
vs Cadbury Cavaliers (50 overs): SAC 231/4 (Stucken 81*, Grace 61*, Ballantyne 51); Cadbury Cavaliers 90/1. RAIN
vs Muir: SAC 218/8 (Fish 101, Ballantyne 87*); Muir 184 (Ballantyne 3/33, fish 3/44). WON by 34 runs.
vs Selborne: SAC 224/6 (Emslie 84*, Stucken 31, Short 29*, Grace 23); Selb 126/8 (Ballantyne 5/51, Moolman 2/12). DRAW.
vs Kingswood: SAC 192 (Ballantyne 34, Stucken 26, Grace 26); Kingswood 193/6 (Short 3/50). LOST by 4 wickets.
vs Alexander Road: Alexander Rd 172/9 (Fish 3/23, van Selm 3/47); SAC 129/9 (Stucken 26, Grace 22*, Hockly 20). DRAW.
vs Grey (55 overs): Grey 297/6 (Ballantyne 2/47); SAC 124 (Grace 36*, Clark 26). LOST by 173 runs.
vs Queen's (50 overs): SAC 151 (Clark 58, Emslie 28); Queen's 153/4 (Fish 2/18, Emslie 2/30). LOST by 6 wickets.

Overseas Tour Results
Played 10, won 4, drew 5. Millfield match abandoned.
vs St Peter's College, York: SAC 219/4 (Neppgen 61, Grace 75, Emslie 28*); StP's 145/5 (Moolman 2/14, Bal'tyne 2/35). DRAW.
vs Ampleforth College: Ampleforth 62 (Tyson 6/10); SAC 65/4 (Grace 31*). WON by 6 wickets.
vs Sherborne College: Sherborne 169/7 (Ballantyne 4/66); SAC 173/3 (Ballantyne 84*, Grace 75). WON by 7 wickets.
vs King's School: SAC 150 (van Selm 35, Bowker 28, Neppgen 23); King's 132/8 (van Selm 3/23, Ballantyne 3/23). DRAW.
vs Hurstpierpoint (40 ov): H'point 106/9 Ballantyne 2/14, Emslie 2/13); SAC 107/4 (Neppgen 28, Grace 28). WON by 6 wkts.
vs St George's School (Weybridge): SAC 234/5 (van Selm 100, Bowker 55, Penzhorn 39, Murray 32); StG's 117 (Moolman 3/22, Ballantyne 2/18, van Selm 2/31, Emslie 2/22). WON by 117 runs.
vs Lancing College: SAC 296/4 (van Selm 128, Grace 117); LC 223/9 (van Selm 3/56, Tyson 2/22, Maydon 2/31). DRAW.
vs Brighton College: SAC 177/9 (Penzhorn 57, Maydon 39, Grace 26); B'ton 67/6 (Gardiner 2/21, Ballantyne 2/9). DRAW.
vs Wellington College: SAC 250/7 (Emslie 79*, Grace 46, Bowker 33, Short 29, Ballantyne 29); Wellington 183/7 (Ballantyne 2/40, Short 2/29). DRAW.

2nd XI, Michalemas Term 1992
Played 5, won 4, drew 1.
vs Sevenfountains 2nd XI: SAC 253/8 decl. (Ewing 83, Hockly 57, Schalker 34, Comyn 30*); Sevenfountains 90 (Biggs 3/14, Gardiner 3/21, Titus 2/20, Schalker 2/22). WON by 163 runs.
vs Kingswood: SAC 242/6 decl. (Nepgen 72, Ewing 49, Bowker 27, Biggs 21, Payne 21*); Kingswood 101 (Biggs 6/21, Titus 2/26). WON by 141 runs.
vs Southwell 1st/2nds: SAC 185/6 (Driver 58*, Morrison 41*, Penzhorn 34); Southwell 119 (Pocock 3/11, Morrison 2/18, Ewing 2/3). WON by 66 runs.
vs Albany B (day/night limited overs): SAC 170/8 in 40 overs (Penzhorn 104); Albany 116 all out in 32,1 overs (Ewing 3/26, Morrison 2/14, Titus 2/14). WON by 54 runs.

2nd XI, Easter Term 1993
Played 6, won 4, drew 2.
vs Cadbury Cavaliers: SAC 217 (Neppgen 67, Biggs 43, Hockly 36); Cavaliers 69 (Biggs 5/17, Morrison 4/10). WON by 148 runs.
vs Muir: SAC 239 (Neppgen 80, Schalker 35, Payne 35 NO); Muir 144/9 (Jessiman 3/30, Biggs 3/25, Morrison 2/17). DRAW.
vs Selborne: SAC 151 (Biggs 41, clark 28, Payne 27); Selb 125 (Gardiner 3/29, Morrison 3/36, Biggs 2/20). WON by 26 runs.
vs Kingswood: K'swood 72 (Morrison 2/11, Biggs 2/27, Moolman 2/17); SAC 73/2 (Clark 19 no, Biggs 18 no). WON by 8 wickets.

vs Alexander Road: SAC 214 (Clark 77, Biggs 31, Penzhorn 24); Alex Rd 106 (Moolman 6/22, Jessiman 2/41). WON by 108 runs/
vs Queen's: Queen's 213 in 60 ov (Tyson 4/51, Jessiman 3/35); SAC 167/9 in 36 ov (Penzhorn 38, Biggs 36, Neppgen 33). DRAW.

3rd XI, Michaelmas Term 1992 - No report
3rd XI, Easter Term 1993
Played 6, won 4, lost 2.
vs Sidbury: Sidbury 131 (Tyson 7/38); College 132/4 (Tyson 64*, Muzzell 22, Wobbe 27*) WON by 6 wickets.
vs Selborne: Selborne 216 (Featherstone 4/62); SAC 86 (Tyson 25). LOST by 130 runs.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 124 (Goliath 5/16, Nyokana 3/24); SAC 74. LOST by 50 runs.
vs Sidbury: Sidbury 130 (Goliath 4/18, Lewellyn-Williams 3/11); SAC 133/6 (Muzzell 43, Maydon 34). WON by 4 wickets.
vs Manley Flats: Manley Flats 183 (Turvey 3/13, Gardiner 2/40, Goliath 2/50); SAC 187/6 (Wobbe 43*, Featherstone 22, Maydon 22, Turvey 21). WON by 4 wickets.
vs Queen's: College 175 (Bowling 52, Pringle 31, Walker 20); Queen's 137 (Goliath 4/36, Lewellyn-Williams 3/33). WON.

4th XI, Michaelmas Term 1992 - No report
4 XI, Easter Term 1993
Played 4, lost 2, won 2.
vs Graeme 3rd XI: Graeme 72 (Catto 7/23); SAC 75/5 (M Southey 27*). WON by 5 wickets.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 50 (Niland 3/2; Catto 3/10); SAC 52/2 (Catto 24*, Niland 19). WON by 8 wickets.
vs Selborne: Selborne 356/8 (Walker 5/58); SAC 81 (Niland 20). LOST by 275 runs.
vs Port Alfred: SAC 28; PA 28/6 (Niland 3/10). LOST by 4 wkts.

Colts A, Michaelmas Term 1992 - No report
Colts A, Easter Term 1993
Played 7, won 3, drew 2, lost 2.
vs Cadbury Cavaliers: SAC 154/7 decl. (Morrow 44, Tagg 25*, Gayi 20); Cavaliers 72/4 (Pringle 2/42). DRAW due to rain.
vs Muir: SAC 213/5 decl. (Gayi 63, Pringle 54*, Warren 48, Neave 22); Muir 161/9 (Gayi 4/47, Shipalana 2/32). DRAW.
vs Selborne: Selborne 108 (Laing 7/45); SAC 109/7 (Morrow 52*). WON by 3 wickets.
vs Kingswood: SAC 68; Kingswood 72/1. LOST by 9 wickets.
vs Alexander Road: SAC 198 (Neave 47, Laing 30*, Warren 32, Morrow 21); Alex Rd 117 (Pringle 11/2/12/4, Gayi 3/38). WON
vs Grey: Grey 130 (Gayi 6/42, Pringle 2/33); SAC 115 (Warren 36, Gilbert 24) LOST by 15 runs.
vs Queen's: SAC 162/8 decl. (Pringle 44*, Gayi 28, Gilbert 28); Queen's 57 (Pringle 3/29, 2/13, Gayi 2/9). WON by 105 runs.

Colts B, Michaelmas Term 1992
Played 4, won 3, lost 1.
vs Graeme: SAC 334/6 (Beal-Preston 75, Ngona 61, Pearse 44, Mgcina 42); Graeme 62 (Nyokana 5/14, B-P 4/6). WON 272 runs.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 46 (Mgcina 5/25, Nyokana 5/12); SAC 49/2 (Elliot 16*). WON by 8 wickets.
vs Queen's: SAC 161 (Nxumalo 50, Beal-Preston 42); Queen's 50 (Nyokana 4/18, Beal-Preston 3/2). WON by 111 runs.
vs Grey: SAC 66; Grey 67/5 (Nyokana 3/27). LOST by 5 wckts.
Colts B, Easter Term 1993 - No report

Colts C, Easter Term 1993
vs Kingswood B: SAC 63/5; K'swood 62/10. WON by 5 wckts.
vs Mary Waters A: SAC 110/10; M Waters 63. WON by 47 runs.

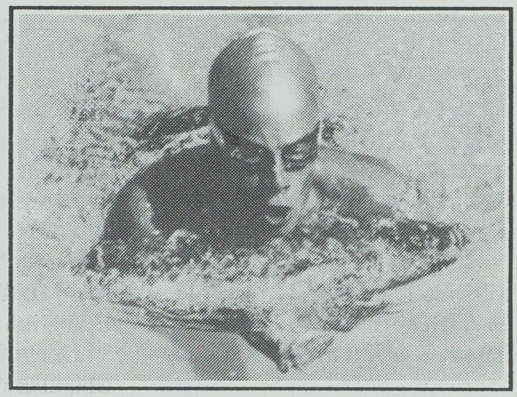
Junior Colts A, Michaelmas Term 1992
Played 9, won 4, drew 1, lost 4.
vs Graeme: SAC 211/8 (Gayi 61*, Neave 59, Pringle 26, Tagg 24); Graeme 67 (Gayi 4/20, Pringle 4/37, Laing 2/3). WON by 144 runs.
vs Kingswood: SAC 188 (Gayi 33, Warren 24); Kingswood 122/8 (Pringle 6/34, Laing 3/3). LOST by 2 wickets.
vs Queen's: Queen's 59 (Gayi 6/26); SAC 61/3. WON 7 wickets.
vs Staff Invitation XI: SAC 145 (Tagg 30, Shipalana 24*); Invitation XI 120 (A Laing 5/25). WON by 25 runs.
vs Grey: SAC 237/8 (vd Berg 48, Gayi 44, Neave 39, Mbete 26, Shipalana 31); Grey 138 (Tagg 3/47). WON by 99 runs.
vs Rondebosch: Rondebosch 168/7 (Pringle 3/47, Gayi 3/52); SAC 82. LOST by 86 runs.
vs SACS (50 overs): SACS 134 (Laing 3/19, Shipalana 3/31); SAC 313/9 (Pringle 37, Gilbert 23). LOST by 3 runs.
vs Bishops: Bishops 129 (Gayi 6/43); SAC 76/9. DRAW.
vs Wynberg: Wynberg 204/4; SAC 83. LOST by 121 runs.
Junior Colts A, Easter Term 1993
Played 6, won 3, drew 1, lost 1, abandoned 1.
vs Cadbury Cavliers: SAC 172/4 (Stone 63*, Short 30, Muzzell 26*, Baxter 24); Cavalliers 68 (Muzzell 6/31, Baxter 2/18). WON by 104 runs.
vs Muir: SAC 192/6 (van Lingen 56, Short 42, Jackson 27); Muir 72 (Credé 4/16). WON by 120 runs.
vs Kingswood: SAC 174 (Baxter 48, Wienand 45, Muzzell 23); KC 124 (Credé 3/28, Baxter 3/64, Cossie 3/4). WON by 50 runs.
vs Alexander Road: SAC 160/5 (Stone 63, Jackson 46, van Lingen 29); Alexander Road 43/0. RAIN
vs Grey: Grey 305/5 (Muzzell 2/71, Short 2/42); SAC 107 (Short 23). LOST by 198 runs.
vs Queen's: SAC 203/5 (Baxter 86, Short 34, Muzzell 20*); Queen's 129/7 (Baxter 4/42). DRAW.

Junior Colts B, Michaelmas Term 1992
vs Dale: SAC 172/10 (Hill 33, Evans 21, Muscat 48); Dale 131/10 (Mnqaba 2/14, Murray 2/11). WON by 41 runs.
vs Kingswood: Kingswood 44/10 (Shipalana 7/15); SAC 45/10 (Hill 23*, Evan2 14*). WON by 10 wickets.
vs Grey: SAC 85/10; Grey 170/10 (Mnqaba 2/17, Muscat 3/18, Murray 2/20); SAC 100/4 (Morrow 64*). LOST by 5 wickets.
Junior Colts B, Easter Term 1993
vs Selborne: Selborne 220/8 (Mafanya 5/63); SAC 66 (Southey 16). LOST by 154 runs.
vs Colts B: JC'B' 152/6 (P Bassingthwaighte 64); Colts B 153/4. LOST by 6 wickets.
vs Mary Waters: SAC 140/8 (Southey 30); Mary Waters 40 (Mafanya 3/16, Backhouse 3/15). WON by 100 runs.
vs Grey: Grey 234/8 (Mafanya 7/50); SAC 124 (P Bassingthwaighte 61, Southey 29). LOST by 110 runs.
vs Queen's: Queen's 100 (Southey 4.13, Backhouse 3/20); SAC 101/3 (Muscat 62). WON by 7 wickets.

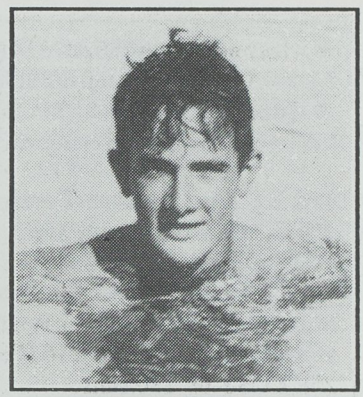
Junior Colts C, Michaelmas Term 1992
vs Dale: Dale 124/10 (Lane 5/10); SAC 27/10. LOST by 97 runs.
Junior Colts C, Easter Term 1993
vs Kingswood B: SAC 251/6 (Graham 37, Clark 52*, Marais 55*); Kingswood 140 (Irwin 3/33). WON by 111 runs.
vs Selborne C: Selborne 215/9 (Irwin 3/73, Wheeler 4/24); SAC 148 (Wheeler 31, Mowbray 45). LOST by 67 runs.
vs Kingswood B: SAC 97 (extras 27!); Kingswood 63 (Wheeler 3/22, Clark 2/2). WON by 34 runs.
vs Grey C: Grey 220 (Wheeler 4/40, Willey 3/41); SAC 127 (Wyllie 55). LOST by 93 runs.

Swimming

Captain: Michael Dawson
Vice-Captain: Kevin Bowker



Senior Champion Hamish Morton (Lawson, Meltzer and Adderley trophies)



Christopher Mowbray, winner of the River Mile and the Marina Mile

The swimming season is always a short one, affording the swimmers little time for training and exposure to competition. The swimming camp at the beginning of term gave those who attended a good start to the season.

At the Eastern Province High Schools Relay, held in the third term 1992, College did well to achieve 4th place among eight schools. At the local Dolphins Gala, College won two of the three shields: the U16 and the Open. In 1993 we hope to clean house by winning the U14 shield as well.

Neil Frandsen (U14), Kyle Zietsman (U14) and Christopher Mowbray (U19) were selected for the EP A team which competed in the National Championships in Cape Town. This is a great achievement for them as well as for College, and a gratifying reward for their efforts.

Unfortunately we had to decline the invitation to the Grey Gala as the date fell outside our swimming season. This event always served as a preliminary before the EP Championships. Nevertheless, 11 of our swimmers were selected to represent Albany in the SA Country Districts Gala in Malmesbury: Michael Dawson, Richard Diering, Hamish Morton, Tristan Lang, Kevin Bowker, Benjamin Newman, John Croad, Gareth Llewelyn-Williams, Niven Smyth, Thomas Fuller and Robin Yarham.

The annual River Mile had to be postponed to the 3rd term due to inconvenient tide times. Christopher Mowbray won the senior mile (16:30:00) and Thomas Fuller the junior half mile (9:30:68). In the senior competition Merriman won the Simon Robinson Trophy with 24 points, followed by Espin (39), Armstrong (51), Mullins (72), Graham (75) and Upper (81). Graham won the junior D Anderson Trophy with 32 points, followed by Espin and Merriman (40 each), Armstrong (54), Upper 56 and Mullins 97.

Eighteen College swimmers participated in the Halyards Inter-Schools Marina Mile in Port Alfred. In the junior section College secured nine of the first 15 positions; the senior swimmers did even better by attaining seven of the first 10 positions. College won the senior school section for the second year in a row, and C Mowbray won the senior boys section for the 2nd time.

This year the standard of competition at the Inter-House Gala was high, with excellent performances by Hamish Morton, who won the award for best senior swimmer; Neil Frandsen, who won the best junior award; Kyle Zietsman, who broke Frandsen's 1992 U14 3L backstroke record by 4 seconds, as well as the U15 15 lengths freestyle record; and Thomas Fuller (U14), who broke the U15 record with Zietsman. Merriman broke their own 1992 record in the Open 15 x 1L freestyle relay, and managed to win back the Murrell Bowl from Espin.

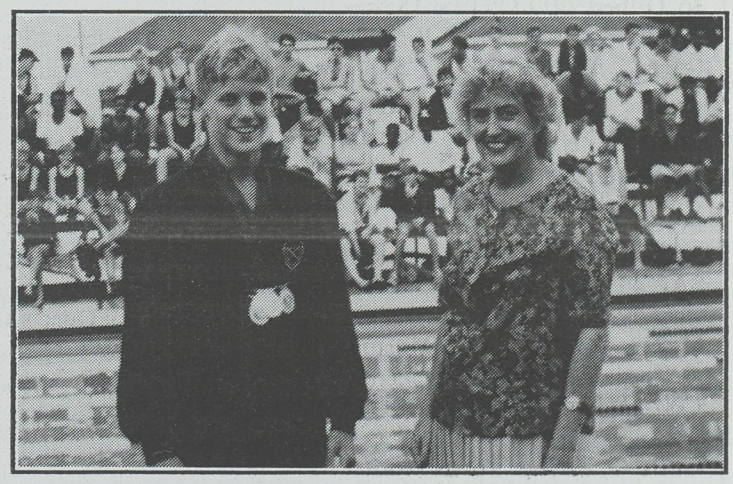
The EP High Schools Championships was a highlight as this was the only time boys could measure their potential against some of the best swimmers in the province. A total of 33 schools competed and in the boys' schools section College was placed 3rd. The swimmers showed excellent vigour and determination.

My sincere thanks to Duncan Mayne for coaching assistance; to Mrs Dawson for coming from Zambia to hand out the prizes; to all staff who officiated during the swimming meets; and to the captain, Michael Dawson and vice-captain, Kevin Bowker, for their leadership.

Colours for 1992:

Re-awards: Phillip Johnson, Robert van Selm
New awards: Hamish Morton, Kevin Bowker, Bruce Rush, Christopher Mowbray

WJVJ



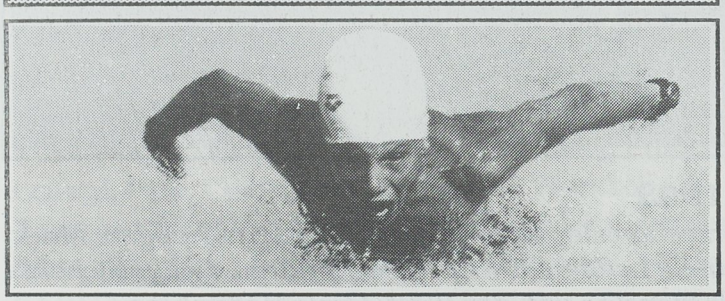
U14 Champion Kyle Zietsman with Mrs Maureen Dawson

Inter-House Gala Results

U14:	2L Butterfly	Kyle Zietsman
	3L Breaststroke	Thomas Fuller
	3L Backstroke	Kyle Zietsman
	3L Freestyle	Kyle Zietsman
	4x1L Indiv Medley	Kyle Zietsman
	6L Freestlye	Thomas Fuller
U15:	3L Butterfly	Garth Corbett
	3L Breaststroke	John Croad
	3L Backstroke	Neil Frandsen
	3L Freestyle	Neil Frandsen
	4x2L Indiv Medley	Neil Frandsen
	6L Freestyle	Neil Frandsen
	6L Breakstroke	John Croad
U16:	3L Butterfly	Darren Porter
	3L Breastroke	Andrew Myers
	3L Backstroke	Gareth Llewelyn-Williams
	3L Freestyle	Darren Porter
	4x2L Indiv Medley	Darren Porter
	6L Freestyle	Darren Porter
Open:	3L Backstroke	Robert von Selm
	6L Breastroke	Hamish Morton

Floating Trophies

Browne Floating Trophy (Open 3L Freestyle)	Christopher Mowbray
TC White Trophy (Open 6L Freestyle)	Christopher Mowbray
Lawson Trophy (Open 3L Breaststroke)	Hamish Morton
Melzer Indiv Medley Trophy	Hamish Morton
500 Yards Cup (15L Open)	Christopher Mowbray
500 Yards Cup (15L Junior)	Kyle Zietsman
Duncan Mayne Cup (Open 3L Butterfly)	Bruce Rush
15x1L Junior Relay	Mullins
15 x 1L Open Relay	Merriman
Mike Lake Cup for Endeavour	Andrew Schönborn
Institute Cup	Kyle Zietsman
Doug Lawson Trophy (Best Junior Swimmer)	Neil Frandsen
Adderley Prize (Best Open Swimmer)	Hamish Morton
U15 Cocoa Cup Trophy (21x1L Relay)	Mullins
Senior Cocoa Cup Trophy (21x1L Relay)	Merriman
U14 Relay Cup	Espin
U16 Relay Cup	Merriman
Open Relay Cup	Graham
House Relay Cup	Espin
Murrell Bowl (Final Points)	Merriman



Brandon McWilliams in the U15 3L butterfly

Water Polo

Captain: Phillip Johnson
Vice-Captain: Paolo Bazzini

The 1993 season will be remembered as one of development. A young, inexperienced first team took to the water courageously and played above themselves.

The pattern of play changed from being static, to being dynamic, attacking and exciting. The ability to create space for themselves in front of opposition, and tenacious defence became hallmarks of their play.

Members of the first team were:

Phillip Johnson (Captain and back): Has impressive speed when attacking from the back position; is circumspect and vigilant in defence and calm under pressure.

Reinhard Borzechowski (Centre back): Was the most improved player, being strong and assertive and taking firm control over the defence line.

Mark Docker (Back and centre forward): A very talented, keen and aggressive swimmer. Shaky ball skills limited his ability to execute well-planned moves.

Kenneth Rodd (Back): A determined defender who grew rapidly in confidence.

Chris Mercer (Forward): A versatile player with excellent ball skills and light out of the water; understands the game and has the confidence to initiate moves.

Bruce Rush (Wing): An energetic swimmer with good timing; worked hard at losing his marker to get a clear shot.

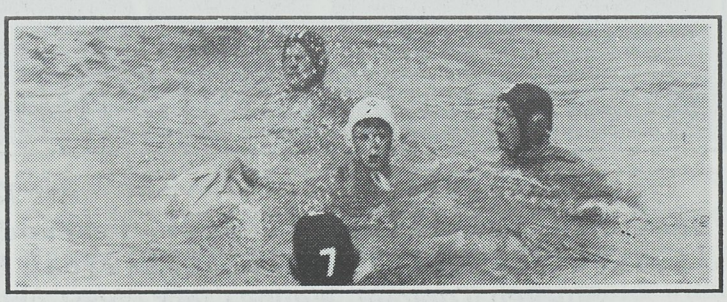
Andrew Elsbury (Goalie): Gives 100% all the time; became more mobile and aggressive in the goals and developed accurate passing.

Hamish Morton, Darren Porter and *Niven Smyth* were valuable substitues. They are strong swimmers and acquired the basic ball skills quickly.

The highlight of the season was ending 9th in the Vides Tournament, where College beat Kingswood, Alexander Road and Port Rex and drew with Queen's.

My thanks to Mr Percy Callaghan and Mr Duncan Mayne for their assistance and support.

RBL



Craig Mercer under pressure

Rugby

Rugby has remained popular at College, with the school still able to field 12 teams despite our low numbers. All coaches and teams strove to play good and attractive rugby and the fact that most teams improved dramatically towards the end of the season is a compliment to all.

Starting our season five weeks after our local opponents proved to be a major problem this year, and is something the rugby fraternity at College is very concerned about.

My thanks to all coaches and groundstaff, and especially to Messrs Peter Mansfield and Leon Jacobs for all their administrative help.

ACJ

1st XV

Captain: Nicholas Stucken
Vice-Captain: Wayne Clark

Players (number of games in brackets; C=Colours, T=Team Blazer): Kwanele Letlaka (18;T), Nicholas van der Watt (18;C), Nicholas Stucken (18;C), Donovan Payne (17;T), Robert Pringle (15;T), Sandile Ndzekeli (10), Andrew Gray (16;C), John Kettlewell (17;T), Geoffrey Bryant (11;T), Reinhard Borzechowski (18;T), Terry Driver (17;C), Malcolm Bowling (13;T), Jean Nepgen (12;T), Graig Ballantyne (18;T), Wayne Clark (18;C). *Others who represented the 1st XV:* Denham Fish (5), Wayne Murray (4), Mark Jessiman (6), Jeremy Goldswain (3), Rory Park (2), Andrew Stern (4), Nthato Mahlaba (7), Patrick Motshegare (1), Mark Wyllie (1), Edward Maydon (1), Richard Rivett-Carnac (1).

1st XV, 1993

Back: *John Kettlewell, Geoffrey Bryant, Reinhard Borzechowski, Malcolm Bowling, Jean Nepgen, Mark Jessiman, Wayne Murray, Robert Pringle.* ***Front:*** *Kwanele Letlaka, Terry Driver, Andrew Gray, Nicholas Stucken (Captain), Wayne Clark (Vice-Captain), Nicholas van der Watt, Craig Ballantyne.*
Seated: *Donovan Payne, Sandile Ndzekeli*

The 1993 season was a most frustrating one for the 1st XV. They lost six matches in which they were clearly the better side, but poor options under pressure and the lack of a reliable goal kicker cost them dearly. Despite the losses they remained a thrilling side to watch and their record does not do them justice. All credit to them for not giving up and for the enormous progress they made during the seaon.

Critique of players:

K Letlaka: Made great progress this season.

N van der Watt: Exciting runner and our top try scorer.

N Stucken: A brilliant seaon -- one of the top centres at the Craven Week.

D Payne: Some good games and some hesitant ones -- a good prospect.

R Pringle: Find of the seaon. Great prospect.

S Ndzekeli: Great runner but poor under pressure.

W Murray: His presence settled the side -- has all the attributes of a fine player.

A Gray: A fine seaon; well deserved Craven Week cap.

J Kettlewell: An accomplished loosehead and footballer

G Bryant: Grew in stature as the season progressed.

R Borzechowski: Made great strides this season and was a stalwart in the pack.

T Driver: An excellent season; fully deserved colours.

M Bowling: Played with enormous courage. His injury was a cruel blow to the side.

M Jessiman: Four games proved that he could be a great.

J Nepgen: If he can be fit enough to start the season as he ended it, he could be a great next season.

C Ballantyne: His commitment and energy were an inspiration to the side. A great team man.

W Clark: Played 53 games for College and as a linking 8th man no-one could match him.

1st XV matches

Dale Festival Team: Letlaka, van der Watt, Stucken, Payne, Fish, Goldswain, Pringle, Ndzekeli, Park, Ketttlewell, Bryant, Stern, Driver, Bowling, Borzechowski, Wostenholm, Ballantyne, Clark.

vs Northwood (55-10). A promising start; ran the big Northwood side off their feet. Tries by Stucken (2), Letlaka (2), van der Watt (2), Goldswain, Ndzekeli and Pringle. Conversions by Fish (3) and Ndzekeli (3).

vs Loretto (40-5). In spite of holding back we gave them a thumping. Tries by v/d Watt (2), Kettlewell, Pringle, Letlaka, Park. Conversions by Fish (2), Ndzekeli (2).

Team at start of the domestic season: Letlaka, van der Watt, Stucken, Pringle, Payne, Ndzekeli, Gray, Kettlewell, Bryant, Stern, Driver, Bowling, Borzechowski, Ballantyne, Clark.

vs Winterberg (8-17). Inability to win tight phases and vary our play suited our opponents, who were happy to wait for our mistakes. Try and penalty by Gray.

vs Graeme (20-24). We played all the rugby; scored four tries to two but lost due to the lack of a kicker and a poor option on the final whistle, leading to our opponents' winning try. Tries by Gray (2), Pringle (2).

vs Woodridge (20-5). Fish replaced Ndzekeli. Borzechowski to prop, Nepgen to lock. Better control up front and more variations led to a good win. Tries v/d Watt, Pringle, Bryant. Conversion and drop goal by Fish.

vs Cambridge (39-3). A fine game and some thrilling tries. Tries by van der Watt (3), Letlaka (2), Pringle (3). Conversions and a penalty by Fish.

vs Grey (10-43). Mahlaba replaced injured Bryant. Played as a curtain raiser to the EP/French match at the Boet Erasmus. A lethargic College team was outplayed in all departments. Tries by Pringle and van der Watt.

vs Queen's (12-43). Powerful Queen's pack overwhelmed College. Tries by Pringle, v/d Watt. Conversion by Fish.

vs Selborne (5-28). Ndzekeli replaced Fish. The score does not do the College effort justice; we were in the match right up to the final whistle. Try by Pringle.

vs Bishops (18-21). A great game. College unlucky to lose. Lack of a kicker again costly. Tries by Letlaka, Stucken. Penalty by Ndzekeli.

vs Paul Roos (10-38). Motshegare and Jessiman replaced injured Pringle and Nepgen. We were always in the game against this powerful side, but 14 points in the last 3 minutes from our mistakes proved costly. Try by Motshegare. Penalty and conversion by Ndzekeli.

vs St Andrew's, Bloemfontein (36-15). Pringle and Nepgen return. Delightful rugby by College. Great tries by v/d Watt (5), Driver (3). Conversions by Ndzekeli.

vs Kingswood (8-17). A disgusting game of rugby, spoiled by misbehaving spectators and by certain opponents being more intent on maiming us than on getting on with the game. Try by v/d Watt and penalty by Gray.

vs Grens (15-14). Murray replaced Ndzekeli, Byant replaced Mahlaba, Jessiman replaced Nepgen. Not a good game. Too many mistakes kept our willing opponents in the game. Tries by Letlaka, Gray, van der Watt.

vs Grey (27-12). An inspiring game of rugby from College reversed the heavy defeat suffered against Grey earlier in the season. Forwards and backs conbined well to completely outplay Grey. Tries by Pringle (3), van der Watt (2). Conversion and a penalty by Murray.

Tour of the Cape, Boland and South Western Districts. Team: Letlaka, van der Watt, Stucken, Payne, Pringle, Murray, Gray, Kettlewell, Bryant, Borzechowski, Driver, Jessiman, Nepgen, Ballantyne, Clark, Goldswain, Nedzekeli, Wyllie, Maydon, Rivett-Carnac.

vs DF Malan (6-8). In muddy conditions and with strange refereeing decisions, College played well but had no luck. Two penalties by Murray.

vs Swartland, Malmesbury (24-27). In perfect conditions and with the local Headmaster as referee, College again played all the rugby but lost. Our mistakes led to all 27 of the opposition's points. Tries by Clark, v/d Watt, Letlaka; 2 conversions and a penalty by Maydon.

vs Outinqua, George (10-12). For the third time in a row, College were desperately unlucky to lose. We knocked on with only the try-line at our mercy, to lose narrowly. Try by Nepgen; 1 conversion and a penalty by Murray.

House Matches:

Espin comfortably beat Upper in the final.

Provincial Representation:

Stucken and Gray earned EP Craven Week Caps, while Van der Watt earned EP Colours at the Meyer Sauerman Weekend.

ACJ

2nd XV

Captain: Denham Fish
Vice-Captain: Nthato Mahlaba
Regular players: Bruce Niland, Jeremy Goldswain, Bruce Turvey, Ntsane Moahloli, Thandisizwe Kopolo, Richard Rivett-Carnac (12 each), Anthony Wostenholm, Neil Lapping (11), Mark Wyllie (10), Denham Fish, Rory Park (9), Galen Wainwright (7), Anrew Mentis , Craig Bowker (6), Duke Mooketsane, Babini Titus (5), Patrick Motshegare (4).

The 2nd XV's positive attitude, fine skills and good team spirit resulted in open and attractive rugby. We had high scoring wins over Winterberg, Graeme, Cambridge and Grens, and did exceptionally well to beat tough opponents like Queen's, Grey, Woodridge and Kingswood. We were caught napping against Selborne, and though we fought back in true 2nd team spirit, we could not wipe out their lead.

Fish contributed 73 points during the season, while right wing Jeremy Goldswain scored 11 tries, and fullback Bruce Niland 9 tries.

Although the forwards scored only three tries, they can claim most of the 42 scored by the backline. They worked well together and provided the backs with plenty of quality ball. Their scrumming was solid and ball retention was priority number one.

Peter Goodyer and I realy enjoyed coahcing this side and appreciate their commitment. The substutues are to be congratualted on their performances. I also commend Bruce Turvey for igniting such a positive, never-say-die attitude amongst the backs.

NGLvR

3rd XV

The 3rd XV season was characterised by good forward play but poor handling skills and running from the backs. The match against Winterberg was a bad start to the season: having led 12-3 for most of the game we ran out eventual losers. We managed to dominate up front against Port Alfred and against the heavier pack of PJ Olivier, but were let down by poor handling and finishing, and failed to use opportunities. We were seldom in the game against Queen's and let ourselves down with very poor tackling. Peculiar refereeing decisions in the Selborne game exacerbated a frustrating match, which we did not deserve to win. Mary Waters also lost their game against us, rather than our winning it. A heavy, strong Hermanus team outgunned us, and we did not have the strength or the skill to match the Old Andreans.

After a most disappointing season, the team did well to turn in a sparkling performance against Grey!

BWJD

Rory Park about to clear from a maul

U16

The results do not give a fair reflection of the team's performance this season. In many games they were on top, but failed to put points on the board. Their handling tended to let them down at crucial stages, and they never played to their full potential for a whole game.

But there are many very talented players in this team who are still going to make a big impact on College rugby. Mark Jessiman and Wayne Murray ended the season playing for the 1st XV. Well done to them. The team was fortunate in having a strong, yet mobile pack of forwards who gained a lot of good possession. Congratulations go to Darren Porter for his scrumming, Edward Maydon for his line-out jumping, and Andrew Taylor for his fiery play in the loose. I have enjoyed coaching the team and I wish all the players well in their rugby careers.

LJJ

5th XV

The 'Witkouse' started the season with a bang. Two big wins over Winterberg and Graeme saw the wingers, Malcolm Southey and Warren Charles, cross the line on numerous occasions. The pattern of play was well varied in all the matches by the flyhalf and captain, Murray Gardiner. A highlight was the excellent linkage between the loose forwards, Craig Mercer and Anthony James, and the wings. The tight forwards developed effective drives toward the end of the season, while Richard Pringle ensured we won 90% line-out call.

On defence, the tone was set by the smallest tiger on the field, André Gardner, followed by Richard Cawood. I have thoroughly enjoyed a most successful season with this team of commited players.

BWJD

6th XV (7th included)

The season started with a flourish, the team beating Winterberg 4ths. Against PJ Olivier 2nds Michael Job tackled well, but unfortunately the wrong man (John Winternitz!), preventing a certain try for us. Woodridge was a close match, but Selborne outclassed us. Christopher O'Mahony displayed the fiery side of his character on this occasion and has been trying to live down this reputation ever since! We beat Kingswood 4ths in a good, clean match on K-day, and finally beat Grey 6ths in a close struggle. The team was well led by David Molony, Andrew Cocks, Andrè Gardner, Tristan Lang, Karl Steidl and Rowan McNamara. A happy spirit prevailed among the players.

RBL

U15A

Captain: *Wayne Locke*
Vice Captain: *John Morrow*
Regular players: Ludumo Gayi, Douglas Kirchmann, Eugene Koekemoer, Rory Dower, Mark Evans, Nicholas Kyriacos, Richard Springer, Andrew Pringle, Adriaan Shipalana, Mark Bassingthwaighte, Patrick Carlson, Simon Scallan, Richard Joiner, John Leeson, Yanda Mnqaba, Matthew Brandon.

This was a season of mixed results. On occasions the team produced such good rugby, while on other occasions they played very poorly.

Their best display was against Grey at the end of the season. Although they lost, they showed such determination in coming back strongly in the second half, that the game could well have gone our way if we had not made some earlier costly errors.

Our strength lay with the forwards and we tried to play the ball close to the scrum. This tactic was successful when it worked, but it was all too often that possession was lost by poor handling or simple errors.

Morrow, Carlson, Koekemoer and Brandon did good work, driving forward to set up rucks and mauls. Kirchmann was most effective in the line-outs where he won us good, clean ball. He is a very talented player and will go far in rugby.

The loose forwards, Pringle, Joiner and Leeson struggled to combine initially, but towards the end of the season they were working well together. Prop forward Kyriacos was promoted for the last three games and he too gave a good account himself.

Locke is a good captain and an exciting player with a bright future. He linked well with his fly-half and was quick on the break. Scallan at fly-half was solid and his touch kicking got us out of trouble on many occasions.

The backline was often guilty of over-elaborating, attempting moves which often broke down or which led to the players running aimlesslessly across-field. When full-back Bassingthwaighte was brought into the line to cut the defence we looked more effective.

Mnqaba played well at centre and has the makings of a good player. Springer also played well but his game was affected by a niggling injury. Shipalana and Dower did their best on the wings, but they very rarely had space in which to move.

Although it was a rather frustrating season, the boys nevertheless enjoyed their rugby and I wish them well in the senior ranks next year.

Special thanks go to Hilton Brown for his expertise and enthusiasm. The boys and I really appreciated his input.

JRC

U15B

This season was marked by some really exciting fifteen-man rugby resulting in some fantastic tries, coupled with lapses in concentration which ended up in two disappointing defeats. A good spirit prevailed, and the quality of the leadership demonstrated by Chris Broster and Zwelethu Kopolo helped to motivate the boys, making them an absolute pleasure to coach.

The season started with three impressive victories on the trot. There followed a lapse in concentration which brought with it our only two defeats of the season.

A disappointing six week break in the middle of the season certainly did not help, although the boys continued to commit themselves to the task at hand, enabling us to notch up a noteworty victory over Grey at the end of the season.

D Brown

U15C

Throughout the season we struggled for numbers. This became worse as we lost many players to the B team. However, we did have a core who were very keen and committed, and who did well to assimilate the frequent imports.

At the start of the season we struggled against some obviously stronger teams. In the first half against Queen's we went down 46-0, but came back to win the second half 12-7. After this amazing feat the team improved steadily, with a good match against Selborne and then a well-deserved victory over Alexandria. We were unlucky not to win the final game against Grey.

Oliver Mentis and Johanthan Hamp

U14A

This was an outstanding season for this unusual side. They had the right combinations of skill, strength and spirit that enabled them to grasp what was required and quickly to put it into practice.

The back line trio of Craig Stone, Izwelethu Ntonga and Olwethu Mafanya (replaced by Egan Goliath) scored some exciting tries, with Stone coming into the line with speed and timing which split many a defence line. Mafanya was an elusive runner while Goliath had raw speed. Ntonga became increasingly hungry for the ball and his handling skills improved greatly.

Chad Marais was a plucky player, while Mark Wienand and Grant Baxter turned into a very effecient, slick-handling pair of centres. Baxter is a most dynamic and exciting all-round player who scored no fewer than 12 tries and 11 conversions.

Bobby Matthews and Kirk Bassingthwaighte were really good half-backs, with Basingthwaighte producing an increasingly accurate and long pass to an elusive running Matthews. Matthews was also a courageous and technically correct tackler and was awarded the tackler's cup for the year.

David Waddington, Shayne Muscat (who led the side) and Qhama Cossie were solid, correct scrummers, hardly ever losing a tight-head, and all had very good handling skills.

The locks of Richard Watt and Scott Jackson got stronger and stronger, ensuring excellent scrums and a solid supply of line-out ball. The loose trio of Neil Fransden, Michael van Lingen and Ryan Muzzell were very good both on attack and on defence. They were strong and quick, which also helped.

After the shaky start against Graeme, a clear game plan was formulated and some very exciting games followed, with only Selborne proving too strong for us.

Much fun was had, and many skills developed. As 13 of these players are still in Std 6, College is assured of some very fine rugby in the future.

JGJ

U14B

This side had commitment, courage and a will to do well. In the first match they were over-powered by a well motivated Winterberg A, who took advantage of our lack of experience. We were determined not to remain losers, and went on to play inspiring rugby. After a great win over Queen's B, we were taken by surprise by the powerful Selborne forwards. We won the second half 12-10 after trailing 36-0 at half time. Kagiso Kwerepe, playing his first rugby ever, distinguished himself as a superb 8th man.

Jay Horwood led his side well, Andrew Warren played his heart out around the scrum, while Angus Southey used his boot effectively at fly-half. Richard Wheeler impressed with his drives and excellent line-out throws, Leatile Bakwena provided the necessary spirit, Martin Mentis has what it takes and Kagiso Balopi is a rising star at wing.

NAB

U14C & D

This side was outplayed only once, by Selborne. Although they lost three of their four games, they played all the rugby, and had a never-say-die approach when down. Their skill development was extraordinary, and some of them have the potential to play first division rugby. My thanks to Steve Matthews for coaching assistance.

B Banks

Rugby results

1st XV
Played 18, won 7, lost 11.
Points for 363, points against 342.

Dale Festival:		
vs Northwood	won	55-10
vs Loretto	won	40-5
Domestic season:		
vs Winterberg	lost	8-17
vs Graeme	lost	20-24
vs Woodridge	won	20-5
vs Cambridge	won	39-3
vs Grey	lost	10-43
vs Queen's	lost	12-43
vs Selborne	lost	5-28
vs Bishops	lost	18-21
vs Paul Roos	lost	10-38
vs St Andrew's	won	36-15
vs Kingswood	lost	8-17
vs Grens	won	15-14
vs Grey	won	27-12
Cape, Boland and South Western Districts Tour:		
vs DF Malan	lost	6-8
vs Swartland	lost	24-27
vs Outinqua	lost	10-12

2nd XV
Played 11, won 9, lost 2.
Points for 305, points against 112.

vs SAC 3rd's	won	39-19
vs Winterberg	won	42-0
vs Graeme	won	36-3
vs Woodridge	won	17-8
vs Cambridge	won	46-0
vs Queen's	won	15-12
vs Selborne	lost	13-36
vs Mary Waters	lost	3-10
vs Kingswood	won	13-10
vs Grens	won	52-0
vs Grey	won	29-14

3rd XV
Played 9, won 2, lost 7.

vs Winterberg	lost	22-27
vs Port Alfred 1sts	lost	5-28
vs PJ Olivier 1sts	lost	10-26
vs Queen's	lost	8-36
vs Selborne	lost	0-36
vs MaryWaters 2nd	won	24-10
vs Hermanus 1sts	lost	5-39
vs OAs 2nds	lost	3-45
vs Grey 3ths	won	24-10

U16A
Played 8, won 3, lost 4, drew 1.
Points for 157, poinsts against 134.

vs Graeme III	won	50-3
vs Alexandria I	drew	17-17
vs Cambridge U16	won	24-3
vs Queen's U16	lost	7-10
vs Selborne IV	lost	11-15
vs Paul Roos U16	lost	0-38
vs Alexandria I	won	31-19
vs Grey U16	lost	17-29

5th XV
Played 7, won 3, lost 3, drew 1.

vs Graeme 4ths	won	70-0
vs Woodridge 3rds	drew	0-0
vs Cambridge 3rds	won	24-3
vs Queen's	lost	5-32
vs Selborne	lost	0-44
vs Kingswood 3rds	lost	8-17
vs Grey	won	21-7

6th XV
Played 6, won 3, lost 3.

vs Winterberg 4ths	won	24-17
vs PJ Olivier 2nds	lost	0-32
vs Woodridge 5ths	lost	0-7
vs Selborne	lost	0-27
vs Kingswood 4ths	won	24-15
vs Grey 6ths	won	17-7

U15A
Played 11, won 5, lost 6.

vs Winterberg	lost	12-24
vs Graeme	won	17-12
vs Woodridge	won	34-0
vs Cambridge	won	33-0
vs Queen's	lost	0-25
vs Selborne	lost	3-19
vs Mary Waters	won	27-7
vs Andrew Rabie	lost	5-19
vs Kingswood	won	29-18
vs Grens	lost	0-29
vs Grey	lost	12-20

U15B
Played 6, won 4, lost 2.

vs Graeme	won	28-0
vs Alexandria U15A	won	32-5
vs PJ Olivier U15A	won	48-20
vs Queen's	lost	12-17
vs Selborne	lost	5-53
vs Grey	won	10-7

U14A
Played 9, won 7, lost 2.
Points for 333, points against 66

U14B
Played 7, won 4, lost 3

vs Winterberg U14A	lost	36-0
vs Graeme U14B	won	22-12
vs Queen's U14B	won	26-17
vs Selborne U14B	lost	48-12
vs Moyatke U14A	lost	22-20
vs Kingswood	won	24-12
vs Grey U14B	won	24-10

U14 C & D
Lost 3, won 1

vs Queen's	lost	5-10
vs Nombulelo	lost	10-15
vs Selborne	lost	0-65
vs Grey	won	10-7

Babini Titus about to flip to a revved-up Sandile Ndzekeli (2nd team)

Hockey

1st XI

Captain: Robert van Selm
Vice-Captain: Grant Brigden
Other regular members: Khudusela Pitje, Scott Morrison, Paul Penzhorn, Graham McGregor, Graham Grace, Michael Emslie, Kevin Coventry, Tony McCormick, David Featherstone, Mpho Mgcina, Philipp Credé.

Because a number of players were involved in the overseas cricket tour earlier this year, a pre-season hockey tour was not possible. However, we did have a solid base to build on from 1992. The initial problem was a shortage of links and we were fortunate to have two strikers willing to fill this role.

Garrick Bowker looking for the pass

This season saw us playing a few fixtures on the new Astroturf in Port Elizabeth, where our match against Alexander Road was a disaster. However, the knowledge and experience of England International Phil Wallis enabled us to rectify this before the Grey festival. The festival replaced the tour, and overcoming a tough fixture schedule, we lost only one match out of six. The highlight of our performance was Khudusela Pitje's outstanding effort in the goals, which allowed us to draw 1-1 with Grey. The side has developed well into a unit, playing as a team rather than as individuals.

Critique of players:

K Pitje: Once again an outstanding season. His confidence has grown and has instilled confidence in the rest of the team. His excellent reactions saved us on certain occasions, especially against Grey (festival).

R van Selm: Had an excellent season, leading by example. Moving back to sweeper saw him controlling the game more with his calmness, tackling, excellent vision and distribution. His untimely fracture prevented him from competing for EP A and an almost certain berth in the SA U18 team.

S Morrison: A solid defender with good skills. Has the ability to come forward on attack when necessary. Tends to lose concentration at times, and must work on his distribution. Congratulations on EP C selection.

P Penzhorn: Performed admirably on the left half. Must work on his tackling, and be more confident to use skills on attack.

G McGregor: Continues to improve all the time. Still needs to develop more confidenc and decision-making skills. His distribution has improved but must make more impact on the game. Congratulations on EP U16A captaincy.

G Brigden: Slotted into centre link role admirably. Distribution and vision both increased enormously. Has ability to attack at speed and work back in defence. Still needs to work on his tackling. Congratulations on EP A selection.

G Grace: Also adapted to link from striker. Speed and skill provided attacking strength down the right. Carries the ball for too long at times. Must be more disciplined on tackling and positional play. Congratulations on EP B selection.

A McCormick: After starting in the side, he lost a little confidence but worked his way back. Good passing striker. Has good speed but needs to develop more skills.

K Coventry: Has been a vital cog in the team. Continued to move into and create superb space. Has a high work rate and skills have sharpened incredibly. Increased discipline in the D was rewarded with fine goals.

M Emslie: Had a superb season. Speed and work rate added vitally needed attack on the right. Confidence, skills and vision have increased. Some excellent goals scored.

D Featherstone: Slotted into difficult left striker role during middle of the season. Has good skills and reads the game well. Unfortunately he lacks pace and must get harder on the ball.

M Mgcina: Has the potential to become a good player. He possesses the skills and reads the game well. Needs to develop confidence and believe in himself.

2nd XI

Captain: Garrick Bowker
Vice-Captain: David Featherstone
Regular Players: Steven Holveo, Murray Walker, Andrew Pearce, Paul Evans, Richard Morton, Gavin Marriott, Arthur Bagot-Smith, Gavin Joughin, Richard Best, Jeremy Catto, James Way-Jones, Tim Ryan

With no fewer than 18 players representing the second side this season, it was difficult for the team to settle down very easily. We always managed, however. The team played very attractive hockey and were able to dominate against most sides between the two 25 yard lines, however in the circles they tended to lose their discipline and a sense of panic prevailed. The side comprised mainly Std 9s in their first season of open hockey and they battled to adjust. With most of the side back next year, those not promoted to the 1st XI will provide a strong nucleus for the younger players. Thanks to Garrick Bowker for a job well done as captain, and to the rest of the team for their enthusiasm and willingness to learn — they were a pleasure to coach.

J Heath

3rd XI

Regular Players: Jody Balarin, Robert Cocks, Mathew Couldridge, Richard Diering, Angus Herringer, Christopher Mowbray, Phumlani Mfenyana, Hamish Morton, Tim Ryan, Mark Sainsbury, Andreas Welz, James Way-Jones.

With the introduction of the U16 sides, one of the main problems was putting together a full team. The players were enthusiastic and enjoyed their hockey, and by the end of the season their play had improved dramatically. Finishing off their build-ups was the main problem. Mowbray had an excellent season, controlling the game from midfield; Herringer was dependable and improved tremendously; Sainsbury was an inspiration on the wing; Morton controlled his players adeptly.

LCM

U16A

Regular Players: Stuart Cloete, Garth Corbett, Mark Coventry, Philipp Credé, Mark Gilbert, Nicholas Hibbit, Yalusa Jongihlati, Mpho Mgcina, Ian Munro, Scott Muzzell, Brett Nicolle, Richard Pearse.

The team was highly motivated in all their encounters. Under the captaincy of Philipp Credé and the coaching of Graeme Ortlieb, they played a very attractive game. Four players were selected to represent EP teams: Philipp Credé and Mpho Mgcina for U16A, Scott Muzzell for U16B, and Mark Coventry for U16C.

Graeme Ortlieb's expertise in all aspects of the game saw the U16s play an increasingly skilled and constructive game: skills improved significantly, as did understanding of the dynamics of attack and defense.

This was the first season of U16 hockey. We began rather tentatively, uncertain of the standard of players we would need, but when we had found form, we achieved two significiant wins over Queen's and Dale and drew with Selborne.

PBC

U16B

Regular Players: Liam Abel, Robert Allen, Andreas Credé, Nicky de Jager, Uli Heitz, Abu Karinjapally, Robert Lane, Jason Neil-Boss, Unathi Nyokana, Tristin Retzlaff, Michael Thomas.

Because half of our fixtures are with Border schools who have not changed to the U16 age group system yet, this side faced a variety of teams of different ages and abilities. The players were keen and much promise for the future was evident.

We battled against a bigger and more experienced Woodridge 2nd XI, but lost by only one goal. We were unlucky to lose to Dale, having dominated much of the game. Against the powerful Selborne and Grey sides we were totally outclassed, although we played some excellent hockey. We managed to beat Queen's in a constructive game during which we built from the back.

The side developed nicely, with the players linking up well, and all of them learning new skills and tactics.

D Mayne

Indoor Hockey

This year, for the first time, the competitions were run entirely by the house captains. The players, umpires and organisers must be congratulated on the high standard of sportsmanship which was a feature of the competitions. Special mention must be made of Robert van Selm, who took on the final responsibility as chairman of the organising committee, and of Khudusela Pitje, whose

cheerful assistance was very much in evidence at all times. The results of the competition were as follows:

1st Division:		
1st	Graham	7 points
	Merriman	7 points
3rd	Armstrong	2 points
	Upper	2 points
	Mullins/Espin	2 points
2nd Division:		
1st	Merriman	5 points
	Armstrong/Upper	5 points
3rd	Graham	2 points
	Espin/Mullins	2 points

Junior Inter-House Hockey

The competition was once again played during the last week of the second term. Graham and Upper both emerged from their pools having won both their games. An exciting final followed between these two houses, which ended as a 1-1 draw.

AHAK

Awards and Representations

Provincial selection:

EP A: RJ van Selm, GB Brigden
EP B: G Grace
EP C: SP Morrison
U16A: G McGregor (Captain), P Credé, M Mgcina
U16B: S Muzzell
U16C: M Coventry

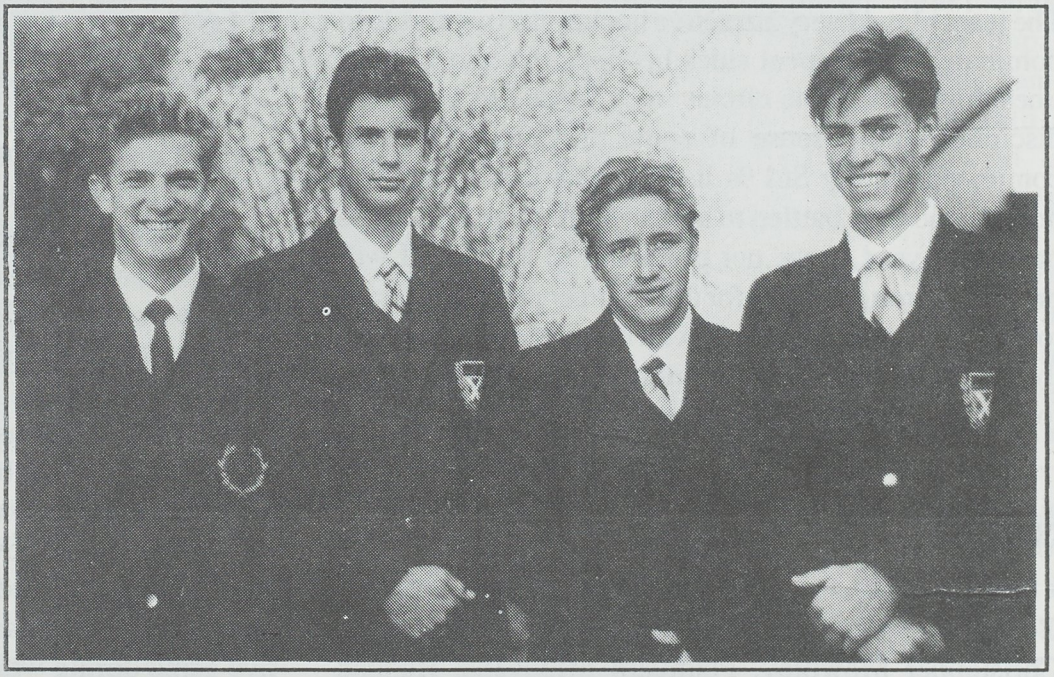
(Unfortunately rather too many of these pupils made themselves unavailable after having been selected.)

Colours: GB Brigden, KN Coventry, MJ Emslie, G Grace, G McGregor, SP Morrison, KM Pitje, RJ van Selm

Hockey Shirts: DG Featherstone, M Mgcina, TKR McCormick, MC Walker

22 Socks: A Bagot-Smith, GB Bowker, JR Catto, SGR Holvec, GD Marriott, RAI Morton, RJ Best, AB Pearce, TR Ryan

A Socks: SJ Cloete, G Corbett, MK Coventry, P Credé, MH Gilbert, N Hibbit, YM Jongihlati, IB Munro, SK Muzzell, B Nicolle, RWE Pearse



Provincial selections:
Graham Grace (EP B), Robert van Selm and Grant Brigden (EP A), and Scott Morrison (EP C)

Hockey Results 1993

Festival (1st XI)

vs Selborne (Astroturf)	won	1-0
vs Victoria Park (Astroturf)	drew	1-1
vs Alexander Rd	lost	0-3
vs Grey	drew	1-1
vs Rondebosch	drew	0-0
vs Bergvliet	won	3-1

Inter-schools Matches

	1st	2nd	3rd	U16A	U16B
vs Alexander Road	0-4	0-0		0-3	
vs Woodridge		3-4 (vs 1)		0-1(vs 2)	
vs Victoria Park	1-0	2-0		0-2	
vs Queen's	2-0	1-0	1-2	1-0 (vs 3)	1-0 (vs 4)
Selborne	1-2	0-1	0-6 (vs 4)	1-1 (vs 3)	0-3 (vs U15A)
Dale	1-0	0-2	0-3 (vs 4)	2-0 (vs 3)	2-1 (vs U15A)
Grey	1-1	0-2	1-1	0-2	1-6

Athletics

Captain: RH Searle
Vice-Captain: KKK Letlaka

In February, 13 College boys competed at the UPE tartan track against athletes from many other Cape schools. In the U19 high jump, Kwanele Letlaka cleared 1,85 metres, and in the long jump 6,22 metres. In the 100m events Lebogang Setidisho clocked 12,6 secs, Trevor Pocock 11,5 secs, Ferdinand Khumalo 11,8 secs, Ben Newman 12,4 secs, and Russell Searle and Nicholas van der Watt each 11,1 secs (colours times). In the 200m Khumalo recorded 24,2 secs, Searle 22,9 secs and van der Watt 22,8 secs. Mark Coventry produced a standard time of 4 min 33,6 secs in the U17 1 500m. The best performance of the day came from Paul Evans, competing in the U17 3 000m. He led the field from the start, and was passed only in the last few strides of a strategically run race. He recorded a colours time of 9 min 25 secs.

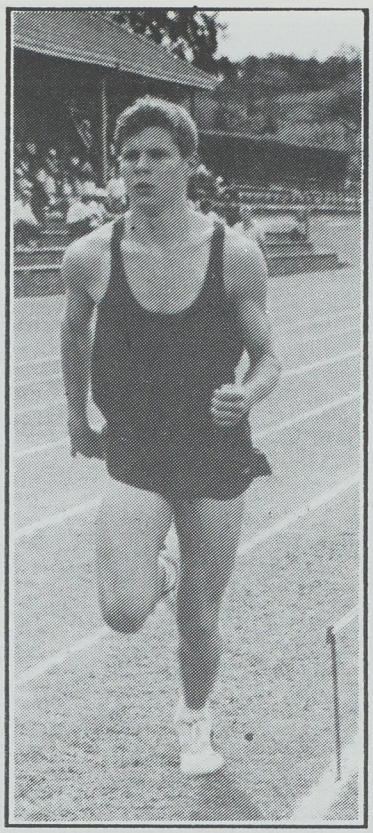
At a meeting in Uitenhage in March, Searle won the 100m, 200m and 400m; Letlaka came first in the high jump; and Evans came second in the 3 000m. All three of them recorded the equivalent of colours performances. Seven athletes qualified at this meeting to take part in the EP trials. They were Searle, Letlaka, Evans, van der Watt, Pocock, Khumalo and Babini Titus.

At the Volkswagen Prestige meeting a week later Searle won the 400m in an excellent time of 49,4 secs; Letlaka came third in the high jump with a jump of 1m 85cm; and Evans completed the 3 000m in 9 min 13 secs. Both Searle and Evans improved their times again in Cradock, Searle running the 400m in 48,3 secs and Evans the 3 000m in 9 min 3 secs. At the SA Junior Championship in Germiston, Searle did extremely well to come 3rd in the 400m U19 event in a time of 47,7 secs, for which he was awarded his SA Schools Colours.

We are all very grateful for the lovely rains that fell in the Eastern Cape, but this did cause some disappointments. Both the Triangular and Hirsch Shield meetings were cancelled, depriving our athletes of those opportunities for competition.

I congratulate our athletes on some fine performances this season. Several braved the weather to train hard, and gave good accounts of themselves. I would like to thank Russell Searle and Kwanele Letlaka for their hard work in making the 1993 season the success it was.

Special thanks to Mr André Jacobs for helping with coaching, and to all other staff who helped as officials. Some braved cold and rainy conditions to do their job. All the athletes join me in thanking them sincerely.



Paul Evans: an excellent season

Inter- House Relays

House Captains:

Armstrong:
Earle Wobbe
Espin:
Nicholas van der Watt
Mullins:
Jason Labuschagne
Upper:
John Kettlewell
Graham:
Paul Penzhorn
Merriman:
Babini Titus

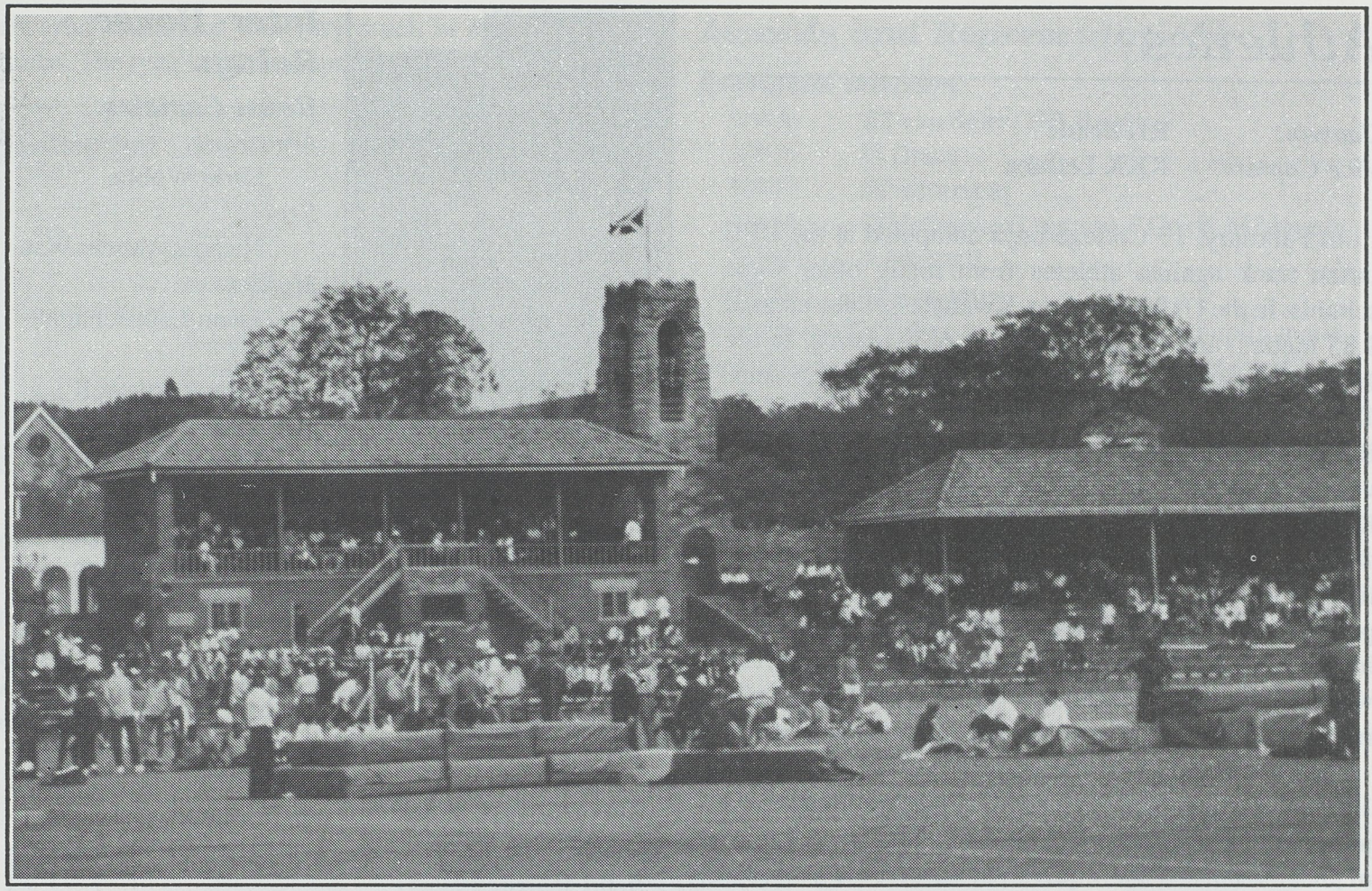
The relays event was once again a very pleasant meeting. Many boys (some non-athletes) gave of their very best for their houses, and we were treated to some very good performances.

Relay Results

U15	4x200 m	Espin	1:43,34
U16	4x200 m	Espin	1:41,42
U17	4x200 m	Armstrong	1:40,84
U19	4x100 m	Espin	1:34,80
U15	1500 m	Espin	
Indiv winner:		N Frandsen (E)	4:52,78
U16	1500 m	Upper	
Indiv winner:		M Coventry (Me)	4:37,55
U17	1500 m	Espin	
Indiv winner:		P Evans (G)	4:22,21 (S)
U19	1500 m	Espin	
Indiv winner:		P Penzhorn (G)	4:39,31 (S)
U16	100x100x200 400 m:	Graham	1:45,82
U17	100x100x200x400 m:	Armstrong	1:43,72
U19	100 x 100 x 200 x 400 m	Espin	1:43,99
U14	3x100 m hurdles:	Upper	54,20
U15	3x100 m hurdles:	Armstrong	53,68
U16	3x100 m hurdles:	Espin	49,98
U17	3x100 m hurdles:	Graham	48,56
U19	3x100 m hurdles:	Espin	45,30
U14	100x100x200 m:	Espin	51,68
U15	100x100x200 m:	Graham	51,63
U14	3x800 m:	Espin	7:35,85
U15	3x800 m:	Graham	7:24,58
U16	400x800x400x800 m	Upper	6:47,47
U17	400x800x400x800 m	Espin	6:29,66
U19	400x800x400x800 m	Espin	6:28,78

Final points

1st :	Espin	115	4th :	Armstrong	75
2nd :	Upper	93	5th :	Mullins	54
3rd :	Graham	86	6th :	Merriman	52



The beautiful Lower Field setting, alive with athletes on Sports Day

Sports Day

The weather was very kind to us and on a sunny day we all enjoyed some fine athletics. Records were scarce because of the wet and heavy track. The highlight of the meeting was the fine performance of Kwanele Letlaka in winning the U19 high jump with an excellent height of 2 metres. I congratulate the girls of the DSG who helped to make the day the success it was.

LJJ

Graham House athletes Rory Dower and Mark Evans lead Clive Smedmor of Mullins home

Results

U14 100 metres	:	E Goliath (U)	12,58	
U15 100 m	:	L Setidisho (u)	12,70	
U16 100 m	:	X Mxumalo (M)	12,01	
U17 100 m	:	E Wobbe (A)	12,09	
U19 100 m	:	R Searle (E)	11,59	
U14 200 metres	:	E Goliath (U)	24,95	
U15 200 m	:	M Bassingthwaighte (E)	25,57	
U16 200 m	:	E Maydon (Me)	24,41	
U17 200 m	:	E Wobbe (A)	23,90	
U19 200 m	:	R Searle (E)	22,97	C
U16 400 metres	:	F Khumalo (G)	54,57	
U17 400 m	:	E Wobbe (A)	53,53	
U19 400 m	:	R Searle (E)	52,78	
U14 800 metres	:	N Frandsen (E)	2:16,56	
U15 800 m	:	R Dower (G)	2:26,18	
U16 800 m	:	H Tyson (U)	2:08,19	
U17 800 m	:	P Evans (G)	2:03,82	S
U19 800 m	:	R Searle (E)	2:06,69	
U14 1500 metres	:	N Frandsen (E)	4:54,57	
U15 1500 m	:	I Bowker (M)	5:14,73	
U16 1500 m	:	M Coventry (Me)	4:42,96	
U17 1500 m	:	P Evans (G)	4:20,47	S
U19 1500 m	:	P Penzhorn (G)	4:34,72	S
U15 3000 metres	:	N Fransen (E)	10:38,22	
U16 3000 m	:	M Coventry (Me)	10:14,27	
U17 3000 m	:	P Evans (G)	9:12,94	R/C
U19 3000	:	P Penzhorn (G)	10:21,91	
U14 100m hurdles	:	E Goliath (U)	16,00	
U15 100m hurdles	:	M Bassingthw'te (E)	16,68	
U16 100m hurdles	:	F Khumalo	14,83	
U17 100m hurdles	:	D Payne (G)	15,66	
U19 110m hurdles	:	T Kopolo (E)	16,63	
U17 300m hurdles	:	M Job (U)	62,87	
U19 400m hurdles	:	B Turvey (E)	61,87	
U14 4x100 m relay	:	Espin	50,39	R
U15 4x100 m	:	Graham	50,94	
U16 4x100 m	:	Graham	48,25	
U17 4 x 100 m	:	Armstrong	46,99	
U19 4 x 100 m	:	Espin	45,00	

Long jump

U14 :	K Kwerepe (M)	5,66 m		
U15 :	J Leeson (E)	5,48 m		
U16 :	N Kruiskamp (A)	6,27 m	S	
U17 :	D Goliath (U)	6,20 m	S	
U19 :	K Letlaka (E)	6,92 m	C	

Triple jump

U16 :	N Sao (G)	11,61		
U17 :	T Pocock (G)	12,57	S	
U19 :	K Letlaka (E)	13,19	C	

Javelin

U14 :	M van Lingen (U)	32,95 m	
U15 :	A Pringle (U)	38,82 m	
U16 :	W Moolman (U)	42,51 m	
U17 :	M Walker (U)	45,13 m	
U19 :	H Mathiesen (A)	44,53 m	

Discus

U14 :	R Watt (Me)	32,16 m	
U15 :	D Kirchman (G)	30,70 m	
U16 :	N Smyth (E)	30,63 m	
U17 :	G Bryant (E)	37,20 m	
U19 :	M Mathiesen (A)	35,91 m	S

Shot put

U14 :	S Harpur (G)	11,30 m	
U15 :	A Shipalana (G)	11,04 m	
U16 :	D Porter (Me)	12,51 m	S
U17 :	T Driver (U)	11,45 m	
U19 :	R Pringle (U)	10,25 m	

High jump

U14 :	G Goliath (U)	1,60 m	
U15 :	M Bassingthwaighte (E)	1,60 m	
U16 :	P Credé (A)	1,70 m	
U17 :	D Goliath (U)	1,81 m	C
U19 :	K Letlaka (E)	2,00 m	R/C

Pole vault

U15 :	A Southey (U)	2,05 m	
U16 :	G Llewelyn-Williams (E)	2,28 m	
U17 :	D Featherstone (U)	2,70 m	
U19 :	M Job (U)	2,28 m	

Prize Winners

DSG Cuff Links (Winner of 110 m hurdles) : T Kopolo (E)
Esterhuysen Cup (Best Jump) : K Letlaka (E)
Mickey Bryant Cup (Winner U19 800 m) : R Searle (E)
Nicholson Cup for Endeavour : B Turvey (E)
Brukman Cup (Most points U14 + U15) : Espin
Bevill Rudd Cup (Inter-House relays) : Espin
Saner Cup (Winner of Sports Day) : Espin

Final Points

	Saner Cup		Brukman Cup	
1st	Espin	441	Espin	139
2nd	Upper	316	Upper	104
3rd	Graham	242	Graham	88
4th	Armstrong	157	Mullins	51
5th	Merriman	136	Armstrong	40
6th	Mullins	130	Merriman	34

Colours: R Searle, K Letlaka, P Evans, N van der Watt, D Goliath, G Bryant, P Penzhorn. **Honours:** R Searle

Russell Searle: College Honours and SA Schools Colours

Tennis

Captain: TJ Biggs
Vice-Captain: RC Jackson
Regular team players: 1st Team: Trevor Biggs, Terry Driver, Sandile Ndzekeli, Ryan Jackson, Steven Holvec, Andrew Tagg, Andrew Gray, Graham Grace, Garrick Bowker. *Also played:* Michael Emslie, Earle Wobbe. *2nd Team:* Earl Wobbe, Sentle Holomo, Sazi Lali, Murray Walker, William Moolman, Jan Coetzee, Mark Edwards, Graham McGregor. *Also played:* Thuso Kolobile, Paul Dingaan, Patrick Motshegare. *U15A Team:* Jamie Biggs, Lekgotla Maine, Graham Murray, Tim Bland van den Berg, Alistair McGregor, Simon Bates, Donovan Hart. *Also played:* Peter Bassingthwaighte, Neville Graham. *U15B Team:* Grant Baxter, Nicholas Mowbray, Mark Wienand, Karabo Tlhabiwe, Gregory Stroebel, Richard Short, Qhama Cossie, Angus Southey.

The touring side to Zimbabwe
Back: *Garrick Bowker, Michael Emslie, Earle Wobbe, Andrew Tagg, Steven Holvec.* ***Front:*** *Ryan Jackson. Trevor Biggs, Mr John Robbie, Terry Driver*

Tennis once again proved popular, with the result that we were able to field a number of teams that were very strong in depth. The first team enjoyed an unbeaten year in all inter-schools matches, while the junior teams had mixed fortunes. There were also a number of very good individual performances.

The Albany Schools teams saw a good representation from College. In the open age-group Trevor Biggs retained the number one position for the whole year, with Terry Driver and Sandile Ndzekeli filling the next two positions repectively. In the U16 age-group Steven Holvec started the year at No 2 and ended at the top, while Andrew Tagg remained in 4th position. In the U14 Lekgotla Maine was at No 1, with Scott Jackson and Alistair Mcgregor also making the side.

Two tournaments were played in Grahamstown this year, the first of which, the Grahamstown Classic, saw many provincial players from Eastern Province and Border attending. A notable performance was recorded by Biggs, who won the Open Singles event.

In the Grahamstown and Districts Junior Championships there was a very good turn-out of College boys, 55 in total. Biggs won the open final by beating Driver, and the two combined to win the open doubles title. Holvec won the U16 singles event by beating an Eastern Province player, and he and Tagg did well in the doubles event. In the U14 age group Maine was runner-up.

Particularly pleasing were the performances of the College boys in the plate events, where all three age-group finals were contested by St Andrew's representatives. This is testimony to the depth of talent at College.

The main inter-schools tournament, the Knowling Shield, was once again won by College as we beat Kingswood 5-0 and Graeme 5-0. Although the scores suggest easy victories, of the 10 matches that were played, four went to three sets.

In the Warwick Bailey Cup the combined College/ Prep team managed to win the cup after beating Kingswood 33-32, and Graeme 47-18.

The results of the School Championships were as follows:

Open singles (Barry Hobson Cup): T Driver beat T Biggs
Open doubles (Hall Cup): T Biggs & T Driver beat G Bowker & G Grace
U15 singles (Copper Cup): A Tagg beat L Maine
Junior Doubles: A Tagg & L Maine beat J Biggs & T Bland van den Berg

The senior house knock-out competition saw last year's winners, Upper, retaining the title over second seeds, Armstrong. The junior competition was also won by Upper, with Espin gaining second place.

Zimbabwe Tour

During the August holidays eight players accompanied by two teachers went on a very successful two and a half week tour of Zimbabwe. The trip included a series of competitive as well as social matches, and culminated in the Zimbabwe Junior Inter-Provincial held in Bulawayo.

At the inter-provincial the College side was divided into two teams of four each. The A side, comprising Biggs, Driver, Holvec and Tagg, ended up winning the tournament by beating Mashonaland Country Districts in a very close final, while the B side, comprising Michael Emslie, Garrick Bowker, Ryan Jackson and Earle Wobbe, ended up coming sixth. The combined mixed team of College and DSG won the overall team prize.

As well as participating in various matches, the tour party enjoyed seeing some of the major tourist attractions of Zimbabwe including the Victoria Falls, Lake Kariba, the tobacco auctions in Harare, the Redwing Gold Mine near Mutare, and the Leopard Rock Hotel in the Vumba Mountains.

My thanks to those who helped with the tennis this year; to the captain for all his assistance; and to the boys for their enthusiasm on the tennis court.

JR

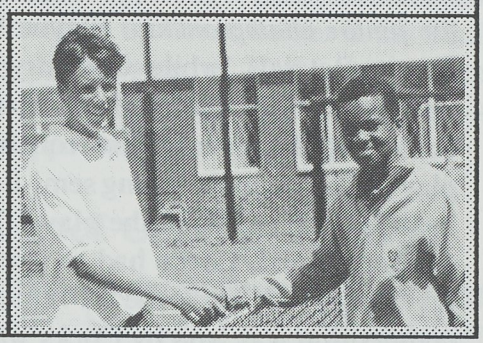
Awards for 1993:

Colours re-awards: ET Driver, TJ Biggs
Colours new awards: S Ndzekeli, RC Jackson, SGR Holvec

Match results:

1st team:	vs Queen's (1st term)		won	5/1
	vs Grahamstown Invitation		lost	2/3
	vs Rhodes		lost	1/6
	vs Queen's (3rd term)		won	5/4
	vs Union High		won	7/2
Knowling Shield:	*Snrs:*	vs Kingswood	won	5/0
		vs Graeme	won	5/0
Overall Results: 1st St Andrew's; 2nd Kingswood; 3rd Graeme				
	Jnrs:	vs Kingswood	lost	1/4
		vs Graeme	won	5/0
Warwick Bailey Cup:		vs Graeme	won	47/18
		vs Kingswood	won	33/32
Overall results: 1st St Andrew's; 2nd Kingswood; 3rd Graeme				
Stayers Mixed (SAC/DSG)		vs Kingswood	won	9/3
		vs Graeme/VG	won	13/3
2nd team:		vs Queen's	lost	1/4
		vs U15s	won	5/3
		vs Queen's	lost	4/5
U15A:		vs Queen's	won	5/4
		vs Graeme	won	5/3
		vs 2nd team	lost	3/5
		vs Queen's	lost	3/6
		vs Union High	won	8/1
		vs Kingswood	won	7/2
U15B:		vs Queen's	won	7/2
		vs Queen's	won	5/4
		vs Graeme	lost	4/5
Zimbabwe tour:		vs Dave Hurst Inv	won	6/1
		vs Odzi Club	won	8/0
		vs Manicaland Slct	won	8/0
		vs St George's	won	5/3

Won inter-provincial by beating Mashonaland Country Districts 4/2 in the final.



Lekgotla Matne congratulates Andrew Tagg after their U15 school championship match

Golf

Fewer boys than usual played golf during 1993, and there was no golf competition in the first term as Mr Morton was on leave. As a result, the Individual Championships and the inter-house competitions were played together. The weather was superb and the standard of golf played was higher than usual. The best individual score was by Ryan Jackson (29 pts, 78 gross), followed by Garrick Bowker (27 pts, 80 gross).

In the House competition, Armstrong was unable to field a side. The results were: 1st Upper 89, 2nd Graham 74, 3rd Merriman 63, 4th Espin 61, 5th Mullins 50.

IMM

Horse-riding

Horse-riding is not an organised sport at College, but boys are allowed to pursue this activity in their own time, and some have done so with great success.

Richard Morton was awarded provincial Showjumping Colours for the fourth consecutive year and Showing Colours for the second, and was selected to compete at the South African Junior Equestrian Championships in Cape Town at the end of the year. At the final assembly of the year, he was awarded a Headmaster's Special Award for his consistently high achievements.

Stuart Neave and Graham Springer also achieved numerous successes in the course of the year.

Squash

1992

The 1992 *house matches* were enthusiastically contested. In the final of the Senior Cup, Espin (team of Jonathan Earl, Anton Meiring, Anthony Fani, Roger Barrow and Thando Kopolo) beat Graham 4/1. Espin also won the Junior Cup when Mark Jessiman, Wayne Locke, Robert Cocks, Jaiye Akerele and Mathew Couldridge notched up a similar 4/1 win over Merriman.

In the semi-finals of the *U14 school championship*, Simon Scallan beat Richard Hill, while Donovan Hart defeated the 2nd seed, Wayne Locke. Scallan won a good final. In the *senior championship*, Earl beat Meiring in the one semi-final, while in the other Olwethu Hoyana reversed his house match defeat by beating Sean Southgate. In the final, despite coming back from 1/7 to win the 1st game, Hoyana made too many unforced errors and Earl's excellent length and pace took him through to a good and convincing 3/1 win. In the play-off between the losing semi-finalists, Southgate beat a determined Meiring. Among the losing quarter-finalists, a fit and determined Barrow beat Dougan McKellar, while Emslie upset Mitchell Brown. In a good final, Emslie beat Barrow. In the plate competition final, Kevin Coventry beat Guy Schalker. In the semi-finals of the *junior championship*, Wayne Murray beat a game Tristin Retzlaff, while Coventry repeated his house match win over 2nd seeded Jessiman. The final was well-contested, Murray having to work hard for his win. In the play-off between the losing semi-finalist, Jessiman duly beat Retzlaff, while in the play-off between the losing quarter-finalist, Locke had to work hard to beat Hart, reversing his defeat in the U14 championship. The Plate competition was won by Cocks who beat Headbush.

1992 Awards:

Colours: AF Meiring, J Earl, OS Hoyana, SRW Southgate

Squash jerseys: MW Brown, DK McKellar

Peter Davies Racket: RA Hill

1993

Captain: AF Meiring
Vice-Captain: MJ Emslie
Secretary: KN Coventry

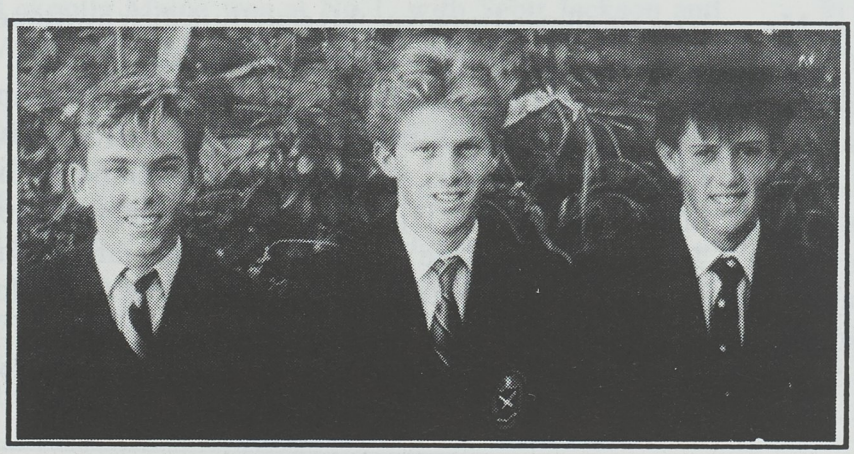
The indications had been that our 1993 side would be a rather weak one. However, the standard of play improved considerably during the season, thanks largely to the competition and good coaching supplied by student tutor, Duncan Brown (a current Rhodes 1st team player and an ex-captain of College squash), and by Mr John Jones, who consistently demonstrates how important fitness and determination are in squash matches.

Anton Meiring's game developed most pleasingly, and he established himself firmly in the No 1 position. When he used his drops and boast shots strategically and did not try to put too much pace on his shots, his game became really effective. His speed around the court and great retrieving ability were then allowed to work to the maximum in his favour, and he learnt too that he must not try to rely on power play. His selection in the No 4 position for the EP Schools U19A side was an indication of the standard he reached.

Despite his many other sporting commitments, Michael Emslie's play also improved significantly. He is such a natural sportsman and competitor. He was prepared to run for everything, and with his skills becoming progressively better, he established himself clearly at No 2, and as a player of very sound standard.

Kevin Coventry at No 3 worked very hard at his game, improving his drop shots significantly and cutting down on errors. At times he allowed himself to get depressed when his game did not come up to his expectations, but he worked through this, accepting his limitations and thus becoming much more effective. He had some good wins, especially in Albany League matches.

Once the rowing season allowed him more time for squash, Roger Barrow also became a much more effective player. He used his fitness and determination to the full and his game improved considerably as he learnt to use his angle-shots strategically. Donovan Payne competed initially with Roger for the No 4 position. He seemed to have so much potential and showed vigour and determination, but with other interests and pressures growing as the year progressed, his play became variable. At times he played with real intelligence and hit the ball with pace and placing, but on other occasions a leth-



Squash Colours were awarded in 1993 to Kevin Coventry, Anton Meiring and Michael Emslie

argy seemed to creep into his game. Thus he became a rather unreliable player.

Wayne Murray is a real competitior. His other sporting commitments never gave him the time to develop his squash skills properly, but his fitness, natural ability, and determination made him a difficult player to beat. This was shown in the trials which saw him chosen at No 1 for the EP Schools U16B side.

Guy Schalker is a player with considerable potential and he could do very well in this sport in the future. He thinks intelligently on the court and as he improves his drop shots, and cuts out unforced errors, he will start to achieve excellent results. Andrew Stokes occasionally played for the side at No 6. His size and length of reach belied his apparent slowness. He played well and effectively, but was often unable to adapt his game when his opponent began to get the upper hand.

School Matches

A "practice" match against Graeme was lost 1/4 (and at Reserve). Attempts to find a mutually suitable afternoon for an official match came to naught. The 1993 Graeme side was a very strong one and while we might have achieved a 2/3 result, I doubt if we could have done better than that.

Inter-schools tournament results			
vs Alex Road/KC	lost	2/3	won at reserve
vs Dale	won	3/2	won at reserve
vs York High	won	4/1	won at reserve
vs Queen's	won	3/2	lost at reserve
vs Grey	lost	1/4	lost at reserve
Bishops Tournament (all 6 players counting):			
vs Kersney	lost	0/6	
vs Bishops	lost	1/5	
vs SACS	won	5/1	
vs Rondebosch	won	5/1	
vs Wynberg	lost	0/5	
vs Michaelhouse	lost	0/6	

Simon Scallan won the Junior Championship and the Senior Plate

U14 Championships

The quarter-finalists were Alexis Lyon, Chad Marais, Nicholas Hibbit, Michael van Lingen, Scott Jackson, Jonathan Berlyn, Lekgotla Maine and Michael McLachlan. Lyon then beat van Lingen and McLachlan beat Jackson. With Lyon leaving College during the second term, the final was never played and so McLachlan was duly awarded the cup.

The Albany League

We entered 12 sides. In the 1st league, where the standard continues to rise each year, our side of Duncan Brown, John Jones, Meiring, Emslie and Coventry did well overall, eventually coming 4th out of the 8 competing sides. Our 2nd side comprised Barrow, Anthony Kitson, Payne, Murray and David Hodgson, with Schalker filling in on occasion. It ended 4th out of 8, with only a few points separating the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th positions. In the 3rd league we had two sides participating. Our 3rd side of Schalker, Stokes, Mike Macrae, Anthony Wostenholm and Mark Coventry did well, especially in the 2nd round, to finish 3rd out of 7. Our 4th side of Garrick Bowker, Robin Retzlaff, Thando Kopolo, Scallan and Tristin Retzlaff had many good matches but did prove the weakest team of the league.

Our other teams all enjoyed good match practice and benefitted from the competition. Our 5th side did well to come 2nd in the 4th league; our 9th and 10th sides came 2nd and 3rd in the 6th league; while our 11th side won the 7th league.

House Matches

The senior competition was interesting in that the Mullins side went through to the final thanks to unexpected and excellent wins by Scallan over Murray (A) and Schalker (G). The strong Espin side of Meiring, Barrow, Kopolo, Andrew Pearce and Robert Cocks, however, had little difficulty in wining the final.

The junior house matches were also interesting in that the Espin junior side proved stronger than estimated, but despite an excellent effort by Grant Baxter in his finals match, the strong Upper side of Hart, van Lingen, Jackson, Maine and Marais duly won the junior cup — the first time that Upper has won since 1980.

The School Championships

The senior quarter-finalists were Meiring, Wostenholm, Murray, Coventry, Barrow, Schalker, Stokes and Emslie. Murray then beat an off-form Coventry, while Barrow had a narrow win over Schalker and then lost 2/3 to Emslie. The final, which was played on Speech Day, was won with relative ease by Meiring, while Murray played excellently to beat Barrow 3/1 in the play-off between the losing semi-finalists. Scallan beat Coventry 3/0 to win the senior plate.

In the junior championship, the quarter-finalists were Scallan, Jackson, Hibbit, Hart, McLachlan, van Lingen, Corbett and Locke. Scallan then beat Hart, while Locke had a good 3/1 win over McLachlan. The final was won relatively easily by Scallan while McLachlan won a good play-off between the losing semi-finalists. Adriaan Shipalana beat Ludomo Gayi 3/1 to win the junior plate.

Junior matches

Six U15s and six U14s played Dale in King William's Town in mid October. Of our U15s, only Locke lost 2/3 at No 2, while all our U14s won.

1993 Awards and Selections

EP Schools U19A	AF Meiring
EP Schools U16B	DW Murray, MK Coventry, SP Scallan, TG Retzlaff, RM Cocks
EP Schools U14A	MJ McLachlan, AJ Lyon
EP Schools U14B	ME van Lingen
Colours	AF Meiring, MJ Emslie, KN Coventry
Squash jersey	RJ Barrow, G Schalker, DW Murray, SP Scallan

The Peter Davies Racket (for promise, keenness, good sportsmanship and improvement during the year)
NW Hibbit

DPH

At the final assembly of 1993, the Headmaster awarded Squash Colours to Mr David Hodgson in honour of his immense contribution to the sport at St Andrew's College.

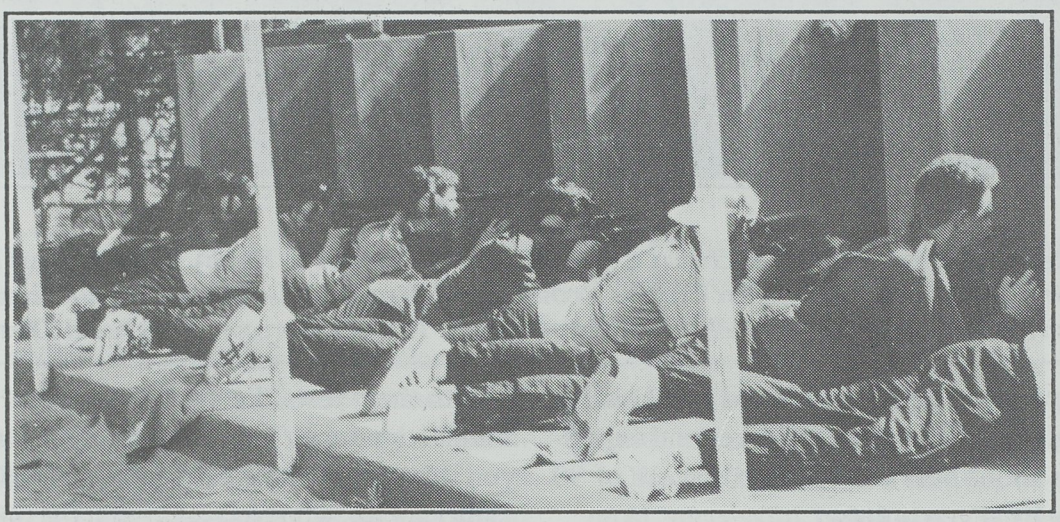
Breaststroke
Tony McCormick
Winning picture of the 1993 Photographic Competition

Shooting

Captain: MH Wyllie

Shooting, like every other sport (with the possible exception of Jukskei), has been directly affected by the re-intergration of South Africa into the international sporting arena. South Africa drew the wild card for participation in the shooting events at the Olympics; and though there was only one South African competitor, the implications for shooting, particularly at school level, have been profound.

Since sport is inextricably bound to politics, the role of the SADF in cadets has been a delicate matter, and since shooting has always been regarded as a cadet activity rather than a sport in its own right, there are futher implication which require careful thought and not a little understanding.



These two issues have dominated the development of shooting this year. And how well our shottists have risen to the occasion! The introduction of the decimal target — four sighters, 10 to count, one per diagram — was a shock to the specialists. Used to scores in the 390s, they suddenly found themselves producing scores in the 340s. Only the specialists and their coach can know the gloom, frustration and depression these results produced. Nor was this reaction peculiar to College. Every school shooting squad was affected. There were no matches at all this year, largely because the majority of schools have abandoned shooting, with its new targets and the international rules just too much to handle.

College has, however, carried on — and the specialists have improved enormously. Hamish Morton and Russel Horwood were selected for EP senior sides in March, along with John Croad and Matthew Silva who shot for the Junior EP team. In May, Hamish, Russel and John were again included in the EP team, and in July Hamish and John represented EP in Bloemfontein. Both boys ended the shooting year in the top ten EP shottists, Hamish at 10th place in the senior division, John at 7th place in the juniors.

International competition demands proficiency at 50 metres, and College entered two teams in the EP smallbore championships held at Rhodes in May. Paul Stravino was the top scorer for College, with a total of 704 ex 800; and with his team mates, Mark Wyllie, Russel Horwood and Matthew Silva, won the schools' team event. Paul was also placed third overall in the C/D division and was the proud recipient of the bronze medal. In fact, the outing was very successful. Richard Rivett-Carnac, Russel Horwood and Hamish Morton won silver and bronze medals; and Paul, gold in the schools' section. We hope to do much more 50m shooting next year and look forward to continued success.

Tin hat targets were used for the Inter-House Competition, and all coaching and organization was managed by the specialists for their particular houses. Graham House won the senior section, followed by Merriman. This order was reversed in the junior section. The overall winner was Merriman House, which also won the award for the best organized house.

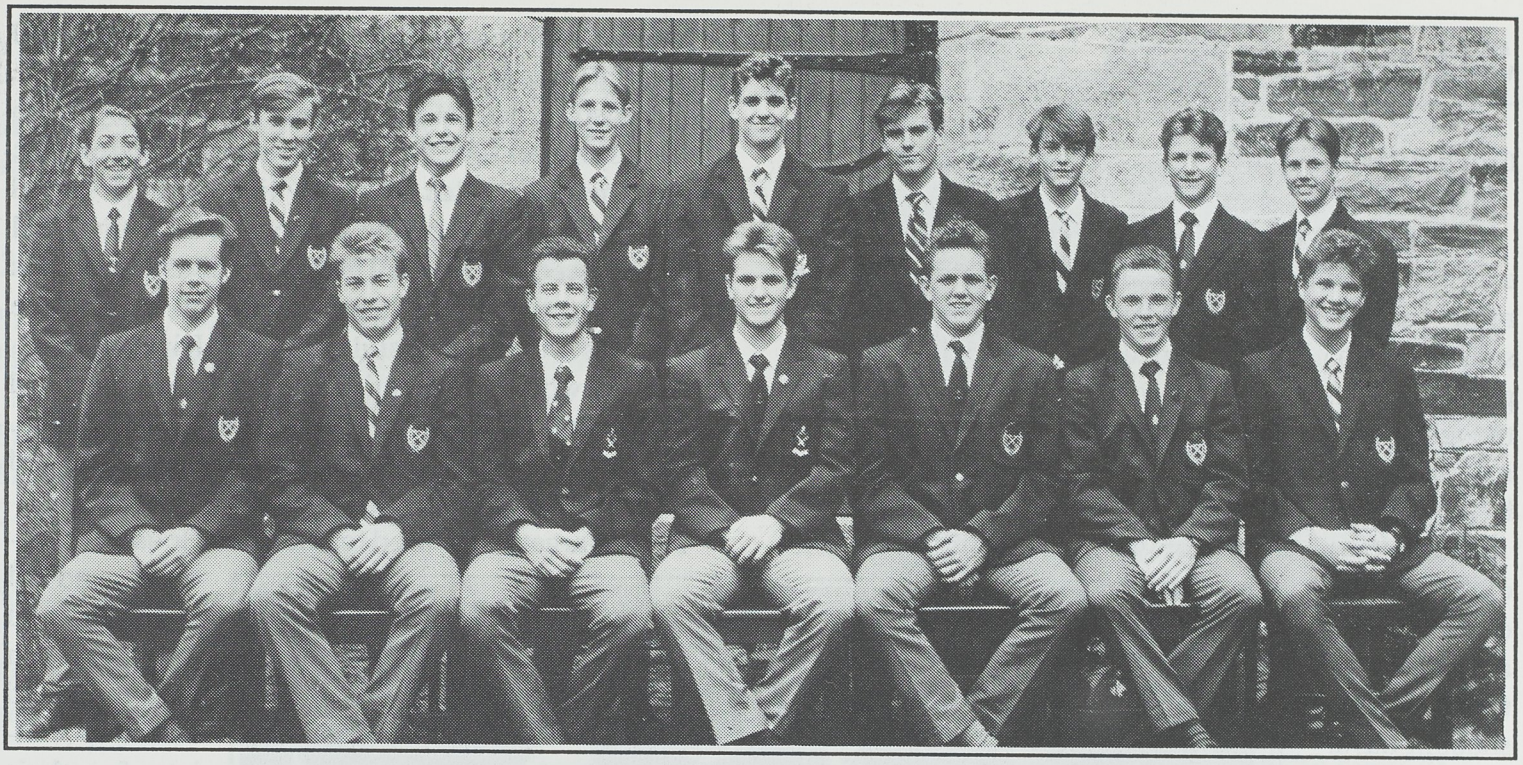
The Individual Championships were keenly contested as always. The scores were as follows:

Lightfoot Tankard: Seniors:

	D 100	D 200	Total 300
Kevin Bowker	74	153	227
Geoffrey Bryant	90	168	258
Richard Cawood	83	165	248
Richard Diering	84	176	257
David Featherstone	94	177	271
Russel Horwood	95	181	276
Ian Laing	85	169	254
Hamish Morton	90	186	276
Richard Morton	84	162	246
Richard Rivett-Carnac	82	175	257
Paul Stravino	86	165	251
Anthony Wostenholm	78	163	241
Mark Wyllie	89	185	274

Jock Hobson Tankard: Juniors

John Croad	89	182	271
Uli Heitz	77	162	239
William Moolman	67	137	204
Matthew Silva	87	169	256
David Simpson	82	160	242



Shooting 1993

Back: *Uli Heitz, Matthew Silva, Richard Cawood, David Simpson, Kevin Bowker, Ian Laing, David Featherstone, Richard Morton, John Croad.* ***Front:*** *Paul Stravino, Geoffrey Bryant, Hamish Morton, Mark Wyllie (Captain), Richard Rivett-Carnac, Russel Horwood, Richard Diering*

In the senior section, Russel Horwood and Hamish Morton produced equivalent scores. Nerves and experience decided the shoot-out, and Hamish's score of 90 eclipsed Russel's by seven points.

Mrs Pat Wyllie, mother of the captain of shooting, presented the Jock Hobson Tankard to John Croad (Matthew Silva runner-up), and the Lightfoot Tankard to Hamish Morton (Russel Horwood runner-up).

With the tension of the championships over, the best part of the event arrived: the fathers and sons match. Eighteen pairs, including a mother and son (the Stravinos), fired in this competition, Ian and Hamish Morton having been excluded after winning for the last two years.

It was soon abundantly clear that the fathers were facing the difficulties the new target presented. Sweating, swearing and sighing were interspersed with laughter and delight when the shots went home. At the end of the match, Mich and Richard Rivett-Carnac had tied with Rob and David Featherstone on 92 ex 100, and both pairs were declared winners. Mrs Wyllie presented the Spoons to the winning pairs. The Harry Hoolman Trophy for Match Excellence could not be awarded this year because no appropriate matches had been fired.

In the remaining weeks of the term, junior trials were held to select prospective shottists. There is a great deal of talent amongst the youngsters, and twelve boys have made the final cut. This group will be the first to be trained and coached from the outset on decimal targets. With them rests the continuance of a College tradition which stretches back over many decades.

Mark Wyllie has been a sympathetic and understanding captain, who has had to bear the brunt of change with me. We have been through difficult times, and I have appreciated deeply Mark's innate understanding of the needs of the shottists, and his shared frustrations with the problems the decimal targets have presented.

The specialists have earned my respect and my congratulations for their dogged determination to succeed. Some did not stay the course, but they left for their own reasons. The specialist have long wanted a tracksuit of their own design, suitable both for shooting and for general dress. Thanks to support from three parents, this dream is now a reality, and the specialists were splendidly turned out at the Individual Championships.

The Lightfoot Range has been made safe, and the grounds extended to provide more room for spectators and specialists alike. Metal frames have been acquired, and the Centenary Fund has allocated money to purchase shooting jackets which must be used with the Anshütz firearms. My thanks to College for this tangible support.

What would the Lightfoot Range look like without the ministrations of MacVicar Cagwe? It has become an oasis! Thank you, MacVicar.

Colours for 1993: MH Wyllie, HM Morton, RG Horwood

ACM

Sponsored with the compliments of VMC Vetch and MoJanet Cape (Pty) Ltd

Cycling

Captain:
Gavin Joughin

Gavin Joughin and Andrew Lapping at the Bushman's Triathlon

1993 saw a small but committed cycling club. Gavin Joughin competed in the Argus cycle tour, where he managed to finish in the top 10% with a time of 3:12 minutes. Andrew Lapping, Kenneth Rodd and Gavin Joughin competed in the Herald cycle tour, where Joughin achieved an excellent time of 2:55 minutes, followed by Lapping and Rodd on 3:20 minutes.

Joughin and Lapping competed in the Bushman's triathlon, competing successfully in the time trial section of the 40 kms. The three boys enjoyed numerous rides to Port Alfred and back, and one longer ride to Port Alfred and Kenton-on-Sea.

We are planning a cycle tour to Cape Town in April 1994.

KL-W

Cross Country

In 1993 we spread the cross country standards and final events over the whole of the first term instead of condensing them into the short period after half term. This experiment aimed to overcome the problem of boys being asked to run demanding races before they have had time to become properly fit. It did not work well because time scheduled for the finals event was encroached upon, with the result that the finals had eventually to be squeezed into the final term. If the inter-house cross country event is to survive as one of the few events left which involves the whole school, a firm decision will have to be taken about its priority.

Graham House won the senior inter-house trophy, with Mullins taking the junior cup. Paul Evans won the senior event and Ian Bowker the junior.

We participated in a number of enjoyable races, the most successful being the Zuurberg Mountain Race, which took runners through a beautiful nature reserve.

Congratulations to Paul Evans for representing EP for the second year running, and for being appointed a worthy captain of cross country for 1994.

Splash
Matthew Rhind

The Race
Tony McCormick

St Andrew's Preparatory School

St Andrew's Preparatory School

Board of Governors 1993

Mr TCS Tagg (Chairman)
Prof D Forsyth (Hon Treasurer, outgoing)
Mr W Barnard (Hon Treasurer, incoming)
Mr S Bassingthwaighte
Dr GR Bennett
Prof Vivian de Kerk
Dr HCB Evans
Mr RA Laing
Mr AD Mullins
Mr AW Pringle
Mr WD Pringle
Mr AM Short
Mr WA Springer
Mr B Wienand

Staff 1993

Headmaster:
BK CARLSON, BA, BEd (Rhodes)

Second Master:
RLG MULLINS, BA, UED (Rhodes)

Housemasters:
Fairlawn:
DSE ELKINGTON, TC (Bulawayo TTC)
Lions:
BV WHITE, HDE Prim Ed (Edgewood)
Tigers:
AH BROODRYK, BA (Stel), HDE (UCT), BEd (Unisa)
Griffin:
BR BAXTER, HPTD3 (Graaff-Reinet), DipPhys Ed (Paarl)

Teachers (Top Prep):
Mrs RD BARNARD, DESP III (Rhodes),
DSE REM (UNISA)
Mrs H BREYTENBACH, HPTC
Mrs P CRANKSHAW, PTC
Mrs GMJ VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)
Mrs M VERMEULEN, IST
Mrs GED WHITE, BSc (Hons) PGCE (CNAA)

Teachers (Junior Prep):
Mrs J WELDRICK, TTD, (JCE)
Mrs J BRADLEY, DJPE (PETC), HDJPE
Mrs A CARLSON, PTC
Mrs JC COETZER, PTC
Mrs J McNAUGHT, PTD Jun (CTTC)

Pre-Premary:
Mrs A MATHIESON, NT Dip Pre-Primary Ed (CT)
Mrs J SCHäFER, HDE Pre-Primary (JCE)

Director of Music:
Miss C Webbstock, B Mus, RULM

Headmaster's Secretary:
Mrs C Hiller

Bursar:
Mrs C Midlane, BA, HDE (Rhodes)

Festival Officer
Mrs L Andrew

Estates Managers:
Mr SW Thomas
Mr D Myburgh

Caterer:
Mr W Ball
Caterer's Assistant:
Mrs L Sha

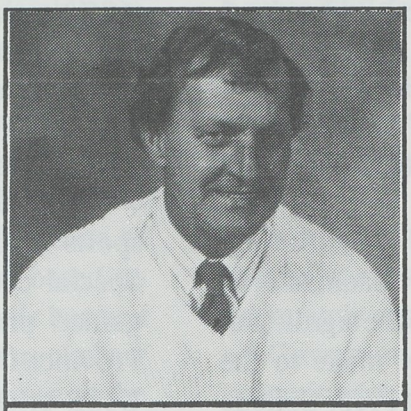
Matrons:
Lions: Mrs F Masterson
Tigers: Mrs G Probart
Griffin: Mrs J Baxter
Fairlawn: Mrs R Hurn

San Sister:
Sr G Probart

Bookroom:
Mrs A Roos

Student Housemasters:
Mr G Andrew
Mr R Cleary
Mr B Fogarty
Mr A Friend
Mr A Hall
Mr C Holman
Mr G MacNeilly
Mr G Williams

Headmaster's Report



The Headmaster, Mr Brian Carlson

1993 has been a most successful year for St Andrew's Prep School. The Quality Management initiative started by Prep at the beginning of last year has had a positive impact, especially in terms of improving human relationships, opening communication and of greater commitment to carrying out requirements. There are still those who question the application of quality management principles to schools, but I remain convinced that they are a useful tool for assisting the process of much needed educational reform in South African schools. These principles provide no easy, magic formula for success, however. Their successful application in any organization depends on the extent to which people are committed to living according to these principles. Cultivating this commitment is an endless journey but it is one worth embarking on if we truly want our schools to be the best.

The following are some of the main principles of quality management which we have adapted to an educational context and which we are trying to apply at Prep:

1. Focus on the needs of children, parents and society.
2. All work at school can be seen as a series of interrelated activities. Focus on improving these activities and your end results will automatically improve.
3. When things go wrong, be caring and supportive of the individual: focus on where things went wrong and find ways to improve that part of the process instead of blaming the person.
4. Strive actively to understand what other people require of us and what we require of other people. Once agreement has been reached, do not break your promises.
5. When we break a promise, we pay a price which can be measured in terms of wasted time, money and other resources and damaged human relationships.
6. If problems occur, they must be put right, but it is better to strive to prevent problems than spending time fixing them after they have happened.
7. Cultivate an attitude which says we will strive for continuous improvement.
8. Involve and encourage everyone in the school to live and work according to universally accepted principles and values.
9. Cultivate joy in learning and working together.
10 .Promote team-work and co-operation rather than individual competitiveness: interdependence is a higher form of human behaviour than independence.
11. Focus on authentic assessment rather than testing as the primary means of assessing results of the learning process.
12. To live a principle-centred life, we must strive to grow from a state of dependence, to independence and ultimately to interdependence. This can be achieved by focusing on the following seven habits:
    (a) be proactive
    (b) begin with the end in mind
    (c) put first things first
    (d) think win/win
    (e) seek first to understand... then to be understood
    (f) synergize
    (g) sharpen the saw.

The quality and commitment of the Prep staff remains one of the strong features of the school. This year we have said farewell to Mel Todd (Lions matron) and welcomed Fiona Masterson in her place, as well as to Thea Jordaan who has served as an extra Afrikaans teacher. Kate Marx has been our librarian for ten years and thanks to her efforts the library at Prep has been at the centre of our educational activities as well as providing a warm, comfortable place for relaxed reading. We are most grateful for her efforts. Two Prep babies were born this year and we congratulate Joy McNaught and Joanne Bradley, both of whom produced sons. Joanne will continue teaching the Enrichment Class next year and our thanks to Jill Arnold who substituted for her so admirably. Joy leaves us at the end of the year, however, with our gratitude for the excellent work she has done as a standard one teacher. Next year we will welcome Lisa Pringle in her place while Jill Arnold will take charge of our remedial programme at Prep. Thank you to Ronwynne Barnard who, having done sterling work as a part-time remedial teacher and full-time standard two teacher, will now focus her energies on upgrading our computer system. This year Cynthia Webbstock has joined us as director of music while Kassy Robbie has taken over from Sandy Challis as our tennis coach. Colleen Elkington has taken charge of our squash and our

hockey and Keith Gradwell has recently joined the school as director of our cricket coaching. We welcome the new members of staff most warmly to Prep and thank those who have left us for their varied and valued contributions. Our congratulations to the following members of staff who received long service awards this year: Anne Roos, Ronnie Tonie, Steve Thomas (all ten years' service) and Angelina Maloni (fifteen years' service).

Congratulations on behalf of Prep go to Mr Antony Clark who has been appointed as the new headmaster of St Andrew's College. We look forward to the significant contribution which he will undoubtedly make to the school. This year the Boards/Councils of Prep, College and the DSG appointed a three schools Steering Committee to assist the schools to function more interdependently. This is a move in the right direction and I am sure that all three schools will benefit in the years ahead from greater co-operation and closer alignment.

In terms of the accomplishments of our pupils, this has been a remarkably successful year as our boys and girls have excelled in a wide range of activities. Congratulations go to Kim Ross who is our head boy this year and to the following pupils who have achieved Senior Eight awards: Douglas Bryant, Graeme Cloete, Manzodidi Kondleka, Gregory Mullins, Philip Noah and David Pringle. Kim excelled further by winning the Prep Scholarship to College by coming second overall in the examinations. Richard Short, who left Prep last year, came second in the standard six scholarship examination and also won a scholarship. In the standard five Maths Olympiad Kim Ross (73%) and Lerang Selolwane (70%) won gold awards and Greg Mullins (60%) won a silver award. Numerous pupils also excelled in the Eisteddfod and the Royal Schools of Music Examinations in which Pradeep Roy gained a distinction and Christopher Crede and Gaelen Pinnock merit passes.

Numerous successes have also been achieved on the sports field, details of which appear in other reports. Special congratulations to the following pupils who gained provincial colours: David Pringle (Eastern Province U13A cricket), Kyle Baxter (Eastern Province U13B cricket), Kim Ross and Michael Price (Eastern Province U12 tennis), Ryan Palmer (Eastern Province gymnastics), Devon Cameron (Eastern Province U13 squash), Kevin Bayman (Border U13 squash) and Nicholas Claase (Border U14 diving).

In addition to a full sports programme, arts and crafts activities are now offered in the afternoons and have provided a great source of creative activity for some pupils. Sheila Sutherland has been taking some of our junior pupils for conversational Xhosa lessons which they have enjoyed and parent John van Rensburg has run a bowls club for the boys on Saturday mornings which has proved very popular.

Sadly, this year we see the demise of Top Class at Prep. In recent years numbers have dwindled, mainly because children now tend to start school closer to the age of seven than six which means that there are fewer boys in standard five who are still under thirteen, those boys having made up the bulk of Top Class in previous years. Many boys have derived great benefit from a standard six year at Prep so it is a pity that we have lost an important degree of flexibility in our educational system at a crucial transitionary stage for the pupils. Nevertheless, circumstances have changed and Top Class must now become a thing of the past.

Roland Craig discussing his term assessment with Mr Brian Carlson

Exciting developments have taken place in our Pre-Primary department this year. Thanks to the efforts of staff and parents, the playground has been completely restructured to include a water play section and a number of "hills" which has transformed the area into what has been described as an adventure playground. In addition to

this, important elements of co-operative learning have been introduced into the way in which the department operates. These developments have considerably enhanced the Pre-Primary school which now has a record number of fifty children in it.

The drama highlight of the year was undoubtedly the combined Prep/DSG Junior production of 'Oliver'. Well done to Peter Weldrick and all involved. Next year Prep will stage the first production in South Africa of "Big River", a Toni-award winning musical based on the story of Huckleberry Finn. The Prep choir has had a very active year singing at Christ Church, Brookshaw Home and other venues, while the performance at the Sundowner concert during the Festival was again widely acclaimed. The music department has also held a number of very successful music concerts and choir workshops during the course of the year, while the Junior Prep music concert and family lunch was another notable success.

For Family Day the school adopted the theme 'We All Stand Together' and this formed the focus of a number of activities. Our first Quality Celebration Day was also a successful event in which the whole school participated. The Children's Arts Festival was again a highlight of the year while Mini-Feast, Carol Service, Feast, the art exhibition, the fireworks display and numerous other activities all contributed towards an exciting and happy year.

A report of this nature cannot do justice to everything that happens at Prep in one year and nor can I express adequately enough my thanks to the Prep staff, the Board of Governors, the parents and the children for their commitment, dedication and team-work which combine to make Prep the special school that it is. We are far from perfect, but I think we have gone a long way towards cultivating an attitude of continuous improvement which will see us grow stronger and stronger in the years ahead, not through our efforts alone, but also through the strength which God gives us.

B K CARLSON

Leavers' Council 1993

Back: *Philip Noah;Greg Mullins; Thutego Mothudi; David Pringle; Devon Cameron; Manzodidi Kondleka;* ***3rd row:*** *John Shepherd; Lerang Selolwane; Michael-John Cherrington; Leroy Gold; Douglas Bryant; Graeme Cloete; Mark Doolan; Mahlatsi Movundlela; Richard Tagg;* ***2nd row:*** *James Comyn; Grant Hiller; Gaelen Pinnock; Zakele Zulu; Alasdair Campbell; Eamon Park; Richard Glover; Trevor Jamieson; Galen Loftstedt; Patrick Ferrar;* ***Front:*** *Paul Chivers; Akhona Maqashalala; Thari Galetshoge; Bruce Carloni; Lethola Mokhesi; Zima Pemba; Joel Newman; Andrew Solomon; Kim Ross (Head Boy); Justin Harwood; Lonwabo Gabayi; Absent: Pradeep Roy*

Junior Prep Report

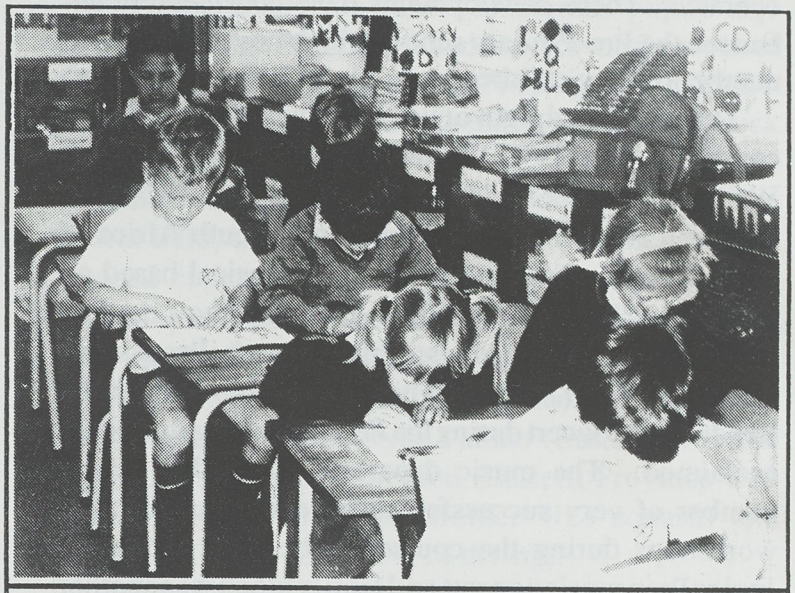
Zero Defect Zone!

This is one of our Quality principles which we have set as a goal this year and have worked to achieve. It does not mean that we are perfect, but that we will use our mistakes and imperfections as valuable learning experiences, to constantly improve and grow.

Our approach has had positive results borne out on our 'Family Day' held on Friday 24 September, which gave our children and parents the opportunity to share their achievements. What a vibrant, happy buzz we had in our school on that day, and our academic programme is certainly our most important.

Our sporting activities saw the Junior Preppies energetically and happily involved. We do not place the emphasis on competition, but we strive to make our children aware of their own strengths and talents, while at the same time recognising and appreciating these qualities in their peers. A good example in working to achieve this was in the Swimming Gala during the first term, where all of our children participated at their own level of development. The U9 age groups, boys and girls, are exposed to some competition in matches against other schools. All of the children have been involved in a variety of games, as well as the learning of skills in rugby, cricket, netball, tennis and swimming. It is the preparation of days like our Sports Day which provide the fun and reward of the learning experience.

Our Junior School has a fine tradition of music, and our children are involved in as many experiences as we can provide. Our Music Concert in Memory Hall in October was a delightful, festive occasion. The children's singing enthralled their audience, parents and friends, with their sincere and enthusiastic singing of Peace songs, chosen for their topical popularity. They were *A Whole New World* from *Aladdin*, *Heal the World*, and the Andrew Lloyd Webber song written for the Barcelona Olympics, *Amigos Para Siempre* (Friends for Life). The occasion was thoroughly enjoyable, and there were not too many dry-eyed listeners!



Sub A. The Readathon is serious business!

A luncheon organised by our Parents' Committee followed as a fund-raising project and seems set to become an annual event. Another successful project was the Mini Olympics held during the first term.

Junior Preppies watching the Dad's version of the 'Egg & Spoon' Race during the Mini Olympics

This year's Children's Festival was viewed by the children as a huge success. The shows were generally not of a very high standard. However, the whole Festival Experience, including the 'tuck shop', was enjoyable.

We continue to be enriched by our other many and varied experiences. Our ongoing Outdoor Educational Programme includes trips to farms, the Port Elizabeth Oceanarium, the Port Elizabeth and Albany Museums, the sea, Summerhill Farm and other places of interest. Computers remain popular with all of our children. We have had a sponsored Readathon again this year, which helps to increase our children's awareness of their community. Funds

raised are donated to those less fortunate than ourselves.

All of our parents, especially our Parents' Committee play a very important role at Prep, and we thank them for their tireless efforts in all that they do for us.

We wish to express our sincere thanks and appreciation to the Staff of the Junior Prep, for their dedicated and supportive efforts. We extend to Joyce Coetzer our heartfelt sympathy on the passing of her husband, Johan. We congratulate Joy McNaught and Joanne Bradley on the joyful birth of their sons, Andrew and Nicholas.

June Weldrick

U8 Preppie girls playing netball against Kingswood

Pre-Primary Report

1993 has proved to be an innovative year with many changes, and improvements in the Pre-Primary Department.

The year started positively with a record number of 50 keen and eager pupils, despite the relatively depressed and unsettled economic climate in our country.

Before the beginning of the second term, the Pre-Primary teachers attended a seminar on Co-operative teaching, and decided to implement this method in the Pre-primary department. The results have been positive and gratifying: personal creativity in individual children has increased, they are learning important life skills such as listening, communication, reporting, interdependence and negotiation. The older children are sharing their knowledge with the younger children, and consolidating their own learning experineces at the same time. Teachers are able to spend more time with children on a one-to-one basis.

Towards the end of the second term, the Pre-Primary garden was re-sculpted, producing interesting and physically challenging grassy hills and valleys, which demand that the children are actively involved in their play. Each game now results in a new problem solving activity for the Pre-Preppies. A walk-in water play area was built adjacent to the sand pit, to allow free experimentation and play with and between these two elements. These changes result in a higher level of co-operative and imaginative play.

Pre-Primary children enjoy the water area of their new adventure playground.

Each year, during the National Arts Festival, we host the Mini Festival, and once again we met boys and girls from other schools in Grahamstown, and from the rest of the country. These children, as well as those from our own school, enjoyed numerous workshops and were able to see the many shows produced for this age group.

During the year, the children's outings included the museum, a bakery, a farm, the post office, (where we posted letters home, and a parcel of sweet treats to ourselves at school), and to a public telephone. The children had the opportunity to use a pay telephone, to speak to a parent at home. A number of parent functions were held, including the Pre-Primary AGM, Mini concert and family braai, Tea 'n Chat afternoons, when the parents and teachers get together to discuss topics of mutual interest and benefit, and our Open Day, when the children entertained parents and visitors with songs and other items related to Peace in South Africa. During the third term, a highly successful Fun Day was organised by the parents. The 1993 activities were concluded with the much loved Nativity Play, ending the year on a happy and positive note.

The Sixth Children's Arts Festival

A very exciting, fun-filled week was experienced by pupils attending the 1993 Children's Arts Festival. Children of all races and backgrounds from many parts of the country were brought together to enjoy a variety of music, art and drama activities.

Six extra workshop presenters and fourteen student assistants were employed this year to cater for the large number of visiting pupils and to ensure complete supervision throughout the Festival.

Generous donations from companies and trusts made it possible for 97 children to be sponsored, 10 of whom entered the Boarding Programme and 87 attended the Day Programme. A total of 557 children enrolled for the Day Programme and as many as 82 pupils were accommodated at St. Andrew's Prep School during the course of the Festival.

There was a huge variety of creative artwork workshops available this year, some of the more popular ones being candle making, basket weaving, mime and drama workshops, tie-dying, leather work, decoupage, picture framing, and totem poles.

The children were given an opportunity to see the following shows: The 1993 All-Star Jazz Concert, Big Hits & Fazed Cookies (Rolling Stones music), Ellis Pearson and Aldo Brincat in Cabaret, The Invisible Enemy (An educational, AIDS-related play), Not the Raiders But the Temple of Boom (Theatre for Africa), Boys in Striped Blazers (Coping with teenage problems), Bloodstream (Andrew Buckland and Li Newman), The Coelacanth Project (Theatre for Africa), Newsblitz (How a newspaper is produced), Earthgobbler - The Rubbish Giant (Pollution & garbage recycling), War on Waste (Loft Theatre Company), The Sorcerer's Apprentice (A magical, musical fantasy), All About Animals, The Mantis & his Friends (Bushman legends, poems & songs)and Stories on the Run (Physical theatre for children)

A good time was had by all at the Sixth Children's Art Festival

The lunch-time concerts were both entertaining and enjoyable.

Extensive media coverage of the Children's Arts Festival was received from television, radio, newpapers and various magazines.

We acknowledge, with gratitude, the generous support from companies, trusts and other organisations which have made this year's Festival possible.

We are now looking ahead to encourage even more participation of children from all over Southern Africa to attend this worthwhile project of ours.

Old Prep Supper

On 22 October, just before the matrics break for study and their exams, St Andrew's Prep staff invited the old boys and girls of Prep who will matriculate to join us for a farewell supper.

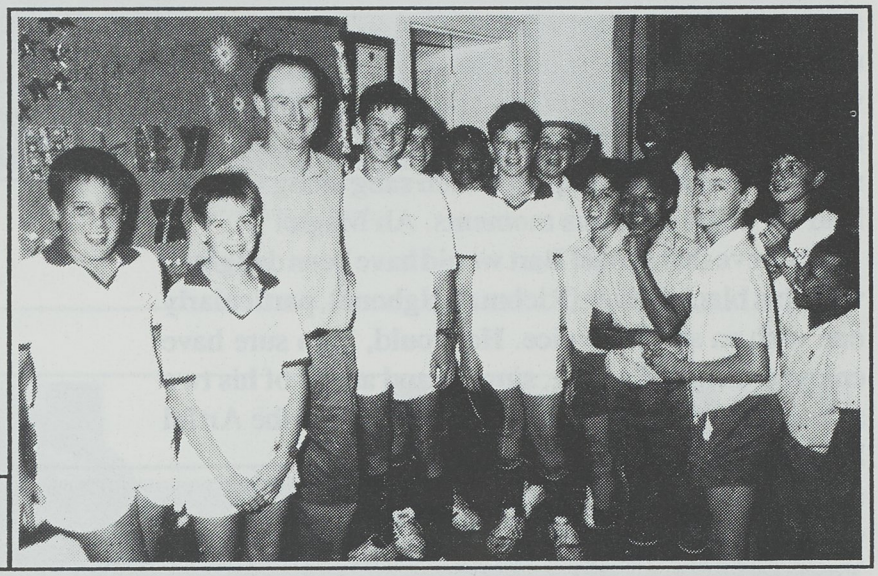
The old preppies, staff and invited guests were treated to a slap up meal by Bill Ball and his crew and the old Prep Std 9's served at the tables.

At this occasion Kwanele Letlaka proposed a toast to the school and recalled some of the incidents which took place during their time at Prep. Richard Laing on behalf of our Board of Governors spoke to the old Preppies about joining the Old Prep Association and all of the leavers present have joined. Lorraine Mullins read a list of Old boys who could not attend and proposed a toast to absent friends.

Once the formal side of the evening was completed we then watched the traditional dormitory races in Griffin. Teams of 5 boys do the following: backwards, forwards, monkey, walking, running and the competition between the senior and junior teams was fierce. The totals were first Griffin (8 points), Lions (7), Fairlawn and Tigers (4). The old boys then beat the student housemasters. Some new rules were introduced to prevent a repetition of last year's pile-up and a good time was had by all!

DSE

Old Preppies L — R: Michael Emslie, Sally Taylor, Malcolm Bowling, Anton Meiring, Jean Nepgen, Guy Schalker, Lloyd Short, Richard Ogonowski



Graeme Joffe of CNN fame visits Prep. He was a stooge at Prep from 1988 to 1990

Arts and Craft Club

This club was started for boys who enjoy creating things with their hands and wish to explore their inventive minds. It is run by Hugonda Breytenbach and Priscilla Crankshaw four afternoons a week for 1½ hours at a time. The idea of Design and Technology is behind these classes.

The boys are set a task. They have to design this object, build or make it using the available material. They solve their own problems with guidance where necessary, e.g how to make wheels for a car using bottle tops or other suitable material, how to stick the wheels onto the car, making sure they are able to turn.

Prep has bought simple tools and the basic equipment needed to assist the pupils in their endeavours to create their end product.

The boys are extremely enthusiastic and have already produced weird, wonderful, interesting and exciting articles.

Douglas Bryant, Richard Tagg and Greg Mullins with their man

Oliver!

What a delight! From the attractively printed programme with its Dickensian woodcuts, to the effective scenery with unobtrusive changes of workhouse to London streets and back again, to quietly effective orchestra, to the lively and talented personalities on stage, both big and small, this show charmed me utterly.

The programme lists one hundred and thirty-seven members of the chorus and they sang sweetly and with one voice — no small feat for so many young actors and actresses. But, for one who has spent many hours behind the scenes in Prep productions, perhaps the most surprising and pleasing thing I noticed was the discipline of this huge chorus when entering, exiting and particularly when not on stage. Then they were unobtrusive, silent and unseen ... well not quite...there was one marvellous moment when a disembodied hand appeared in the spotlight and created, on a convenient shop wall, a shadow puppet which sang along with the lead for a few precious moments. Ah Magic!

I believe that Lionel Bart would have been delighted with this black Oliver (Richman Nghona), particularly one with so sweet a voice. He would, I am sure have enjoyed the good acting, singing and antics of his two side-kicks Will (Akhona Maqashalala),and the Artful Dodger (Stuart Laing) and also Kate and Jane (Victoria Allan and Yolo Jongihlati). But the young actress who stole the show was undoubtedly the utterly entrancing Bet (Candy Ross). Never upstaging the sweet-voiced Nancy (Jeanine Baart), she nevertheless managed to compliment and amplify their parts, to the point of a charming partnership. Well done Bet.

The adult leads, as in all Peter Weldrick's plays, were cleverly cast from our considerable pool of Grahamstown talent and, without exception, they brought appeal, flair and great comic ability to their roles. Fagin (Eddie Baart) came across just right as a loveable rogue, Bill Sykes (Don Williams) was terrifying, as well he should be, while Mr Bumble (Patrick Phillips) and Mrs Corney (Anneli Venter) were hilarious and made much of their lovely parts.

The cameo, and beyond!; appearances of Mr and Mrs Sowerberry (Pat Terry and Margaret Wood, Dr Grimwig (Andrew Hall), Noah Claypole (Douglas Bryant), Charlotte (Hilary Paterson) and Mr Brownlow (Bruce White) all added much to a lovely show.

Peter is to be congratulated on bringing to the stage so much colour, costume, make-up and polish, but above all, so much obvious enjoyment. The hard work of everyone involved was rewarded by a very full house, an enthusiastic audience and, I am sure, the great satisfaction of a job very well done.

MCG

Fagan encourages the boys to be "quality" pickpockets

Music

Music at Prep has continued to be vibrant and an important activity. Each boy having the opportunity to fully participate in the various aspects of music offered.

In the first term, the musical 'Oliver' was successfully staged. The choir grew from 20 to about 50 members and several workshops were held ending with a concert and braai.

The number of individual pupils has grown and the number of instruments offered has been extended with the help of Mr Skipper and Miss Harris.

The second term has been extremely full. Std 3, Std 4 and the choir taking part in the eisteddfod along with many individual boys.

The concert up at the Monument after the Children's Festival took on a new look with the whole school and old Preppies singing a Xhosa ceremonial song and all the boys singing "Penny Lane". The choir sung exceptionally well too. The Festival children sang a song especially written for them by Cynthia Webbstock.

The choir has sung at Christ Church several times and also was invited to a Eucharist in Sidbury where we received warm and friendly hospitality.

The third term with Feast and the Carol service will no doubt be the climax to a most successful year.

CW

Prep's Choir

John Walters and Margie Laing playing at the insturmental concert

Standard 5

We decided to do the Kariega River this year, which proved to be a very happy experiment. In the first term we did an estuarine study at Mullins Camp, then in the third, we explored three farms further up-river.

Mullins Camp is an ideal site with the basic facilities all there; the river and its associated mud-flats, sand bars and riverine bush: all wonderful opportunities for intensive ecological studies and fun. Few will forget the sloshing about in the mud as we hunted for its inhabitants, or the noisiest bird-walk ever when those social wasps attacked us, or the non-stop cricket match by the river. We must thank Mr Cecil Jones-Phillipson (OK) for allowing this invasion, and Mr Graham Baxter for being our adjutant. Thanks to the kindness of Mr Robert Moss (OK), Mr Mark Ford (OP) and his manager Mr Henry Inggs, and Mr Peter Ford (OP). We were able to experience three different farming operations in a single day and to sample with relish some of their produce. Our attempts to relate the environment of the Valley to these operations were fairly successful, with a great deal of follow-up activity taking place back home. However, it was all a bit rushed, and a longer period out should be considered next year.

RLGM

Standard 4

We left for Thomas Baines at about 8 am on Tuesday morning. It took us about twenty minutes to get to Thomas Baines, in three buses and as soon as we arrive we unpacked and made use of all the empty space to play cricket, touch rugby and volley-ball.

Our camp was a living complex consisting of four buildings; the dorms, teachers' rooms, toilets and kitchen. We had a large open area to one side to play in and a braai area down at the bottom near the dam. The whole camp was bordered by a forty thousand volt electric fence.

Our stay was made up of videos, hikes, lectures and paperwork. We had an average of three lectures a day, some which extended into the night.

We saw lot of game and bird-life during our stay and Anthony Catto along with his snake-catching gang provided plenty of action and excitement by catching three red-lipped herolds and one night adder.

One of the highlights of the trip was the night-encounter walk at 9.00 pm. The whole class was tricked by Dawie and Steve Elkington and they jumped into the river to escape the "buffalo". We then walked along the edge of the dam and were almost deafened by the frogs.

The next day we had a lot of fun doing water studies and canoe racing and had a close up view of the three rhino.

Another highlight of our trip was our light-night excusion to 'The Haunted House'. Dawie Conradie and Steve Elkington set the house up for us with wierd sounds and flashing lights, and then made us walk home.

Our trip was highly successful and enjoyed by everyone.

Thomas O'Keeffe

Std 4

The lovely Bedford farm Glen Gregor, owned by Lockhart and Anne Ainslie was the setting for the Std 4's annual outdoor education excursion.

We could not have asked for a more motivated farmer in the person of Lockhart to show us what farming is really about. The boys spent a lot of time on the move travelling to all parts of the farm looking at things like the electric fences, erosion works, Bushman paintings, the different camps for the different animals and an old water wheel. After two days they had learnt a lot about the different grasses that the animals graze on, different bird species, antelope, farming methods and grazing, sources of water, the dairy process and for the more strong hearted, the inside and outsides of a sheep, which was slaughtered and disected for their benefit.

Std 4 trip to Thomas Baines

The boys camped out in a very beautiful setting under high trees next to a clear, flowing stream. The alarm bell in the morning was hundreds of Hadeda's clearing there throats. A good time was had by all.

Thank you to Ken and Rose Ross for allowing us onto their beautiful farm "Cavers" to observe their dairy and to drink lovely chocolate milkshakes, to Bill Ball for the food, to Anne Ainslie for the extra eats and drinks that make farm life so attractive, and lastly to Lockhart for all the time and effort he put into making the excursion such a successful one.

AHB

Standard 3

Std 3's had another wonderful outdoor education experience down at Riet River. Mrs Crankshaw and Mr White were delighted with the enthusiasm and the sense of adventure displayed by the pupil's who tackled the variety of activities with commitment and zeal.

The group work was done extremely well and this gave us a good opportunity to get to know our pupils better.

The location provided an excellent opportunity to study the Primary and secondary dunes, the beach, the tides, the result of wind erosion, the birds and the other forms of life that have adapted to the Estuary, the rock pools and the various beach habitats.

We also collected pollution discarded by different vessels and tried to decide what sort of people would have thrown these things into the sea.

The awareness of the detrimental effect that pollutants have on the environment is an important aspect of this study. Thanks is extended to the pupils who made this an enjoyable experience.

Bruce White

Std 2

The boys enjoyed the stopover at Boknes on their way to the Alexandria Forest. We walked up the beach to Dias Cross, swam in the lagoon and had lunch in the parking area. We were lucky with the weather. It was overcast but the rain did not start until we were on our way to Alex.

Once at the Fick's cottage, the boys settled themselves into the attic, only to have to be relocated in a hurry once we realised the attic was infested with bird lice! This was quite a business with 35 luggage laden lads all in a hurry to move up and down a narrow ladder! They ended up sleeping on the verandah, in the buses and in the cottage, all very happily.

Supper was a braai — ably done by John van Rensburg. Evening entertain took the form of Charades which Gill van Rensburg organised. The boys then all slept soundly, while a storm raged all night.

Once the boys had finished breakfast, the sun was shining for us. We then had the most enjoyable walk through the Forest.

We returned to the cottage for lunch and then packed up. The boys final cricket game was hastily stopped, as the rain had started and we needed to get out of the valley before the road became too slippery.

The boys behaved very well and I am sure they thoroughly enjoyed themselves. My grateful thanks to Gill and John for their support and help, Bill Ball and Loretta Sha for our supplies, Sydney for organising the buses and of course Mr Fick for the use of his cottage.

Shopping is all part of the Game of Life *(l-r): Roland Craig, Andrew Cloete, Cal van Winkel, Andrew Scott and Andrew Nicholls*

Std 4's — canoe racing at Thomas Baines during the 3rd term

Sport

Cricket

U13A 1st Term 1993

The young side with loads of potential started the season by losing their first match, but then went on to beat Grey for the first time in many years. There was a lot of depth both batting and bowling departments, so when the top order failed, the middle or lower order managed to save the day.

David Pringle matured as a captain as the season progressed. He took on average 4 wickets a game and he made some valuable contributions with the bat. Kim Ross ended up with a batting average of over 40 and Manzo Kondleka got stronger and stronger as the season progressed. 154 against the Staff speaks for itself.

Congratulation to David Pringle and Kyle Baxter for making the EP U13A and U13B side respectively. Kim Ross, Jonathan and Justin Vellacott, Kyle Baxter and Michael Price were selected for the Grahamstown U12.

The players: *David Pringle*: captain and left arm swing bowler of note. *Kyle Baxter*: a potential match winner if he can control his temperament. *Mark Carloni*: a reliable all rounder who can be relied upon. *James Comyn*: the chap with the hot gloves. Potentially a very good bat. *Manzo Kondleka*: the find of the season with both bat and ball. *Greg Mullins*: reliable middle order batsman and bowler. *Jean-Pierre Jacobs*: our dimunitive all-rounder who is a tiger in the field. *Michael Price*: has the potential to be a fine opener. An accurate bowler. *Kim Ross*: amazing concentration as an opening bat. A fine left arm spinner. *Richard Tagg*: reliable all rounder. Accurate slow bowler. *Jonathan Vellacott*: much improved, wicket keeper and a reliable, steady bat. *Justin Vellacott*: lively in the field. A potentially good all rounder.

Thanks to both Keith Gradwell and Chris Fletcher for the valuable contribution they have made to the upliftment of the side. The team really appreciated the dedicated support of the parents Saturday after Saturday. A lovely atmosphere was created down at Retief with the braai smoke wafting over the field. To the mothers who helped out with the teas, thanks for the tasty treats.

AHB

U13A Cricket 3rd Term 1993

OFS Cricket tour: This pre-season event turned out to be a most rewarding experience for the team. Two of the three matches were played, one being drawn and the other easily won.

The open match against Grey Bloemfontein gave our middle order batsman a chance to show that the team does have depth when it come to batting. Chasing 204 runs things looked dismal at 63/4 but we managed to salvage a draw. Our score was 143/8.

Our second match against St Andrew's, School, Bloemfontein proved to be much more successful. We batted first making 215 for 5 declared. We bowled them all out for 53 runs. Man of the match was David Pringle who made 65 runs and took 6 wickets. Other performances of note were K Ross 71, K Baxter 23 and M Price 20.

Due to rain our final match against Brebner was called off, but a good time was had by all.

A large contigent of parents followed the tour and looked like they had a great time. The boys really appreciated their support.

U13A Team:

Back: *Justin Vellacott; Greg Mullins; Manzodid Kondleka;* ***Middle:*** *Richard Tagg; Kim Ross; David Pringle; Kyle Baxter; Michael Price;* ***Front:*** *Jonathon Vellacott; Jean-Pierre Jacobs; Bruce Carloni; James Comyn*

U13B 3rd Term 1992

The team lacked a bit of depth especially in the bowling department, but their prime object was one of enjoyment, which they all fulfilled. A Few players did brief stints in the U13A side but needed the less pressurized situation to build up their confidence.

Rory Muirhead had a difficult task as captain. He improved with each game especially regarding field placing. He is a useful all rounder but had more regular success with the ball. *Olwethu Mafanya* played a few U13A games in the first term and can be a very fine bowler if he puts his mind to it. *Qhama Cossie* showed versatility by taking quite a few wickets and having some solid knocks. *Fergus Clark* went out and enjoyed himself not letting the side down. *Akhona Maqashalala* was by far the most successful batter, showing a lot of promise. *Greg Mullins* is a potentially good all rounder. He needs to build confidence. *Richard Tagg* bowls a tricky slow ball but, must put more spin on the ball to be more effective. *Anthony Catto* has 'Jonty' potential in the field. He could do well as an all rounder. *Manzo Kondleka* was potentially the best bowler in the side. He must work on his accuracy. *Kirk Bassingthwaighte* came on strong as a wicket-keeper. His batting has potential. *Bruce Carloni* could become a good bowler. He needs to concentrate more. *Eamon Park*, *Richard Wheeler* and *Jay Horwood* all had games for the team.

AHB

U13B 1993

A committed group of cricketers with a lot of potential waiting to unfold. *Andrew Scott*: the diligent captain, a useful bowler and bat. *Hugh Ainslie*: Very promising opening bowler with concentration, fielding and batting will improve. *Anthony Catto*: Good spinner and lively fielder. *Graeme Cloete*: Usefull wicky with a good cover drive. : Fast between the wickets and in the field. *Patrick Ferrar*: Good steady opening bat and developing as a spinner. *Akhona Maqashalala*: good hands but a wild and woolly bat. *Shaun Mullins*: Up and coming all rounder. *Thomas O'Keeffe*: Very good throwing arm and developing batsman. *David Terry*: Lots of potential but concentration needed. *Andrew Soloman*, *Justin* and *Jonathan Vellacott*, *Micheal Price*, *Manzo Kundleka*, *Richard Tagg*, *Richard Glover* and *Bruce Carloni* all had games for the side.

AHB

U11A 3rd Term 1992

The team made the most of their few matches, playing some delightful cricket. There is depth in the side, and one could have called upon every member to bowl, though some were able to sustain line and length more consistently than other. The lower order batsmen, with the exception of Andrew Scott, seldom added significantly to the total. They will have to realise their importance and work hard on style. (Play straight to the straight ball! Move to the line of the ball!) The fielding came right in the end. Five catches were offered in the outfield by Woodridge, and five were taken. The story had not been the same against Grey! How essential it is to be keen and awake in the field!

Michael Price and *Kykle Baxter*, the two openers are young players of great promise. They were truly in the runs with averages of 33 and 40 respectively. Both opened the bowling and could be devastating when they pitched the ball up. *Kim Ross's* keenness, skill, and knowledge of the game made him an excellent captain. It was good to see him settle into a really fine innings against Woodridge. *Jonathan* and *Justin Vellacott* have the gifts to make fine young cricketers — with concentration! Jonathan improved steadily as the wicket keeper. Both can bowl well. *Andrew Scott* batted soundly, but needs to work on his off-side shots. His fielding is excellent. *David Terry* had an uneasy season. He must curb his tendency to play across the line. He also is a good fielder. *Shaun Mullins* made a welcome return to the side and looks solid on the front foot. *Bradley Challis* is very keen in the field. He seemed over-anxious. If he can relax, there is plenty of cricket there. *Hugh Ainslie* is a very promising seam bowler, but a somewhat wild batsman. *Jean-Pierre Jacobs* had two fine bowling spells leaving him with 8 runs in 3 matches at an average of 6 runs per wicket. He is no mean batsman either. *Roland Craig* has really come on recently, particularly as a bowler. Concentration like that will get him places. *Thomas O'Keefe* is a promising player who has yet to prove himself.

Altogether a very happy season. We must thank Mr Keith Gradwell (OP) and Mr Chris Fletcher for the invaluable guidance that they have given.

RLGM

U11A 1993

Two good victories and two comprehensive thrashings! For some reason we were much more vulnerable against steady attacks this season. Perhaps runs had come too easily in the first term. It was nice, therefore to see the team pull itself together against Woodridge. A really disciplined peromance all round.

Ludwe Titus, a young all-rounder of great promise. *Charles Wienand*, a wicket-keeper batsman with tremendous enthusiasm and application. *Mila Mafanya* (Captain), his all round game has improved steadily. *Adam Rudd*, a player of great promise and excellent in the field. *Stuart Kemp*, has gradually gained in confidence. *Chad Baxter*, splendid in the field, a venturesome young

batsman and a bowler who has done his share of damage. *Paul Girdwood*, An enthusiastic all-rounder. *Christopher Credé*, ended off with some good batting. *Mark Carloni*, a splendid fielder. *Mandange Tyali*, a very useful change bowler.

U11B 1993

Jonathan Arnold, takes great pleasure in the game and has worked hard to improve. *Gregory Clayton*, a young lefty who should do well next year. He held up the victorious Grey side for over an hour and scored two runs. *Stuart Laing*, an inswinger who opened the bowling most successfully. *Philip Buchner*, a very lively all rounder. *Sam Botha* (captain), a very energetic wicket-keeper. *Craig Lake* with patience and perseverance could become a very useful middle-order bat. *Michael Louw's* bowling looks promising. *Malibuye Cossie*, a very promising spinner. *Jean Theron*, whose bowling is improving all the time. *Wayne Hilder*, the bowling find of the season. *Hugh Elkington*, a much improved player. *Christopher Crampton*, a keen left-arm bowler. *Kevin Bayman* shows plenty of natural aptitude. *Hugo Berolski* with more devotion could become a useful player.

RLGM

U9 1993

The bowling and fielding has been weak with no fewer than 87 wides being bowled. This is one sport that needs lots and lots of practice. The children have enjoyed themselves a lot and for the first time Prep girls have been present and have played very well.

Cricket Results

U13A 3rd term 1992

Played , won 5, drew 3

vs Selborne (limited overs): Prep 144 for 5 (Short 36; Wienand 17; van Lingen 23; Pringle 25); Selborne 117 all out (Pringle 4/36; Short 2/29; Jackson 2/18). WON by 27 runs

vs Rondebosch: Prep 164 for 6 (Short 33; Comyn 26; Wienand 41; Pringle 49); Rondebosch 134 for 8 (Pringle 4/45; Jackson 3/25). DRAW

vs Kingswood: Prep 101 all out (Short 25; Jackson 22); Kingswood 48 all out (Pringle 4/12; Baxter 3/5) WON by 53 runs.

vs Waterkloof House (Pretoria): Waterkloof 144 all out (Pringle 3/23; Jackson; 2/27; Short 3/23); Prep 145 for 5 (van Lingen 38; Comyn 18; Wienand 18; Jackson 20*). WON by 5 wickets.

vs Grey: Grey 188 for 8 (Pringle 3/51; Jackson 3/44; Short 2/37); Prep 105 for 9 (Comyn 31; Wienand 25). DRAW

vs Woodridge: Woodridge 97 all out (Pringle 4/25; Jackson 3/15) Prep 72 for 6 (van Lingen 39*). DRAW

Leavers' Games

vs Staff: Leavers 312 all out (Baxter 188*, Jackson 68); Staff 218 all out (Short 3/24; Baxter 2/34). Leavers WON by 94 runs.

vs Fathers: Leavers 235 (Short 23; van Lingen 83; Cossie 35); Fathers 162 (Wienand 2/23; van Lingen 2/43) WON by 72 runs

U13A 1st Term 1993

Played 9, won 4, drew 4, lost 1

vs Graeme: Graeme 115 all out (Pringle 7/37): Prep 11 all out (Comyn 14; Ross 20; Pringle 32). LOST by 4 runs.

vs Grey: Prep 145 for 9 (Baxter 40; Comyn 17; Kondleka 16 *); Jo Vellacott 17); Grey 114 all out (Pringle 5/11; Ross 2/40) WON by 31 runs

vs Kingswood: Prep 176 for 5 (Baxter 108; Mullins 26; Pringle 19); Kingswood were 40/6 when rain stopped play (Pringle 2/18)

vs Queens: Queens 137 for 7 (Pringle 6/27); Prep 138 for 4 (Ross 26; Pringle 66 no) WON by 6 wickets.

U13A 3rd Term 1993

Played 7 , Won 4, Drew 3

vs Grey Bloemfontein (Tour): Grey 208/3 (Tagg 2/13); Prep 143/8 (Baxter 20; Pringle 29; Price 28; Ju Vellacott 20) DRAW

vs St Andrew's Jnr Bloemfontein: Prep 215/5 (Ross 71; Pringle 65; Price 20; Baxter 23) SAJ 54 all out (Pringle 6/12; Baxter 3/19) WON by 160 runs.

vs Grey (PE): Prep 146/6 (Ross 40*; Price 36; Ju Vellacott 24); Grey 115 all out (Kondleka 4/30; Pringle 3/25; Ross 2/14) WON by 31 runs.

vs Graeme: Prep 146 all out (Mullins 17; Comyn 16; Ross 22; Baxter 23; Kondleka 47); Graeme 87/9 at stumps (Pringle 4/17; Mullins 2/9) DRAW

vs Woodridge Prep: 194/9 (Ross 37; Baxter 30; Comyn 24; Ju Vellacott 27; Carloni 18); Woodridge 90/9 at stumps (Mullins 4/9; Kondleka 3/14; Pringle 2/23) DRAW

Leavers vs Staff: Prep 259 all out (Kondleka 154; Pringle 42); Staff 128 all out (Friend 24; Carlson 31; Hall 39 no; Mullins 17; Kondleka 2/17; Tagg 2/16). WON by 131 runs

U13B 3rd Term 1992

Played 4, lost 3, drew 1

vs Grey: Grey 117 all out (Kondleka 3/19; Muirhead 3/11; Cossie 2/6). Prep were 85 all out (Maqashalala 18). LOST by 22 runs.

vs Port Alfred: (limited overs) Port Alfred 138 for 4; Prep 110 for 7 (Mullins 15, Maqushalala 36; Cossie 14). LOST by 28 runs.

vs Kingswood: Prep 116 all out (Muirhead 22; Tagg 12; Mafanya 21; Clark 13); Kingswood 199 for 5 (Tagg 3/29) LOST by 5 wickets.

vs Woodridge: Prep 168 for 4 (Maqashalala 61; Cossie 53; Mafanya 20 no); Woodridge 121 for 7 (Mullins 2/20; Catto 2/24) DRAW.

U13B 1st Term 1993

Played 7, won 3, lost 1, drew 3

vs Graeme: Graeme 158/9 (Tagg; Carloni; Catto 2 wicket each) Prep 107/7 (Glover 14; Ainslie 16 no; Tagg 34 no) DRAW.

vs Grey: Prep 162 /7 (Tagg 38; Carloni 30; Cloete 33; Scott 16); grey 139 all out (Ainslie 6/37; Carloni 2/19). WON by 23 runs.

vs Port Alfred: PA 43 all out (Catto 6/7); Prep 44 for 5. WON by 5 wickets.

vs PJ Olivier: Prep 119/7 (Tagg 16; Catto 24; Mullins 19; Craig 26). PJ 120 for 7 (Mullins 2/20; Tagg 2/17) LOST by 3 wickets.

vs Kingswood: Kingswod 136/4 (Ainslie 4/43); Prep 36 (Cloete 12*; Ferrar 12*) when rain stopped play. DRAW

vs Graeme (limited overs): Prep 128/6 (Jo Vellacott 37; Ainslie 38); Graeme 57/6 (Ferrar 2/7; Carloni 2/7) DRAW.

vs Queens: Queens 154 all out (Mullins 6/34); Prep 156/1 (price 78; Ju Vellacott 58) WON by 9 wickets.

Cricket Results continued

U13B 3rd Term 1993

Played 12, won 3, drew 1, lost 1.

vs PJ Olivier: PJ 84/7; Prep 75 all out (Tagg 19; Ferrar 12. LOST by 9 runs.

vs Grey: Grey 86 all out (Ainslie 7/27); Prep 87 for no wicket (Jo Vellacott 35 *; Ferrar 32 *). WON by 10 wickets.

vs Graeme; Prep 102 all out (Catto 26; Scott 16); Graeme 102 (Ainslie 2/19; Ferrar 5/38) TIE

vs Port Alfred (Ltd overs): Prep 130 all out (Jo Vellacott 42; Catto 26; Ju Vellacott 20); Port Alfred 61 all out (Ainslie 3/15; Scott 2/5). WON by 69 runs.

vs Woodridge: Woodridge 58 all out (Ainslie 4/19; Mullins 3/15; Catto 2/16); Prep 59/4 (Ferrar 21; Jo Vellacott 19) WON by 6 wickets

U11A 3rd Term 1992

Played 3,won 2, lost 1

vs Kingswood: Prep 203 (Price 40; Baxter 55; Jo Vellacott 25; Ju Vellacott 23; Terry 11; Scott 18 *); Kingswood 160 (Baxter 2/34; Ross 3/26; Jacobs 4/43) WON by 43 runs.

vs Grey: Prep 142 (Price 36; Baxter 53; Ross 17); Grey 143/5 (Baxter 4/32) LOST by 5 wickets.

vs Woodridge: Prep 167 (Price 22; Baxter 13; Ross 65; Jo Vellacott 20; Scott 13); Woodridge 52 (Baxter 3/22; Jacobs 4/8). WON

U11A 1st Term 1993

Played 5, won 2, lost 1, drew 2

vs Graeme: Prep 103 (Carloni 19; Mafanya 38); Graeme 101 (Mafanya 5/8; Baxter 4/21) WON by 2 runs.

vs Grey: Grey 130/9 (Baxter 5/30); Prep 57 (Titus 25). LOST by 73 runs.

vs Kingswood: Prep 194/6 (Titus 62 no; Baxter 26; Mafanya 13; Buchner 14); Kingswood 19 (Baxter 5/5) WON by 75 runs.

vs Graeme: Prep 149/4 (Titus 35; Baxter 76); Graeme 100/2. DRAW

vs Queens: Queens 193/4 (Baxter 2/51); Prep 147/6 (Titus 72; Wienand 28; Kemp 12*) DRAW

U11A 3rd Term 1993

Played , won 2, lost 2

vs Pridwin: Pridwin 69 (Rudd 4/6); Prep 75/3 (Baxter 62no) WON by 7 wickets.

vs Grey: Prep 49 (Rudd 12); Grey 134 for 8 (Baxter 5/31; Mafanya 2/35); Prep 89 (Wienand 27; Kemp 12; Credé 15*). LOST by 10 wickets

vs Graeme: Prep 70 (Titus 11. Mafanya 15; Rudd 15; Girdwood 12 no); Graeme (72 for 3 (Tyali 2/19) LOST by 7 wickets.

vs Woodridge: Prep 147 for 8 (Mafanya 20; Baxter 46; Kemp 19; Credé 15 no); Woodridge 51 (Titus 4/4; Baxter 3/11) WON by 96 runs.

U11B 1st Term 1993

Played 5, won 3, lost 1, drew 1

vs Graeme: Graeme 48 (Laing 3/3; Rudd 2/2) Prep 49/1 & 103/4 (Rudd 26; Clayton 30; Arnold 25). WON by 10 wickets.

vs Kingswood: Prep 113/7 (Kemp 46 *; Credé 19 *); Kingswood 53 (Credé 19*); Kingswood 53 (Credé 3/4; Arnold 2/7) WON by 60 runs

vs PJ Olivier: PJ Olivier 29 (Rudd 4/2; Cossie 2/3; Clayton 3/6); Prep 39 (Arnold 15). PJ Olivier 67 (Rudd 2/18; Laing 3/0; Clayton 2/1); Prep 69/1 (Arnold 17 *; Berolsky 19*; Rudd 13; Crampton 13 *) WON by 10 wickets.

vs Kingswood: Prep 102/3 (Lake 21; Louw 28; Botha 32*; Clayton 10); Kingswood did not bat. DRAW

vs Graeme: Graeme 107/4: Prep 41/5 (Laing 13*). LOST by 66 runs.

U11B 3rd Term 1993

Played 3, lost 2, drew 1

vs Grey : Grey 207/7 (Laing 4/50); Prep 51 (Arnold 15). LOST by 156 runs

vs Graeme: Graeme 132 (Hilder 4/39; Theron 2/28); Prep 86/9 (Botha 28; Lake 17). DRAW

vs Port Alfred: Prep 120 (Laing 13; Buchner 22; Lake 12; Cossie 18; Hilder 15; Elkington 17 *); Port Alfred 121/7 (Laing 3/33; Hilder 4/24) Lost by 3 wickets

U9 1993

Played 5, won 3, lost 2

vs Graeme: Prep 27/6; Graeme 40/4. LOST by 13 runs

vs Shaw Park: Prep 41/5; Shaw Park 21/7. WON by 20 runs

vs Port Alfred: Prep 29/4; Port Alfred 20/5. WON by 9

vs Graeme (25 overs): Prep 65 all out (Bill 10; Mafanya 14; Phillips 15); Graeme 86 for 8 (Wilmot 4/9 off 4 overs) LOST by 21 runs.

vs Oatlands: Oatlands 80/11 off 28 overs (Credé 2/4l; Nicholls 3/3; Ngeleza 2/4; Lauren Elkington 2/5; Sanda Mda 2/3); Prep 124/10 off 26 overs (Ngeleza 15*; Lauren Elkington 13*; Bill 12 out once, Buchner 10 out once; Sanda Mda 10 out twice). Prep 12,4 per wicket; Oatland 7,3 per wicket. WON

Prep U9 side that played Port Alfred U 9

Standing: Mark Carloni (scorer), Stephen Gradwell, Simon Barker, Christopher Doolan, Sinatemba Mafanya, Sanda Mda, Jonathan van Rensburg, David Phillips, Geoffrey Wilmot, Michael Lowe (scorer)

Kneeling: Benjamin Credé, Robert Fargher, André Buchner, Bradley Smith, Lauren Elkington, Kyle Kemp and Siseko Bill.

Rugby

1st XV (U13A)

The season started with a 17-0 loss to old rivals, Kingswood, and with Kingswood having been beaten by thirty points by the strong Graeme side, everyone thought that this Prep side was going to take a pounding this year. But the Preppies had different ideas.

It was a very successful season given that the Prep side had the best of the game against Bishops and should have won this one. The games against Graeme were evenly contested, but here again Prep should have taken the first encounter where they applied tremendous pressure for most of the game but were just unable to force themselves across their opponents tryline.

The Preppies undertook a short tour of the Cradock/ Graaff-Reinet region in August. They were well beaten by a crackerjack Cradock Boys Junior side, but didn't play badly and certainly didn't disgrace themselves. The other encounter was against Union Prep. They were also a useful side. The Preppies were guilty of poor tackling in this one and the elusive hard-running Union backs soon found a way through. The tour was most enjoyable and although not successful on the field, was a resounding success off it.

The following players represented the side in most of the games: *Eamon Park*, a reliable fullback who was very good under the high ball. *Zakhele Zulu*, had never played the game until this season. A quick, hard tackling wing. *Roland Craig*, an U12 player who gained in confidence as the season progressed. A speedy wing who played some of his best rugby on the tour. *James Comyn*, an elusive centre with a fine eye for the gap. *Lethola Mokhesi*, played for the U13C side at the start of to the season. *David Pringle*, a flank forward who was switched to flyhalf. Has an excellent pair of hands and an educated boot. Vice capt. of the side. Played for the first side in 1992. *Kyle Baxter*, switched from centre to scrumhalf. Kyle is also an U12 player who was very strong on the run, kicked well and tackled like a tiger. *Douglas Bryant*, a powerhouse prop who captained the side. *Akhona Maqashalala*, a hooker with an extremely quick striking foot. *Trevor Jamieson*, a strong prop who worked hard to get himself fit. *Thutego Mothudi*, a lock forward in his first year of rugby. *Devon Cameron*, played for the prep 1st XV in 1992. A flying flank forward who covered metres of ground in each match. *Manzo Kondleka*, played for the Prep 1st XV in 1992. A talented forward who could in fact have played in any position on the field. *Greg Mullins*, a rangy no 8. His game got better and better as the season progressed.

Roy Baxter

U13B

The U13B rugby team suffered mixed fortunes this season. They played seven matches, of which they won three, lost three and drew one.

U13A Rugby 1993

Back: *Eamon Park; Roland Craig; Greg Mullins; Thutego Mothudi; Devon Cameron; Mahlatsi Movundlela; Zakele Zulu; Andrew Scott;* ***Middle:*** *James Comyn; David Pringle; Douglas Bryant; Manzodidi Kondleka;* ***Front:*** *Lethola Mokhesi; Trevor Jamieson; Philip Pautz; Akhona Maqashalala*

This page is sponsored with the compliments of Denis Wicks — for all sporting goods.

Owing to injuries and illnesses, the team experienced regular changes in its line-up. As a result, the captaincy was continually in a state of flux. Kim Ross led the team onto the field on three occasions, and Andrew Solomon twice. Trevor Jamieson was the incumbent vice-captain until promoted to the A team. The highest point-scorers were Robert Pringle (10), John Blaine (10), and Michael Dräger (7). John Blaine, Zima Pemba and Michael Dräger were the only players to participate in all the U13B matches this season.

The team was primarily composed of U12 players who are therefore prime candidates for next seasons A team. *Robert Pringle* proved to be a mobile prop, a powerful scrummager, and a ferocious tackler. *John Blaine*, who also acted as vice-captain in the final two encounters, is a skilful and talented hooker. *Philip Pautz* and *Andrew Scott* are aggressive, driving loose forwards. *Kim Ross* is an adroit fly-half who plays an intelligent game. The centre partnership of *Andrew Solomon* and *Michael Dräger* would not have disgraced itself in the A team. Wingers, *Christopher Saunders* and *Mooketsi Chinyoka*, improved unbelievably during the course of the season, and both developed into fearless tacklers. The two locks, *Graeme Cloete* and *Philip Noah*, had never played the game before. Their enthusiasm facilitated their speedy adaptation to the sport, and they are both promising players. The spirit of the team was zealous, and the parental support ardent.

Other team members were: *Jean-Pierre Jacobs, Richard Glover, Mark Doolan, Shaun Mullins, Bruce Carloni, Anthony Catto, Zakele Zulu, Michael Price, Lerang Selolwane, Haydn Sansom, Oteng Sethantsho, Lethola Mokhesi, John Shepherd* and *Galen Lofstedt.*

U13C

Prep were lucky enough to have a full B Division this year, from which to select a C team. The boys enthusiasm for the game permeates right through all levels of the game, which makes coaching a pleasure. However, a lack of opposition makes it difficult for the boys to put into practice what they learn during the week. Owing to the lack of opposition, and to the Grey match being rained out, Prep U13C's only played four matches during the season: two each against Graeme and Kingswood. The Kingswood matches were won easily, by large margins (25-5 and 29-0 respectively) whilst there were narrow losses in the Graeme matches (17-0 and 12-5). The team showed great determination against Graeme, making up in courage what they lacked in size, to come from behind and give their opponents a fright in both matches. The strength of the team lay in securing clean ball for the pacey wings, Galen Loftstedt and Patrick Ferrar to use. A great improvement was displayed by all players during the season, and with more match practice they would have been able to work better as a unit.

AEF

Results

1st XV (U13A)		
Played 10, won 4, drew 2, lost 4		
vs Kingswood	lost	0-17
vs Woodridge	won	27-0
vs PJ Olivier	won	10-0
vs Graeme	drew	7-7
vs Bishops	lost	15-21
vs Kingswood	won	31-5
vs Graeme	drew	7-7
vs Port Alfred	won	43-0
vs Cradock Boys	lost	5-17
vs Union Prep	lost	5-12
U13B		
Played 7, won 3, drew 1, lost 3		
vs Kingswood	won	5-0
vs Port Alfred U13A	lost	0-25
vs PJ Olivier	drew	5-5
vs Grahamstown Primary	lost	5-7
vs Graeme	won	12-7
vs Kingswood	won	29-5
vs Graeme	lost	0-34
U13C		
Played 4, won 2, lost 2		
vs Kingswood	won	25-5
vs Graeme	lost	10-17
vs Kingswood	won	29-0
vs Graeme	lost	5-12

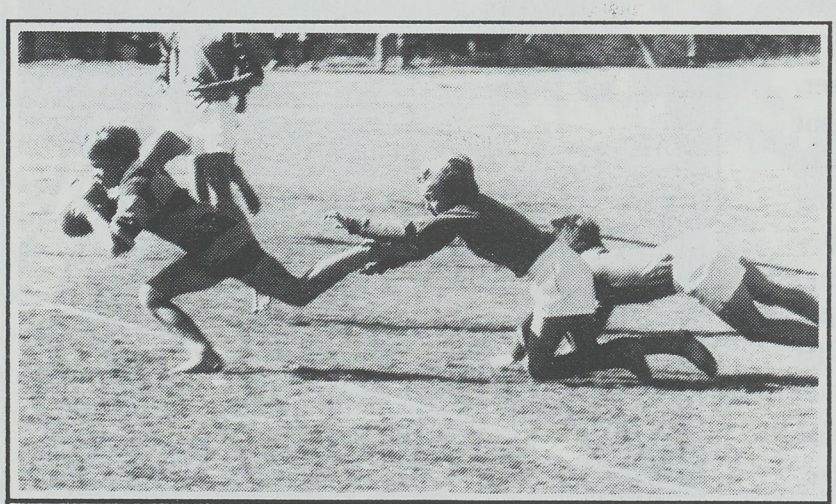
The 1st team celebrating after a good game against Graeme

U11A

The U11A team had a very good season, losing only one game, which was played against a Port Alfred side, with a very much depleted team.

Mila Mafanya was an outstanidng captain who led by example. He scored numerous ties and engineered many others. *Mandange Tyali*, is a stapping lad who led the forwards. His lineout work was good and he shoved hard in the scrums. He was very hard to bring down when he went on his ranging runs. *Sam Botha*, *Christo Crampton*, *Paul Girdwood*, *Craig Lake* and *Philip Buchner* made very good use of the ball won by the forwards. *Chad Baxter* was an outstanding link between forwards and backs. The U11A forwards *Wayne Hilder*, *Hugh Elkington*, *Duncan Mathieson*, *Mandange Tyali*, *Charles Wienand*, *Thabo Russell*, *Louis Mynhardt*, *Tembelani Dyibishe* and *Mark Carloni* played very hard and made good use of the ball. *Paul Girwood* improved each game. He ran straight and hard and tackled like a tiger. The wings *Sam* and *Christo* ran very well on the wings but didn't get enough ball to really make an impact on the score. Their cover defence was very good. *Craig* started off at flyhalf but he didn't get the ball down his backline, so *Mila* was moved into this position, and *Craig* filled the centre birth. *Philip* was good under the high ball and linked well with the backs. *Hugh Elkington* proved to be a forth loose forward who had some outstanding runs. *Thembelani* has very strong arms and he turned over a lot of opposition ball. *Charles* was an outstanding breakaway flank who was always first to the point of breakdown. Close on his heels were *Mark Carloni* who scored numerous tries, and *Thabo Russell*. *Louis Mynhardt* was the most improved player and he worked his way through the ranks from the C's to the A's. I'd like to congratulate the boys on a very good season.

BV White



Chad Baxter scores the first try of the season for the U11A team against PJ Olivier

U11B

This side enjoyed a season where they were unbeaten. Due to fine play by the scrum, and especially the loose forwards, the back line had ample ball to run with. Good, straight running by our backs resulted in a few fine tries.

Back line: *Hugo Berolsky, Richard Herold, Adam Rudd, Ludwe Titus, Masangane Tyali, Stuart Laing, JP Kuun, Mncedisa Jekwa*. Forwards: *Jean Theron, John Walter, Nicolas Mentis, Chris Larkin, Jonathan Arnold, Louis Mynhardt, Siseko Mda, Malibuye Cossie, Thembelani Dyibishe, Stuart Kemp, Michael Louw*.

AHB

U11C

Despite having no victories, the U11C team can consider their season a resounding success, especially when considering three of their five matches were against 'B' teams. For almost half the team it was their first experience of full contact rugby, and some even admitted never having seen a proper game of rugby. In this light, the marked improvement shown throughout the season is a tribute to the boys' hard work and dedication, not to mention their strong team spirit. This spirit saw the team gain the nick-name "the fighting C's" and saw a huge spectator support at every game. All the games except their first one, ended with a nailbiting finish. The first game against Graeme had the closest finish, with the score with 1 minute left to play being 0-0. The final score was 5-5. The highlight of the season was drawing with Kingswood B team 5-5, after going down to them 22-5 at the beginning of the term. The team, under the captaincy of Matthew Lowe (Scrumhalf) can be really proud of their season.

Fullbacks *Christopher de Klerk and Stuart Kemp;* Wings *Oliver Coull and Zukile Ndungane*; Centres *Andy Niwa and Stuart Laing;* Flyhalf *Andrew Graham;* Scrumhalf: *Matthew Lowe (Capt);* Props *Mlamleli Maki, Simpiwe Pato, Jean-Jacque Theron, John Walters* Hooker *Zuko Hewana*. Locks *Tom Segon, Géne Bunting-Grey, Andrew Shepherd;* Flanks *Timothy Allen, Russell Keech and Mboniswa Saliva-Vikwa*; 8th man *Derick Creed* and *Andrew Beer*

The following awards were given at the end of the season: Tackler of the Season — Derek Creed. Most improved player — Andrew Graham. Players of the season —Matthew Lowe and Géne Bunting-Grey.

My thanks to all the loyal parents who came out to support their team. Thanks also to the many senior boys for their help at practices.

GW

U9

Once again the U9A side had a very successful season playing six games and losing only the last game of the season.

Junior Prep boys who represented Prep in Rugby this year

Regular member of the team were: Fullback *Andrew Craig* plays good attacking rugby. He catches and tackles very well. He is a confident runner and has the makings of a very good backline players. Wings *Simon Barker*, *Siyatemba Magobiane* and *Sandiso Zakade* all held their position well and ran with determination and pace when given the opportunity. They all scored tries and they all tackled well in defence. Centre *Sinatemba Mafanya* is an exciting young player who has pace and an incredible side-step. He is a very elusive runner and a very good tackler. He tends however to hold onto the ball too often and thus deprives the wings. *Robert Fargher* and *Richard Nicholls* are good centres who run straight and hard and distribute well. Fly-half *André Buchner* plays intelligent rugby. He controls the backline very well and distributes well too. He runs confidently and uses the blind side to good advantage. Scrum-half *Stephen Gradwell* passes well and is very sound in defence. Props *Tumo Mothudi* and *Luzuko Mani* are very solid scrummagers and they both play like loose forwards and get to the breakdown very quickly. Hooker *Lubabalo Mndai* plays like Uli Schmidt and is always at the right place at the right time and he scored some excellent tries. Locks *Ntsika Pemba* is a big strong lad who plays hard rugby but he disappointed me towards the end of the season by just giving up. *Sanda Mda* and *Robert Fargher* (replacing Ntsika) both pushed well in the scrums and they secured good lineout ball. Flank *Benjamin Credé* had an outstanding season. He tackles fearlessly and runs well when given the opportunity. *David Phillips* plays well but he needs to get to the breakdown a lot more quickly. Eighth-man *Kyle Kemp* has really developed into a fine no. 8. He tackles well and scored a superb try against Port Alfred.

I was pleased to see how quickly the boys started playing team rugby with the ball going to the wings often. They drive hard and are very good at setting up the ball in the second phase. Our lineout work was quite good and we won lots of posession. Our weak point being our scrummaging and often the boys did not push together as eight, and against Graeme we lost nearly every scrum.

Thanks go to Lorraine Mullins, Bruce White and Garry Andrew for their assistance with the U8's and U7's.

The U9B's (under 8's) and the U7's all had at least one game and they appear to have thoroughly enjoyed their season. It's lovely to see these little guys starting to understand the game and they all played very hard.

Steve Elkington

Results

U11A		
Played 9, won 8, lost 1		
vs PJ Olivier	won	22-0
vs Kingswood	won	29-0
vs Woodridge	won	10-0
vs Port Alfred	won	10-5
vs Ghn Primary	won	22-0
vs Graeme	won	12-0
vs Kingswood	won	22-0
vs Graeme	won	15-0
vs Port Alfred	lost	0-17
U11B		
Played 4, won 4		
vs Kingswood	won	29-5
vs PJ Olivier	won	12-5
vs Graeme	won	10-5
vs Graeme	won	19-0
11C		
Played 5, drew 3, lost 2		
vs Kingswood U11B	lost	5-22
vs Port Alfred U11B	lost	0-15
vs Graeme U11C	drew	5-5
vs Kingswood U11B	drew	5-5
vs Graeme U11C	drew	5-5
U9A		
Played 6, won 4, drew 1, lost 1		
Points for 143, against 38		
vs Kingswood	won	41-0
vs PJ Olivier	won	32-7
vs Port Alfred	won	34-5
vs Graeme	drew	5-5
vs Kingswood	won	31-0
vs Graeme	lost	0-26
U9B		
Played 4, lost 2, drew 2		
vs Grahamstown Development Side	lost	0-45
vs Kingswood U9A	lost	5-17
vs Graeme U9B	drew	7-7
vs Graeme U9B	drew	5-5
U7's		
vs Kingswood U8's Mini-Rugby	lost	10-22

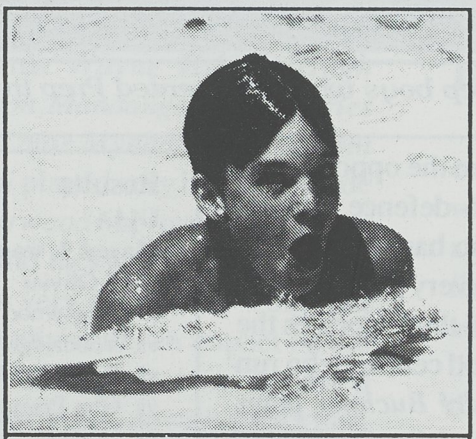
Swimming

1993 proved to be a most successful year for swimming. We took part in numerous galas in the area. On three consecutive Friday evenings we attended the Albany Relay Galas held at Graeme College. Our U12 team did extremely well and was chosen to represent Albany in the Eastern Province Relay Gala in Port Elizabeth. Seven boys were taken to the EP swimming trials in Uitenhage where Adam Rudd (U10) fared well in the backstroke event.

Manzo Kondleka, Trevor Jamieson and Akhona Maqashalala participated in the Halyards River Mile in Port Alfred and Trevor Jamieson was the first Preppie to finish.

It was with great disappointment that our own River Half mile had to be cancelled due to inclement weather.

A Prep team of 20 boys participated in the Albany Junior Schools gala and swam very well indeed. Their many hours of early morning training organised by Roy Cleary paid dividends.



U13 Breaststroke — Galen Lofstedt

The private schools gala held at the DSG was enjoyed by all who took part. Unfortunately the girls definitely had the upperhand.

The annual Interhouse gala concluded our swimming season where once again we had an 'A' and 'B' gala when all the boys had the opportunity to swim for their house. Fairlawn was victorious followed by Tigers, Griffin and Lions.

GVR

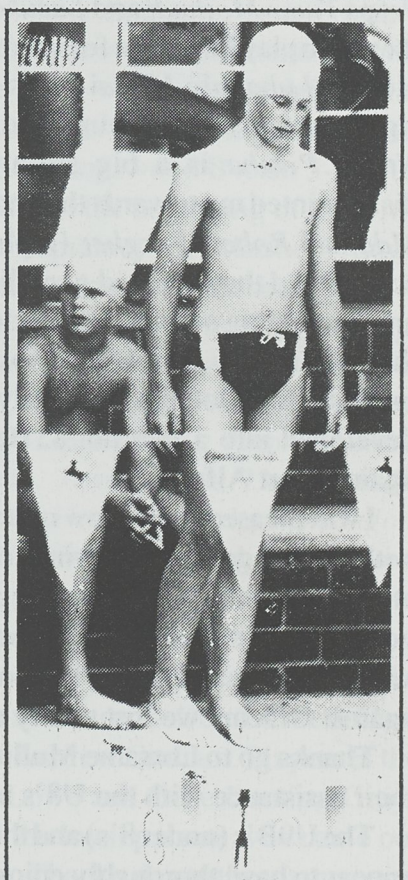
Words of encouragement from staff members

Inter-House Gala Results

		First	Second	Third
Junior Individual Medley:		H Elkington(F)	M Carloni(F)	O Coull (G)
Senior Individual Medley		Jo. Vellacott (G)	Ju. Vellacott (G)	G Lofstedt (F)
U10 1L	**Butterfly**	C Wienand (L)	M Jekwa (L)	A Rudd (T)
U11 1L		M Carloni (F)	O Coull (G)	H Elkington (F)
U12 1L		Ju Vellacott (G)	R Pringle (G)	T O'Keefe (T)
U13 2L		D Bryant (T)	J Newman (T)	B Carloni (F)
U9 1L	**Freestyle**	D Phillips (T)	L Elkington (F)	A Keech (F)
U10 1L		J Theron (G)	A Rudd (T)	M Lowe (T)
U11 2L		H Elkington (F)	O Coull (G)	L Mynhardt (F)
U12 2 L		Ju Vellacott (G)	Jo Vellacott (G)	R Pringle (G)
U13 4L		G Lofstedt (F)	B Carloni (F)	L Gold (F)
U9 1L	**Backstroke**	L Elkington (F)	S Barker (T)	A Craig (T)
U10 1L		T Russel (G)	A Rudd (T)	J Theron (G)
U11 2L		H Elkington (F)	M Carloni (F)	O Coull (G)
U12 2L		R Craig (T)	Ju. Vellacott (G)	Jo Vellacott (G)
U13 2L		G Lofstedt (F)	A Maqashalala (T)	L Gold (F)
U9 1L	**Breaststroke**	R Mills (L)	L Elkington (F)	D Phillips (T)
U10 1L		C Wienand (L)	A Rudd (T)	J Theron (G)
U11 1L		L Mynhardt (F)	C Crede (F)	D Mathieson (L)
U12 2 L		R Pringle (G)	Ju. Vellacott (F)	R Craig (T)
U13 4 L		G Lofstedt (F)	B Carloni (F)	Da. Pringle (L)

Relays:

10 x 1L Junior Freestyle Relay	Tigers	Lions		
12 x 1L Senior Freestyle Relay	Griffin	Tigers	Lions	
4 x 1L Junior Medley Relay	Fairlawn	Griffin	Tigers	Lions
4 x 1L Senior Medley Relay	Griffin	Tigers	Fairlawn	Lions
4 x 1L Junior Freestyle Relay	Fairlawn	Griffin	Tigers	Lions
4 x 1L Senior Freestyle Relay	Griffin	Lions	Tigers	Fairlawn



Waiting for the starter's gun during the EP Trials

Squash

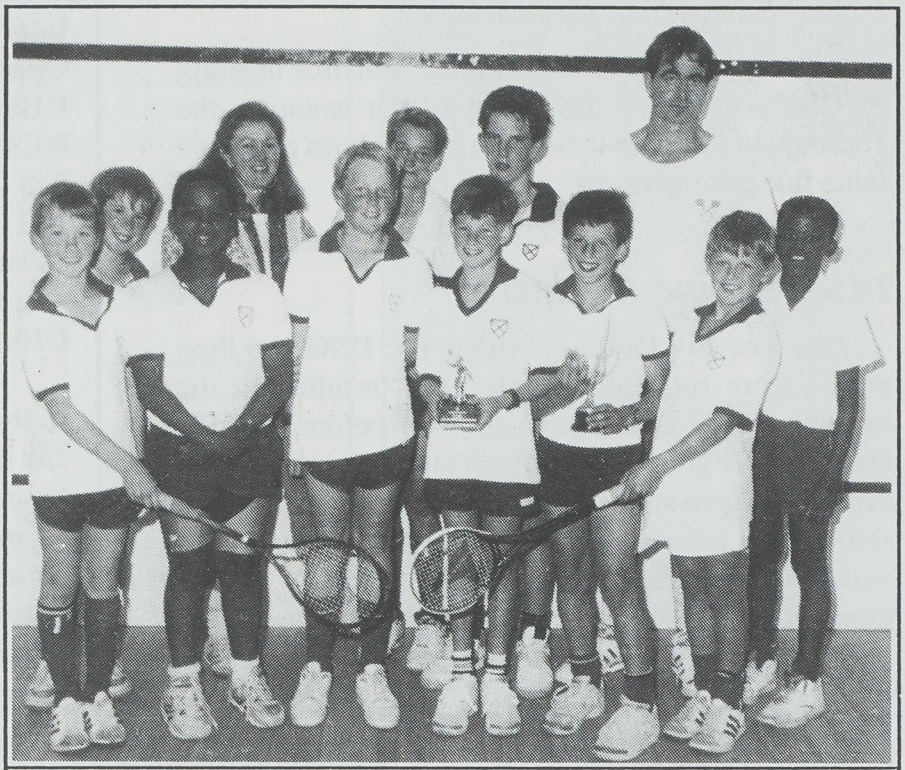
Squash continues to grow at Prep with boys showing great enthusiasm and determination. We came a close second to SAC 11 in the Grahamstown 7th league, and Devon Cameron was chosen for EP U13A team which travelled to Durban for the SA inter-provincials. Regular members in our league side were Devon Cameron, David Pringle, Bruce Carloni, Galen Lofstedt, Manzodidi Kondleka, Graemé Cloete and James Comyn.

We again hosted an Umtata side and this was a most successful and enjoyable weekend, our teams winning 13 games to 2.

Our end of season school championships had a pleasing entry of over sixty boys and some excellent squash was played. Kevin Beyman, a most promising U11, won the U13 section with Devon Cameron runner-up. Mark Carloni won the U11 section with Craig Lake runner-up.

Finally many thanks to Gus Cleary, a student housemaster, for all his help with coaching and organising and to DSG for the use of their courts.

C Elkington



The winners and runners-up in the Prep Squash champs: Paul Girdwood, Stuart Laing, Akhona Maqashalala, Mrs Colleen Elkington (coach), Patrick Ferrar, Graeme Cloete, Kevin Beyman, Devon Cameron, Mark Carloni, Mr Roy Cleary (coach), Craig Lake, Mila Mafanya

Junior Hockey Match

Hockey

It was most encouraging to see the interest and enthusiasm of the boys involved in hockey this season. We had about thirty boys in each age group attending practices. Unfortunately no boys' schools play hockey in Grahamstown but we had a few games against a mixed boys & girls side from Bathurst and also against the Kingswood girls; all of which were successful.

We were privileged to have Mr Phil Wallace, the Rhodes professional coach, take some of our practices. The boys really enjoyed his new ideas and many new tactics were learnt by both the boys and the coaches.

Thanks to Steve Elkington, Gill van Rensburg, Colin Holman and Andrew Hall for all their help and support during the season. Finally I would like to say how much we enjoyed coaching the boys and hope their keenness and team spirit well continue next year.

C Elkington

Inter-Schools Meetings

Rain washed out the Triangular athletics meeting and badly disrupted the Quadrangular event on the Tuesday. In the races that were run, our boys produced some fine performances.

Inter-Schools Meeting Results:
Open : High Jump - 2nd Da Pringle
U12: 100m - 1st R Craig, 2nd P Noah; 200m - 1st R Craig; 800m - 1st K Baxter, 2nd L Gabayi; Shot Putt - 1st P Noah, 2nd K Baxter.
U11: 100m - 1st H Berolsky; 200m - 1st M Carloni; 600m - 1st C Crampton, 2nd M Mafanya; Shot Putt - 1st M Tyali.
U10: 100m - 1st J Theron; 200m - 1st J Theron;

In the team events Prep came:
2nd in the U10 4 x 100m
1st in the U11 4 x 100m
1st in the U12 4 x 100m
1st in the Ladder Relay

Inter-House Athletics

This was an exciting meeting. The DSG and Prep events were run concurrently. This resulted in the meeting taking a little longer than before, but the children were given an opportunity to participate in each event. The pre-sportsday events meant that Griffin started with 143 points, Fairlawn with 93 points, Lions with 56 points and Tigers with 50 points. Griffin maintained the lead and finished up with 379 points and Fairlawn came 2nd with 292. They were followed by Lions and Tigers.

To give the boys time to rest between the 800m and the final relays, the Egg and Spoon Races were run.

Inter-House Results

	Final 1	Final 2	Final 3	Final 4	Final 5
100m					
U10	J Theron (G)*	L Mani (G)	M Tyali (G)	M Lowe (T)	
	A Craig (T)	T Russel (G)	O vHasselm (L)	C McNaught (G)	
	C Baxter (G)	P Schalker (L)	M S/Vikwa (G)	D Linsley (L)	
	**Time: 14.28; Rec: 13.72*				
U11	M Carloni (F)*	H Berolsky (F)	R Keech (F)	M Louw (F)	H Elkington
(F)	T Ntshona (L)	P Girdwood (L)	P Buchner (F)	C Crede (F)	C Lake (F)
	S Botha (F)	C Crampton (F)	R Herald (G)	T Segon (F)	M Tyali (G)
	**Time 13.42; Rec 13.2*				
U12	R Craig (T)*	A Scott (T)	C Saunders (T)	D Terry (L)	K Ross (F)
	P Noah (L)	K Baxter (G)	L Gabayi (F)	B Catherine (F)	JP Jacobs (G)
	O Sethantsho (L)	A Soloman (G)	B Kriel (L)	S Mullins (L)	JuVellacott (G)
	**Time 13.12; Rec 12.63*				
Open	G Lofstedt (F)*	J Newman (T)	G Mullins (L)	L Gold (F)	
	Z Zulu (G)	G Cloete (L)	D Cameron (G)	P Roy (G)	
	D Pringle (L)	G Pinnock (G)	Z Pemba 9l)	A Campell (G)	
	**Time 13.30; Rec 12.22*				
200m					
U10	J Theron (G)*	C Baxter (G)	T Russell (G)	C de Klerk	
	C Wienand (L)	L Mani (G)	L Mndai (T)	G Clayton	
	A Craig (T)	J Jekwa (L)	M Lower (T)	C McNaught	
	**Time 31.83; Rec 29.9*				
U11	M Carloni (F)*	R Keech (F)	S Botha (F)	H Elkington (F)	H Kerolsky (F)
	C Crampton (F)	C Lake (F)	T Segon (F)	P Buchner (F)	M Louw (T)
	M Mafanya (G)	O Coull (G)	S Mda (G)	M Tyali (G)	C Crede (F)
	**Time 30.11; Rec 28.00*				
U12	R Craig (T)*	K Baxter (G)	P Noah (L)	JP Jacobs (G)	J Blaine (G)
	M Price (L)	A Scott (T)	K Ross (F)	B Kriel (L)	S Russell (G)
	L Gabayi (F)	A Solomon (G)	C Saunders (T)	H Ainslie (L)	D Pringle (L)
	**Time 28.60; Rec 27.30*				
Open	Z Zulu (G)*	J Newman (T)	M Mavundlela (G)	Z Pemba (L)	
	G Lofstedt (F)	M Kondleka (G)	E Park (G)	P Roy (G)	
	D Pringle (L)	G Cloete (L)	P Ferrar (L)	M Doolan (F)	
	**Time 28.65; Rec 26.40*				

Results:

U10	
Heat 1	A Rudd (T)
	C Wienand (L)
Heat 2	L Titus (F)
	M Cossie (L)
Heat 3	D Creed (L)
	L Mda (T)
U11	
Heat 1	Z Ndungane (L)
	H Berolsky (F)
Heat 2	P Girdwood (L)
	JP Kuun (G)
Heat 3	C Lake (F)
	S Mda (G)
Heat 4	T Segon (F)
	R Herold (G)
U12	
Heat 1	S Brooke (G)
	P Pautz (T)
Heat 2	M Price (L)
	JP Jacabs (G)
Heat 3	B Kriel (L)
	M Bennett (L)
Heat 4	R Nghona (T)
	D Pringle (L)
Open	
Heat 1	G Lofstedt (F)
	R Tagg (G)
Heat 2	L Darlow (F)
	P Ferrar (L)
Heat 3	P Chivers (L)
	M Doolan (F)

This page is sponsored with the compliments of Aroma Liquors — for Service, Selection and Civility

Inter-House Results continued

	U10	U11	U12	Open
400m				
	C Baxter (G)	C Crampton (F)	R Craig (T)	Z Zulu (G)
	A Rudd (T)	M Mafanya (G)	L Gabayi (F)	G Lofstedt (F)
	J Theron (G)	P Girdwod (L)	K Baxter (G)	G Mullins (L)
	Time: 1:16,35	*1:11,31*	*1:07,40*	*1:07,60*
	Rec: 1:09,00	*1:04,06*	*1:03,10*	*59,64*
400m Team Results				
	Griffin	Fairlawn	Griffin	Fairlawn
	Tigers	Griffin	Lions	Lions
	Lions	Lions	Fairlawn	Tigers
800m				
	C Wienand (L)	C Crampton (F)	K Baxter (G)	G Mullins (L)
	A Rudd (T)	M Mafanya (G)	R Craig (T)	Z Zulu (G)
	C Baxter (G)	P Girdwod (L)	K Ross (F)	A Catto (F)
Time:	2:55,40	2:48,70	2:31,75	2:23,18
Rec:	*2:41,80*	*2:38,20*	*2:28,20*	*2:18,00*
Cricket Ball				
	C Baxter (G)	M Louw (F)	K Baxter (G)	E Park (G)
	J Jekwa (L)	M Carloni (F)	A Scott (T)	G Mullins (L)
	L Titus (F)	M Mafanya (G)	Jo Vellacott (G)	D Pringle (L)
Dist	48,69m	51,39m	61,14m	61,82m
Rec:	*53,67*	*59,14m*	*62,33m*	*73,10m*
High Jump				
	C Baxter (G)	S Mda (G)	J Baxter (G)	G Lofstedt (F)
	J Jekwa (L)	M Carloni (F)	R Craig (T)	D Pringle (L)
	J Theron (G)	S Laing (T)	P Noah (L)	Z Zulu (G)
Height:	1,20m	1,27m	1,44m	1,45m
Rec:	*1,27m*	*1,42m*	*1,48m*	*1,59m*
Long Jump				
	C Baxter (G)	P Buchner (F)	R Craig (T)	G Mullins (F)
	P Mulumba (F)	M Mafanya (G)	K Baxter (G)	G Lofstedt (F)
	P Schalker (L)	P Girdwood (L)	Jo Vellacott (G)	Z Zulu (G)
	/A Rudd (T)	/C Crampton (F)		/A Soloman (G)
Dist:	3,64m	3,92m	4,33m	4,40m
Rec:	*4,13m*	*4,46m*	*4,62m*	*5,19m*
Round the Block Relay (consisting of 2 pupils per age group)				
	C Baxter	M Mafanya	L Gabayi	G Mullins
Time:	2:39,71	2:30,75	2:17,40	2:18,89
Rec:	*2:29*	*2:17*	*2:11*	*2:05,95*
Team Results:	1st Griffin; 2nd Fairlawn; 3rd Tigers			
Time	*20:31,22; Rec 19:27*			
Cross Country				
	C Baxter (G)	M Mafanya (G)	K Baxter (G)	A Catto (F)
	C Wienand (L)	C Crampton (F)	L Gabayi (F)	G Mullins (L)
	A Rudd (T)	M Carloni (F)	K Ross (F)	L Gold (F)
Time:	5:14,47	5:10,84	4:54,87	5:00,30
Rec:	*5:03,50*	*5:01,30*	*4:45,72*	*4:35,20*
Cross Country Team Event				
	Tigers	Fairlawn	Griffin	Lions
	Griffin	Griffin	Lions	Griffin
	Fairlawn	Tigers	Fairlawn	Fairlawn
Shot Putt (a pre-sports day event)				
	L Titus (F)	M Tyali (G)	K Baxter (G)	M Kondleka (G)
	C Baxter (G)	M Mafanya (G)	P Noah (L)	D Pringle (L)
	J Theron (G)	H Elkington (F)	Ju Vellacott (G)	T Mothudi (T)
Dist:	7,97m (Rec)	7,75 m	9,64m (Rec)	9,91m
Rec:	*7,73m (old)*	*8,15 m*	*9,57m (old)*	*11.10m*
4 x 100m Relay				
	Griffin	Fairlawn	Lions	Griffin
	Lions	Griffin	Griffin	Fairlawn
	Tigers	Lions	Tigers	Lion
Time:	1:04,40	59,40 (rec)	58,81	57,43
Rec:	*59,40*			

Anthony Catto leads. Greg Mullins (l) and Leroy Gold (r) in the 500m. Greg came 1st and Anthony 2nd.

Touch and go for Tigers on the round the block relay race

Tennis 1993

Tennis continues to be a popular sport at Prep. The boys have participated enthusiastically in all activities and given of their best in competitive matches. Mr John Robbie as professional coach has conducted individual and group lessons. We are most grateful for his involvement with both team and social tennis.

Our teams have played a number of matches against local schools. Testimony to the depth of prep tennis is reflected by the fact that A, B, C and D teams can be selected in all age groups. The U13A team has been most successful with several emphatic wins. Prep joined the College side to play in the Warwick Bailey Cup Competition which they won.

Over 50 boys entered the Grahamstown and Districts Tournament which this year had a record entry. Star performers were M Price, K Baxter, C Wienand and C Baxter.

Several boys participated in the Grahamstown Junior Classic Tournament. Again the performances by Prep boys were most satisfactory.

A group of Preppies took part in the Coca Cola Coastal Classic Tournament in PE. Both M Price and K Ross did very well in the U12 section. As a result of their performances both were chosen for the EP U12 team. This was a great honour for Prep.

The following boys have been selected for the Albany Squad this year: K Ross, K Baxter, M Price, C Wienand and C Baxter. Well done to them.

The tennis ladder at SAP has been very well subscribed to with the social players showing great determination to improve their standings. This is very encouraging.

A successful inter-house tournament was held with Lions house emerging the overall winners. Well done to them.

The Prep tennis championships was well subscribed to and the finals produced some excellent tennis. Congratulations to all those boys involved.

Finally I wish to express special thanks to Greg McNiellie for his help with tennis this year. Also many thanks to the teachers and parents who contributed to the successful running of Prep tennis.

KAR

U13A Tennis Team, 1993
Back: Manzodidi Kondleka, David Pringle, Graeme Cloete. Middle: Richard Tagg, Kim Ross, Michael Price, Kyle Baxter, Patrick Ferrar. Front: Anthony Catto, Bruce Carloni

Grahamstown and Districts Tournament Results:

U12 Singles	winner:	M Price
	runner-up:	C Baxter
U12 Doubles	winner:	M Price / K Baxter
U10 Doubles	runners-up:	C Wienand / C Baxter

Inter-House Tennis Competition

	Seniors	Juniors
1st	Lions	Fairlawn
2nd	Griffin	Lions
3rd	Fairlawn	Griffin
4th	Tigers	Tigers

Prep Champions:

U14 Singles	winner:	B Carloni
	runner-up:	G Mullins
Doubles	winners:	G Cloete / R Tagg
	runners-up:	A Catto / J-P Jacobs
U12 Singles	winner:	M Price
	runner-up:	K Baxter
U10 Singles	winner:	C Wienand
	runner-up:	C Baxter
Doubles	winners:	C Wienand / C Baxter
	runners-up:	L Titus / M Cossie

This page is sponsored with the compliments of RET Butler's Pharmacy

Western Province Preparatory School

Western Province Preparatory School

An undoubted highlight of our year was the visit of ***Sir Edmund Hillary*** in May. The whole school lined the Mount Royal field to see him land by helicopter and members of our Venture Club, dressed in climbing gear of 1953 vintage, welcomed him. He held us all enthralled for nearly an hour with his account of his epic climb of Mount Everest. He wished the party of Venture Club members, led by Garth Hattingh, success on their June expedition to climb in the Swiss and French Alps and the Dolomites.

Venture Club members featured at the top of the ranking in all age groups at a climbing competition at the Waterfront in October, with three boys going on to gain provincial status. Other boys also gained ***Provincial Colours*** in ice-skating, carting, sailing, swimming, tennis, squash and cricket this year.

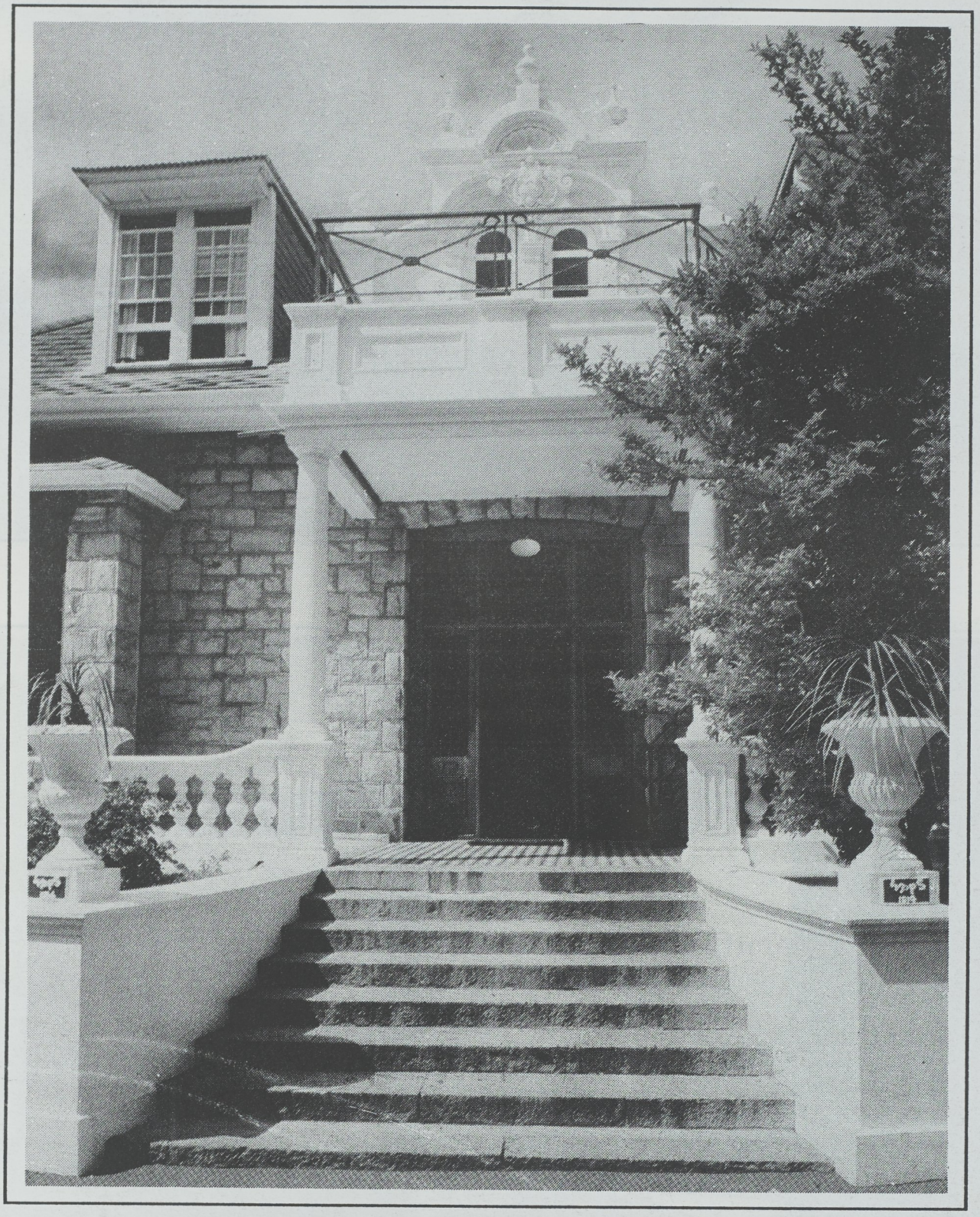
Academically it has also been a year of achievement, with our top scholar, Mark Abrahamson, winning both the ***Bishops Major and Bishops Music Scholarships.***

The Headmaster, Mr Roly Cooke, welcomed Sir Edmund Hillary to WPPS

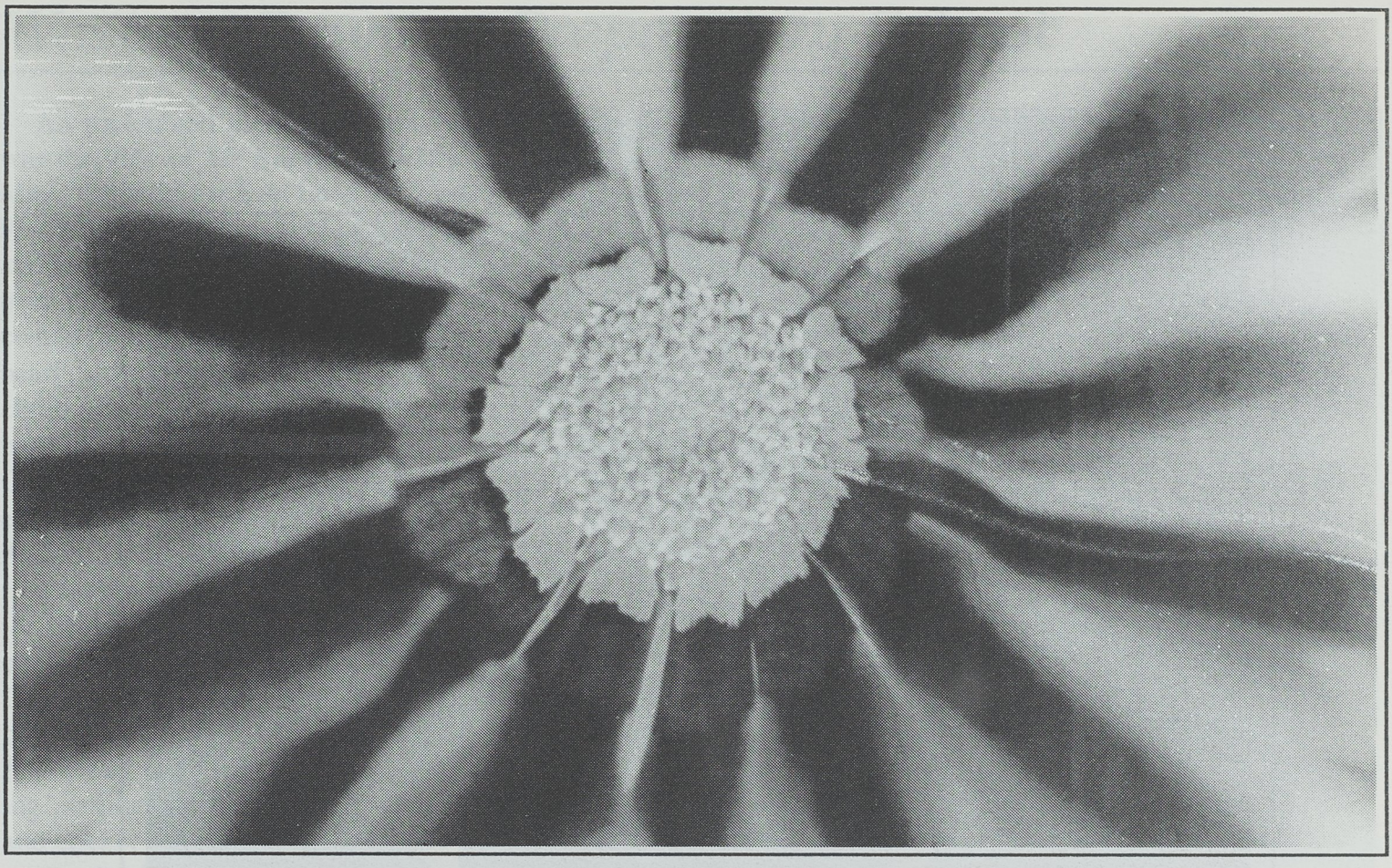
In the final round of the ***Cape Mini Maths Competition*** Jonathan Waldburger and Andrew Thomas of Std 2, and Mark Abrahamson and Steven Burnett of Std 5 gained first places in their respective class groups. The latter couple obtained 100% in this competition for the second year running.

This year's play production was greatly enhanced by the accompaniment of the ***woodwind orchestra,*** which goes from strength to strength. Our base section has also developed this year, and played for our Carol Service at St John's.

The woodwind orchestra which accompanied the school play



Western Province Preparatory School, Cape Town



Ubuhle bentyanyambo
Mfanelo Nkambule

Through the Window
Tony McCormick

This page is sponsored with the compliments of Leader and Krummeck, Jewellers, Grahamstown

The Old Andrean Section

This is the Official Organ of the Old Andrean Club

All Correspondence to:
The Liaison Office
St Andrew's College,
PO Box 182
Grahamstown
6140

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting held on 27 November 1993

Welcome

The President, DP Hodgson (A-49), welcomed those present. With houses and years of leaving College, they were: H Bowker(M-66)(Vice-President), RM Clark (Hon) (Hon. Sec), CE. Hall-Green (M-27), AV Crankshaw (Hon), JR Axe (Hon), TC Stevens (A-42), PL van der Merwe (U-55), EKC Hall (Mer-58), RLG Mullins (A-53), AJ Mullins (D-39), DFN White (D-42), TL Williams (Mer-57), PBN Jackson (A-41), CP Saner (M-3), CA Saner (M-67), MG Palmer(A-69), ANP Hodgson (G-82), AM Short (U-65), JMMacrae (M-49), R Schalker (Hon), R Laing (M-59), GH Vetch (Mer-54), DDV Kannemeyer (D-40), JB Gay (Hon), AJE La Trobe (G-84), BL Mackenzie (E-59), PM Parkin (G-68), RL Bryant (E-68), RF Gillet (E-57), NW Patterson (U-67), PL Bassingthwaighte (E-68), AE Sanderson (Hon), IM Morton (D-55), CKM Stone (U-55), AIH Rennie (U-59), TA Taylor (U-61), RB Wylde (A-31), P Orpen (Mer-68), AGalpin (E-68), PMcNaugton (A-68), MC vd R Ginn (D-57), R van der Riet (A-45).

Apologies

Apologies were received from: RW Embling, GR Bennett, HB Birrell, FWM Bowker, D Mackenzie, G Mackenzie, AL Mullins, EM Southey.

Headmaster's Report

The Headmaster, Mr AFG Cotton, reported as follows:

I am pleased to say that the matric results for 1992 were most acceptable. We had an 82% matric exemption rate, one failure, six A aggregates and 34 distinctions which, for that group, was a good effort.

Our cricket side has done well on the whole, sometimes being a little disappointing, particularly in the first term. The rugby season went well, considering that we had a very light pack and we found it difficult to kick the ball between the posts, which cost us quite a few games, particularly earlier in the season. Nevertheless, they played very attractive rugby and against schools that are often twice our size we gave a very good account of ourselves.

This year 34 boys have gained provincial Colours across six different sports, ranging from the traditional sports such as cricket, rugby and rowing, through to shooting and cross-country. I believe it important that we should continue to offer that sort of range and cater for as many boys as possible. There are also two boys who gained their South African Schools' Rowing Colours and went overseas on two separate occasions. This was obviously a priceless experience for those young men.

One of the features of College life has been the stability of the staff. It happens that this year we have lost several members. I would like to pay tribute to your President, Dave Hodgson, who has given College 37 years of service and has been an incredibly loyal servant of the school. He has covered quite an astonishing range, being head of various academic departments, in charge of hockey, and Housemaster of Espin for twelve years. He started off the 300 Club which has had an enormous impact on the life of the school, and of course he ended up as Second Master. Then of course there is his passion for squash. Those of you who know Dave well would know that this is a real passion indeed.

Roger Clark, your Secretary, is a mere stripling in terms of service, having given the school 40 years of service. Roger was my Second Master for most of my Headmastership, and I really do want to thank him in this gathering for his support, his incredible wisdom, his willingness to pull me up short whenever I was going off at a bit of a tangent, or cantering about in an undisciplined fashion. He always did what is important for a Headmaster. I have really valued his support and wise counsel.

Three other long serving members of staff left us this year: Mike Arnold, Brix Breytenbach and Ed Luck. Between Roger, Dave, Mike, Ed and Brix, they have given College 160 years of service, which is quite incredible. College has been well served by these and all its staff over the years, and has always commanded their loyalty. I really think that that is one of the key elements of the success of the school.

We expanded the computer system this year by running an optical fibre cable across to the DSG and putting their computers on to the College network. We now have over 60 computers on the network. Through Rhodes University we are linked to the Internet system, which gives us international E-mail facilities and links us with something like 350 000 computers worldwide. The implications are enormous, because one can gain access to data bases worldwide. To give you an exam-

ple: we were looking for some computer-aided design packages, and we pulled three off a data base that was lodged in the missile launching facility in Arkansas! These were examples of public domain software, they are very cheap, and they can be downloaded.

I believe that this sort of thing is going to shift the role of the teacher. Boys and girls now have access to an enormous amount of information and there is nothing that can stop them gaining that information. This makes it quite clear that the teacher is not the sole source of wisdom. Teachers are going to become managers of learning. Children, of course, are not put off by computers, as are some of the older members on the campus! To deal with them we have implemented a system whereby every member of staff has a timetabled period a week when he or she is required to attend a lesson in the computer centre. This has had a very good impact on the teachers' ability to handle this aspect of life.

It was a great day on 9 July when Peter Searle officially opened the Design and Technology Centre. This centre does not represent an idiotic attempt to convert the school into a technical training facility. It is designed to encourage lateral thinking, creativity and the understanding that knowledge and skills are resources to be used. The whole thrust is towards creative, practical problem-solving. The centre is housed in a very interesting and impressive building, and I would like to compliment the architect on the fine job he did in fitting it into what was a very awkward site indeed.

This project has attracted a great deal of interest throughout the country. We have had visits from independent and state schools, but I suppose the most noteworthy visit was from the Minister of National Education, Mr Piet Marais, and 27 members of the Parliamentary Education Study Group. We spent a very profitable two hours together and I know that their visit has had an enormous impact on their attitude towards independent schools. We have also had contact with people from the ANC. We intend to use the centre for outreach programmes, the first of which will be held at the beginning of these coming holidays.

We also had an entertaining afternoon during the annual conference of the Heads of Independent Schools. Twenty-six members of the conference spent an afternoon in the Design and Technology Centre, attempting a project which our Standard 7 pupils had done. In essence they were given various bits of hardware and asked to design a cart powered by an elastic band. The winning Standard 7 vehicle had travelled 28 metres; our vehicles did not get out of the starting blocks, except one, which leapt out of the blocks and managed 2½ metres!

I believe that education in this country has got to go in that direction. When I say that, I don't want to be misunderstood. The core academic disciplines are incredibly important and they must be maintained and on a national basis they need to be improved. The quality of maths and science teaching throughout the country is quite appallingly bad, and it costs us very, very dearly, so academic disciplines are very important. However, in third world countries, there are a number of internationally based institutes that are involved in getting technology into the schools, and it is very interesting to see what has happened in countries like South America and some of the African countries where the programme has worked well. They use technology as a vehicle to encourage people to understand the importance of mathematical knowledge, communication skills and scientific knowledge. As learners start doing these things, they see the importance of these subjects and their attitude to them improves very rapidly. Relevance is the key word. It has had a very marked impact on the teaching of languages, mathematics and science.

So when I say that I believe that education has to move in that direction, that is what I am talking about. I am not simply talking about the straight acquisition of technical skills — although these have to be acquired, because at the end of the day the pupil has got to make whatever he or she has conceptualised.

My 13 years at College have been a most rewarding time. I am very appreciative of those members of Council who, in what is always an act of faith, appointed me to this post and gave me the opportunity for considerable personal and professional growth, which I have valued. It came at a time when virtually all the Headmasters' posts in the independent schools were going to Rhodesians who had been Headmasters of state schools there. It led to a great deal of frustration for those of us who had given our lives to the independent schools' movement.

I really value the friendships we have made here, the support we have had from so many members of the Andrean community and from parents, and above all the support I have had from my staff.

The President thanked the Headmaster for this his 13th and last report on the affairs of College. He expressed the great appreciation of the Club to the Headmaster for all he had done for College. Besides the usual difficulties which were "par for the course", Mr Cotton had had to contend with the effects of the economic recession and the prolonged drought, and had done a very fine job.

Honorary Secretary's Report:

(RM Clark)

The General Committee of the OA Club again held its statutory three meetings this year, in March, June and September, all under the able chairmanship of the Vice-President, Dr Hilary Bowker. I would like to pay tribute, not only to Dr Bowker's chairmanship of meetings, but also to all the other work he does for the Club. We saw evidence of this in this year's dinner-dance organised by Dr Hilary and Mrs Marion Bowker. For this we thank them both. We are delighted that Dr Bowker has taken the unusual step of allowing himself to be re-elected Vice-President for 1994, his third successive year.

Much of our activity will be evident from later reports, but I would like to mention a few matters which came up at General Committee meetings.

Mr Mike Ginn has been working for months on the extremely tricky job of updating the Presidents' Board with gold lettering. The job is now complete, and the names of all past Presidents of the OA Club will again be displayed in the Andrean Association Clubhouse. We are most grateful to Mike for the many hours he has spent on our behalf.

David Hodgson (President of the OA Club) and Halvar Mathiesen (Head of School in 1993) lead the procession to the Clock Tower during the St Andrew's Tide ceremony

The constitution of the OA Club was last reviewed in 1984. A sub-committee has been set up to review it again, and to recommend any proposed changes to the General Committee, and hence to the next Annual General Meeting.

Branch activities are frequently reported to the General Committee, and further branch reports are to be made to this AGM. I just want to mention two branches in particular which have become revitalised this year: Cape Town and Southern Cape.

The Headmaster's wife, Mrs Felicity Cotton, assisted by Mrs Caroline Kennard, has done a tremendous job in updating the College Register to an advanced stage. OA's have responded very well to requests sent out for further information about their careers. As the information is now all computerised, it can be constantly amended. It is envisaged that relevant A4 printouts will be published, rather than attempting to print the register in the prohibitively expensive book form.

With Felicity leaving Grahamstown, it has been decided to make her a presentation form the OA Club, probably at the end-of-term College staff party.

Honorary Treasurer's Report:

(DP Hodgson)

The Balance Sheet: Our accumulated funds plus reserves increased by R8 131. This has come about because the provision for the 1992 and 1993 Andrean magazines has been reduced significantly as compared to the provision made in the 1992 accounts. Greater control in the number of magazines being printed and sent out, as well as more realistic and accurate costing under Chris Terry's direction are the reasons for this.

Income: Life subscriptions. This figure was down substantially. This was linked to the lower numbers at College and therefore fewer leavers at the end of 1992 as compared to 1991.

Net income from 11 Holland St. This was up pleasingly. Holland Street has now become the vital cash flow element for our Club, and I am sure that it will continue to be of very sustantial financial benefit for the forseeable future. Des White must once again be thanked for his work and foresight in this respect.

Expenses: Sale of Calendars. Most of you will know something about these calendars, depicting scenes of life at College. You should each have received one — and responded with your R25 contribution! This project has largely been Mike Macrae's baby and he has put in a very considerable amount of work in this respect. At 31 October we were R7 459 "down the drain" on the project, but we are now "in the black", and this may even prove to have been not only an advertising effort but also the profit generating project which it was hoped it might be. The smaller "surplus before transfer to reserves" as

at 31 October 1993 as compared to 1992 (R8 131 as compared to R14 879) is entirely due to this calendar story, and if one adds on the R7 459 calendar deficit as at 31 October, our surplus would be slightly up as compared to 1992, and this despite the lower Life Subscription income.

Balance on mortgage bond, R2 188. This a new entry. Our auditors decided this year that as the actual owners of 10 Worcester St (which is now, in fact, consolidated with our 11 Holland St property), the OA Club is actually liable in the last resort for repayment of this bond. If this auditing decision had applied in 1992, there would have been a substantially larger figure in the equivalent place in our 1992 accounts, since the Andrean Association substantially reduced the amount owing on the bond during 1993.

Our investments are up slightly compared to 1992.

Overall then, our Club's financial position is sound at present. I anticipate a healthy cash flow and liquidity position over the next few years, which will enable us to have greater flexibility to make donations to College and embark on any other enterprises which may require capital finance, i.e. to enable us to better fulfil one of the fundamental purposes of our Club, namely, to assist College in as many positive ways as possible.

Andrean Association Report

(DFN White)

As a social club, we applied to the municipality during March for a reduction in our electricity rate. We have recently heard that this request has been granted (we understand by 30%) to the Club House only — i.e. not to Hayhoe.

Early in the year the alterations to Hayhoe were completed, which has made a substantial increase in our accommodation and consequently to the income. The occupation rate has been middling to good, running to 90 or 100% during peak periods. The committee decided to introduce a deposit requirement for all reserved accommodation, as a few occupants have bilked, and others have booked and not arrived.

During the year we added further to the number of clubs with which we have reciprocal arrangements, these being Old Grey, PE Club, Olympics and Woodridgean. Membership cards were posted to all Life and Founder members.

The two annual Bate bursaries were awarded early this year, R1 100,00 to the DSG, and R900,00 to Prep.

On the demand of the new owner of the adjacent block of flats, we demolished a double-room building which he claimed was encroaching by 1 and a half metres onto his propety. To enable a new boundary fence to be erected we had the area surveyed, the outcome of which proved that the southern area of his property was in fact encroaching on the Club property, the result being that the Club House has gained 100 sq. metres, which enlarges the braai area. A new vibrocrete wall has been erected on the boundary, which was paid for by the Andrean Association.

Certain complaints have been received about the running of the Club House — some justified, others not. The concerns are about booking arrangements for accommodation, tidiness, cleanliness and general attitude towards guests. A new booking system has been devised, which will be implemented in the new year. The committee is addressing the whole situation in a very positive way. Rest assured that what we are doing is in the best interests of the three schools.

AM Short said that certain problems at the Clubhouse had been mentioned at the previous day's Council meeting and that he had been asked to raise them with the Andrean Association chairman. Although the clubhouse is a magnificent facility, some of the problems were: an emphasis on profit-making rather than on caring for and welcoming the Andrean community, and a lack of cleanliness.

DFN White replied that such complaints were already being fully investigated by the Committee, and that the committee was due to meet with the Manager on Tuesday, 30 November.

The 300 Club Report

(JM Macrae)

The 300 Club continues to go ahead positively and to do what we believe is a very useful job.

During the November 1992 - October 1993 year of operations we duly held 12 draws and accumulated resources so that we could make our usual R30 000 donation to College on Speech Day and our R10 000 donation to Prep at their Feast evening. At the same time we have further built up our capital funds, the valuation of which is currently about R150 000.

There are inevitably different ideas amongst our members and on our co-opted committee as to the purpose of this capital fund. The original idea was that it should grow to be able to generate income which could be used to the benefit of College and Prep. Any decision to use the funds is one which the organisers will not take lightly. At the same time, however, we must be flexible, considering market conditions, needs etc.

Our challenge in the present tight economic climate is to keep up and increase our membership — and we

will be making a serious effort to tackle this positively during 1994. The real cost to a member is considerably less than it was when the Club was started, and we believe that for most it is essentially "fun giving" — giving an amount of R20 each month, part of which is tax deductible and so paid by the Receiver, with the chance of winning prizes. Nevertheless we do recognise that some members do find it difficult to continue, with cash flow and other income restraints, and we do appreciate greatly their continued support.

Finally, it should be pointed out that many members are parents whose links with us only started when their child came to Prep or College. Thus, our current contributions to the schools are very relevant in recognising in particular the importance of our parent members and their contributions — since they are more interested in what can be contributed to the schools currently rather than in the future.

The organisers of the 300 Club — David Hodgson, Mike Macrae and Harry Birrell — are always open to ideas and suggestions. We can assure you that the comments we have received have been thought about and discussed carefully. We believe that we are fulfilling a significant role at present, and that our policy is the correct one. We thank our members for their contributions and support.

Branch Reports

Graaff-Reinet (JM Macrae). The annual function was held on 12 November, when Arthur Cotton was made an honorary life member of the branch.

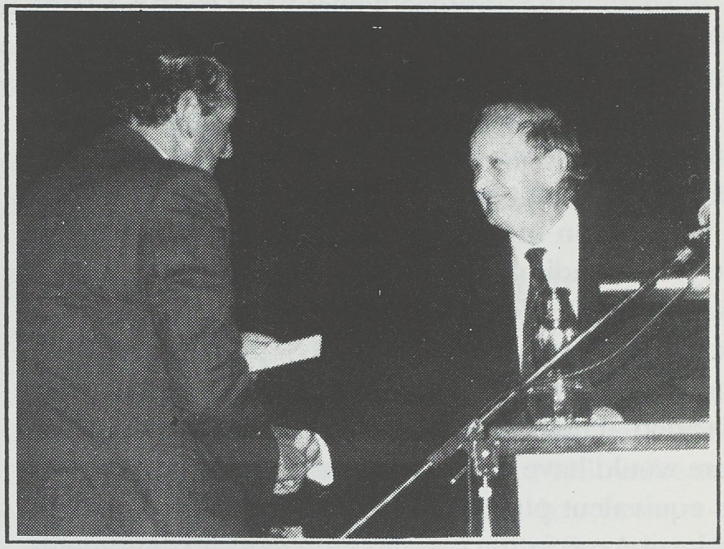
Durban (PBN Jackson). The Durban and Pietermaritzburg branches had combined for a function on 12 November, and a golf match had also been arranged.

Witwatersrand (DP Hodgson). This branch held its annual dinner, attended by the headmaster, on 19 November.

Port Elizabeth (TC Stevens). Adrian Birrell has been commended for the wonderful job he is doing for cricket in the Eastern Province. Terry Stevens mentioned the high cost of sending circulars to all branch member when the majority were inactive. He felt that a modus operandi for branches should be discusses by the General Committee.

Presentation

The President noted that Mike Ginn had now done the illustrations in the Bagpipe for 21 years. In recognition of his services, Mike was presented with an honorarium by the President on behalf of the OA Club.



Mike Macrae hands over a cheque for R30 000 to the Chairman of the College Council, Peter Clogg, on behalf of the 300 Club

Office Bearers 1994

The following elections were confirmed:

President	EM Southey
Vice-President	Dr HME Bowker
Hon Secretary	RM Clark
Hon Treasurer	DP Hodgson
Endowment Fund Rep	RLG Mullins
Rhodes Scholarship Rep	DP Hodgson
OA section of Andrean	CI Terry
General Reps	MG Palmer, AE Sanderson AB Steele-Gray
Andrean Association Reps	AHA Kitson, IM Morton Dr TL Williams
Hon Auditor	GH Vetch

General

AJ Mullins drew attention to the impending deterioration in the masonry and gutters of the Chapel and the dome of the Clock Tower. JM Macrae expressed surprise that Chapel repairs had not been done, and agreed to take the matter to the College Repairs and Maintenance Department. The President said that some necessary repairs had been done to the Chapel roof. There is still a problem with the workings of the College clock.

CE Hall-Green publicised an OA dinner arranged for 30 November in Port Alfred. He also drew attention to the book, **Historic Schools of South Africa**, recently published, with excellent photographs and chapters on 23 schools, including St Andrew's College. The price is R150, with 15% going to the school concerned if the book is ordered on a form obtained from the school.

RB Wylde asked that the OA Tide programme be given in the local press, as it used to be in the past.

The meeting closed at 10:35 a.m.

Branch Office Bearers 1993/4

Chairman	*Secretary*	*Alternate*
Amatola		
BJ Newey Lily Park Box 3 Kei Road 4920	**RHR Blaine** Weltondale Kei Road 4920	**RL Mullins** SAP
Bedford		
A Danckwerts Klu Klu PO Box 76 Fort Beaufort 5720	**DLC Girdwood** Primeston Bedford 5780	**Dr G Bennett** 3 Oatlands Road Grahamstown 6140
Bloemfontein		
B Rubidge 4 Link Mews Bloemfontein 9301		**AHA Kitson** SAC
Cape Town		
TJ Southey NorwichLife SA PO Box 1226 Cape Town 8000	**D Robbins** 43 Whites Rd Plumstead	**DFN White** 3 Fraser St Grahamstown 6140
Durban		
M Mills 21 Pembroke Rd Durban North 4051	**N Neil-Boss** PO Box 469 Mt Edgecombe 4300	**P Jackson** 8 Grey Street Grahamstown 6140
East London		
MR Goldswain 7 Sandringham Road Vincent East London 5201	**PM Parkin** PO Box 703 East London 5200	**B Mackenzie** 15A Milner St Grahamstown 6140
Eastern Tvl		
JM Macgregor PO Box 186 White River 1240	**C van Eyssen** PO Box 397 Barberton 1300	
Graaff-Reinet		
A Short Wheatlands PO Box 325 Graaff-Reinet 6280	**CW Herold** PO Box 207 Graaff-Reinet 6280	**M Macrae** SAC
Kimberley		
DC Kiddie 23 Rowley St Kimberley 8201		

Chairman	*Secretary*	*Alternate*
Matabeleland		
WJL Newham PO Box 276 Bulawayo Zimbabwe		**R Laing** 15 Oatland Rd Grahamstown 6140
Middelburg		
PM Gilfillan Conway Farm Conway 5902	**JRH Southey** P/B X520 Middelburg 5900	
Pietermaritzburg		
A Williamson 21 York Avenue Pietermaritzburg		**Dr TSL Williams** 2 Queen's Grove Grahamstown 6140
Port Elizabeth		
TC Stevens 5 Mortimer Rd Mill Park 6001	**DJG Macintosh** PO Box 15115 Emerald Hill 6011	**AV Crankshaw** SAC
Harare		
ME Butler PO Box 62 Woodlands Shamva Zimbabwe	**P Fogarty** PO Box 2002 Harare Zimbabwe	**HB Birrell** Somerset Stables Caroline Close Grahamstown 6140
Southern Cape		
P Cloete PO Box 2124 George 6530	**P Good** PO Box 2124 George 6530	**IM Morton** SAC
United Kingdom		
D Lardner-Burke The Old Croft SouthHolmwood Dorking Surrey	**RP Doddington** 204 Balvernie Grove Southfields London SW18 5RW	**R Clark** SAC
Witwatersrand		
PK Clogg PO Box 68888 Bryanston 2021	**J Greener** 2A 4th Ave Parktown North 2193	**DP Hodgson** SAC
Windhoek		
J Powell PO Box 20 Windhoek Namibia		

Old Andreans are requested to advise the St Andrew's College Liaison Office of any changes of address.

Port Elizabeth OA Branch Report:

The Port Elizabeth Branch pays tribute to Adrian Birrell (1979) for the excellent work he has done for cricket in the Eastern Cape. The establishment of the non-racial United Cricket Club has placed EP in the lead in South African cricket development. With Birrell and Philip Amm (1981) in its ranks, United is in the middle of the EP first league log in their first season, and aiming to go to the top in the foreseeable future. Meanwhile they are building up a wealth of talent for EP.

Early in the year a Duff Rennie's XI was beaten by a Woodridge XI. With Keith Starck an honorary member of the PE Branch, and the Andrean Association and Woodridge Clubs affiliated, the aim is still to win! The return match, this time with the PE OAs as hosts, will also be at Woodridge, in February. Duff Rennie (021-513611) wants to build up a list of OAs of all ages who would like to play for the Branch XI.

At OA Tide, PE OAs Duff Rennie, Peter van der Merwe, Ashton Galpin, Peter Bassingthwaighte, Norman Paterson, Simon Wright, Roger Gillett, Philip Crankshaw, Russell Brown, Justin Ellenberger, and Tony Taylor all the way from Perth, played a Bedford XI on Knowling. Both sides won.

On Friday 26 March the Branch held a very successful Stag Dinner attended by over 30 OAs. Double Blue Harry Birrell spoke for 40 very interesting minutes off the cuff on his rugby and cricket memories of Lower. Disappointingly, only one U30 OA was present.

On Sunday 17 October PE OAs again clashed with Old Greys at Humewood Golf Course, losing by a whisker. Both schools appreciate the Ferguson Brothers' sponsorship and, in turn, breathe a sigh of relief that the second prize is the same as the first.

On Friday 5 November there were about 110 present at a dinner at the PE Club, held under the flags of the OA Club, the DSG Guild and the Prep Association. Roy Simpson, Headmaster of Grey, Keith Starck, ex-Headmaster of Woodridge, Jan Immelman, Headmaster of St George's, as well as Arthur Cotton and David Wynne, with their wives, were all present. Peter Searle, ex-Chairman of the College Council, delivered an excellent valedictory address to Arthur Cotton, who replied equally brilliantly. Chris Murray, Chairman of the DSG Council, with his usual flair, introduced the Guest of Honour, David Wynne, who spoke exceptionally well on the challenges ahead. Also present were retiring Second Masters, Roger Clark, who arrived at College in 1953, and David Hodgson, who arrived in 1957. David Hodgson, 1993 President of the OA Club, then held two 300 Club draws, surely a unique event. The PE Branch won the whisky in one of these draws.

So ended what must have been one of the most historic OA dinners ever held. The effort made by over 20 guests to travel long distances to our dinner is much appreciated.

The PE Committee, concerned that dinners do not attract the younger OAs, has decided not to have a Stag Dinner in 1994, but to revert to a Savage and Lovemore Box Gathering in the Firestone Pavilion, St George's Park in March. In 1992, box gatherings were greatly enjoyed by OAs of all ages.

In days of yore, particularly after World War II, young OAs organised many of the sporting events, informal gatherings, cocktail parties, dances, etc. It is true that inflation has made some of these activities too expensive. We aim to re-structure the year's programme to suit the needs of younger OAs. The PE Branch AGM will take place during the Box Gathering. Come and vote in a chairman who is not nudging 70!

Terry Stevens

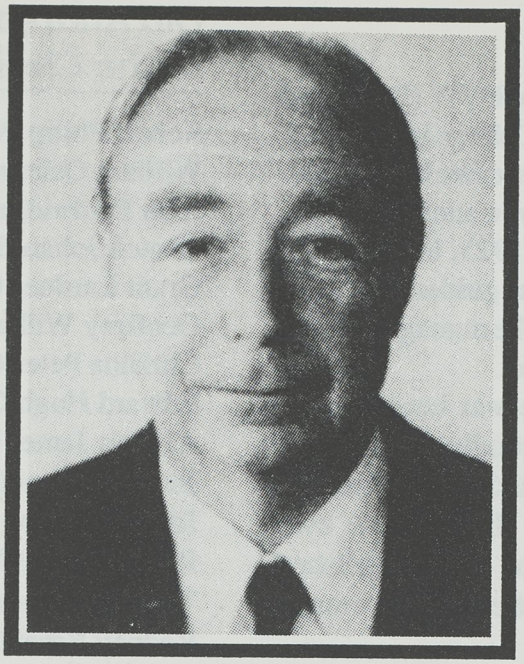
OAs Norman Paterson (left) and Antony Taylor (right) were present at the OA Club AGM and other St Andrew's Tide events, having come from the USA and Australia respectively. They are seen here with the current OA Club president, David Hodgson.

This page is sponsored with the compliments of Stirks — for sports goods and St Andrew's clothing

Obituary

Charles Allan Bryars

Director of Music 1971—1977



Charles Allan Bryars

Charles died in Port Elizabeth this year aged 78. His funeral service was from St Mary's Collegiate church. So well loved and remembered was this talented organist and choirmaster that a special service, at which his favourite church music was played and sung, was later held for him in Chesterfield, UK, from whence he emigrated to South Africa 30 years ago. At SAC older staff have affectionate memories of him. He came to College from St Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg, where he'd been organist. It was always a pleasure to hear him take up the theme of the final Evensong hymn and improvise on it as Bach might have done.

Charles took his degree at Sheffield, became a licentiate of the Royal Academy of Music, a fellow of the Royal College of Organists, and was the first person to be created honorary fellow of the Royal School of Church Music — on which occasion he was presented to the Queen Mother. To one so firmly grounded in the great tradition of Anglican church music (and a bachelor into the bargain), compromise with the guitar hymns and happy-clappy tunes of the late 70s was unthinkable. He joined Grey, PE.

He left St Andrew's with sadness, though, and having achieved much. When he came the choir numbered 25 or so and was labelled 'sissies'. Charles, in his time, expanded it into two choirs, a Blue and a White, totalling about 100 — a quarter of the school — and his chief choristers included heads of houses, members of the 1st XV, and captains of athletics. At St Andrew's Tide the choirs played cricket against each other. Charles himself always supported matches on Lower. With boys he had a natural rapport, and knew intuitively, with his keen Yorkshire wit, how to get the best from them.

He collaborated with great zest in the staging of the G & S operettas *Trial by Jury* (1972 & '76), *Pirates of Penzance* (1973), *Yeomen of the Guard* (1974), and *HMS Pinafore* (1975), and Burnard and Sullivan's *Cox and Box* (1976), in which choir trebles always took the female roles. *Pirates, Yeomen, & Pinafore* all went on tour to the Bedford, Graaff-Reinet, Middelburg area at a time when wives were asking their OA husbands what College had got that local high schools couldn't offer. The productions provided some kind of answer.

In his retirement Charles continued to play for services, followed British soccer on TV, and was a wily snooker player. So many College boys stand in his debt. I write this with them in mind, and on their behalf.

JRA

The path to Upper House from the direction of the tuckshop has been greatly beautified recently by the construction of two gateposts of dressed stone in memory of Axel Ohlsson (A), Headboy of College in 1951, staff member from 1956 — 1986, and Housemaster of Upper from 1970 — 1981, who died suddenly in 1986. His ashes have been placed in the right-hand post. Mr Tony Crankshaw, current Headmaster of Upper, is seen here beside the post with Mrs Joan Warren, who was the matron of Upper during Axel's time, and who is now an Honorary Life member of the Old Andrean Club.

This page is sponsored with the compliments of Leader and Krummeck, Jewellers, Grahamstown

William Osbourne Ball

William Ball, youngest brother to RWW (Dick) and AC (Pat) Ball, came to St Andrew's College in February 1922, and was in Upper House. He therefore belonged to the first generation of the Ball family to attend College.

After leaving College in August 1925, he moved to Kei Road as a trainee farmer under the guidance of John Mills of the farm Queenscourt. Later he managed a large farm (Granta) in the Komgha district.

He was unable to join up in the war because of a childhood injury that had left him totally blind in one eye. In 1946 he moved to Rhodesia and took up tobacco farming, first as a manager, and then on his own account. It was not long before he had established himself on a large scale as an extremely successful tobacco farmer.

On retirement he had the joy of seeing his son-in-law and daughter, Dave and Ann Duxbury, continue the farming tradition at Banket, Zimbabwe.

He was a much-loved man who always spoke of his days at College as being extremely happy and rewarding.

He leaves his wife, Thelma, daughter, Ann, and two grandsons, Michael and Trevor.

Alistair Weakley

Alistair Weakley served on the College Staff from 1974 to 1978. A career in law drew him away from College, but he remained in Grahamstown. He coached the Rhodes 1st XV for a number of years. A very keen fisherman, he was a frequent visitor to the College shack at Klipbaai.

Though he taught Xhosa at College, Ali always thought of himself as a visitor to the shack. Just as he loved the Transkei, its people and its coast, so was he drawn back to the shack time after time. The number and variety of the fish he caught there, recorded in the shack Log, was evidence of his fishing expertise.

Trip 370, in February 1993, was Ali's last trip to the shack. During this trip he turned 43. If anyone made the most of the privilege of the opportunities afforded by nature through the shack, it was he. Sadly, he and his brother were murdered just two months later in the Transkei.

Old Andreans whose names were read at the Clocktower in November 1993

Robert Philip Peter Allan (1935)
William Osborne Ball (1925)
John Fairbridge Bennett (1930)
Renton Johan Botma (1976)
Grant Lardner Cairns (1963)
Geoffrey William Campbell (1958)
Christos Peter Chandzis (1987)
Edward Hugh Cobbald (1964)
Alastair James Dobrowsky (1944)
Bruce Gemmell (1972)
John Hamilton Hannan (1947)
Robert Cecil Hall Hart (1942)
Thomas Trevor Hoole (1941)
Rodney Bryant Humphrey (1942)
Arnold Kijs Jarvis (1930)
Clement Johnson (1926)
Cooper Ashton Key (1923)
Frederick John Kilgour (1944)
Peter John Marshall (1953)
Jack William Mills (1926)
Monde Ngendane (1989)
Henry Neil Oakden (1949)
Alfred Blooke Ellis Pike (1936)
Robert John Pitchford (1935)
John Bernard Pittman (1939)
Harry Michael Reynolds (1950)
John Robert Rutherford (1956)
Hubert Edward Saffery (1923)
Arthur Vernon Sanders (1932)
Eitel Raymond Silberbauer (1924)
John Lovell Sloman (1937)
Graham Irwin Renn Stansfield (1954)
Stanley Brian Thesen (1936)
Noel William Timberlake (1950)
Donovan Louis Widdicombe Varder (1939)
Bertram Egerton White (1956)
Brian Hugh Wiles (1940)
Barry Rylott Wilson (1978)
Walter Attwood Wilson (1920)
Anthony Richard Melville Wingfield (1959)
David Grainger Marcus Wood-Gush (1939)

The Time of Our Lives by Terry Stevens

The marketing of Terry Stevens's excellent book has now been taken over by College. Copies of the book may be obtained from the Liaison Office, St Andrew's College PO Box 182 Grahamstown 6140 (0461) - 27267 or from Terry Stevens, 5 Mortimer Road, Mill Park, 6001 (041) - 334073